

Greater Manchester Combined
Authority

**Integrated Assessment of the
Places for Everyone Plan**

PfE Proposed Main Modifications
Addendum Report

Issue | September 2023

This report takes into account the particular
instructions and requirements of our client.

It is not intended for and should not be relied
upon by any third party and no responsibility
is undertaken to any third party.

Job number 238244-06

Ove Arup & Partners Ltd
6th floor, 3 Piccadilly Place
Manchester M1 3BN
United Kingdom
www.arup.com

ARUP

Document verification

Job title		Integrated Assessment of the Places for Everyone Plan		Job number		238244-06	
Document title		PfE Proposed Main Modifications Addendum Report		File reference			
Document ref							
Revision	Date	Filename	PfE IA Addendum Report for Proposed Main Modifications				
Issue	Sept 2023	Description	Issue				
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by		
		Name	EKB	JHB	JHB		
		Signature					
		Filename					
		Description					
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by		
		Name					
		Signature					
		Filename					
		Description					
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by		
		Name					
		Signature					
		Filename					
		Description					
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by		
		Name					
		Signature					
Issue Document verification with document							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Contents

	Page
1 Introduction	3
1.1 Background to the Plan	3
1.2 Purpose of the Report	5
2 Methodology	8
3 Reasonable Alternatives	11
4 IA of Thematic Policies	12
4.1 Introduction	12
4.2 Summary of Amendments	12
4.3 Summary of Assessment	13
5 IA of Allocation Policies	28
5.1 Introduction	28
5.2 Summary of Amendments	28
5.3 Summary of Assessment	30
6 Summary	37

Appendix A

Equalities Impact Statement

Appendix B

Assessment of Main Modifications to the Places for Everyone Submission Plan

Appendix C

Thematic Policies – Assessment Tables

Appendix D

Allocation Policies – Assessment Tables

Appendix E

PfE Allocation Boundary Changes

1 Introduction

Following the examination of Places for Everyone (PfE), the Greater Manchester (GM) Authorities have amended PfE as a result of recommendations from the Inspectors, action points being raised during hearings and updated with minor changes for consistency and clarity. These changes are shown in the 2023 PfE Composite Plan. The background to the PfE and the history to this addendum report is explained below.

1.1 Background to the Plan

In November 2014, the AGMA Executive Board recommended to the 10 Greater Manchester local authorities that they agree to prepare a joint Development Plan Document (“Joint DPD”), called the Greater Manchester Spatial Framework (“GMSF”) and that AGMA be appointed by the 10 authorities to prepare the GMSF on their behalf.

The first draft of the GMSF DPD was published for consultation on 31st October 2016, ending on 16th January 2017. Following substantial re-drafting, a further consultation on the Revised Draft GMSF took place between January and March 2019.

On the 30th October 2020 the AGMA Executive Board unanimously agreed to recommend GMSF 2020 to the 10 Greater Manchester Councils for approval for consultation at their Executives/Cabinets, and approval for submission to the Secretary of State following the period for representations at their Council meetings.

At its Council meeting on 3rd December Stockport Council resolved not to submit the GMSF 2020 following the consultation period and at its Cabinet meeting on 4th December, it resolved not to publish the GMSF 2020 for consultation.

As a joint DPD of the 10 Greater Manchester authorities, the GMSF 2020 required the approval of all 10 local authorities to proceed. The decisions of Stockport Council/Cabinet therefore signalled the end of the GMSF as a joint plan of the 10.

Notwithstanding the decision of Stockport Council, the nine remaining districts considered that the rationale for the preparation of a Joint DPD remained.

Consequently, at its meeting on the 11th December 2020, Members of the AGMA Executive Committee agreed in principle to producing a joint DPD of the nine remaining Greater Manchester (GM) districts. Subsequent to this meeting, each district formally approved the establishment of a Joint Committee for the preparation of a joint Development Plan Document of the nine districts.

Section 28 of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 and Regulation 32 of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 enabled a joint plan to continue to progress in the event of one of the local authorities withdrawing, provided that the plan has 'substantially the same effect' on the remaining authorities as the original joint plan. The joint plan of the nine GM districts has been prepared on this basis. Consequently, the Plan is proceeded directly to Publication stage under Regulation 19 of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) England Regulations 2012.

Following this consultation, the plan was submitted to the Planning Inspectorate for independent examination, as per outlined in Section 20 (2) of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004. Three Inspectors, William Fieldhouse, Louise Gibbons and Steven Lee, were appointed by the Planning Inspectorate to assess the plan. Hearing sessions were held in 2022 and 2023 for participants to have the opportunity to provide evidence to support the Inspector's assessment of PfE.

Following these hearings, main modifications have been proposed to the plan by the Inspectors, as permitted by Section 23 of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004, to ensure the plan is sound and legally compliant. All proposed main modifications need to be subject to a public consultation, and where required, with accompanying evidence base work such as Sustainability Appraisal and Habitat Regulations Assessment. A separate schedule of additional modifications has been prepared which will sit alongside the Main Modifications' schedule during the consultation period. It should be noted that these have been prepared at this point in time to make the modified plan more readable. The consultation is only about the proposed main and additional modifications, rather than the merits of the plan.

The plan's content has changed over time through the iterative process of plan making, but its purpose has not. In view of this, the environmental assessments carried out at previous stages remain valid (including their scope). To assess the impact of the main modifications between the submission version of PfE and PfE with the proposed main modifications against the IA framework, this addendum report has been prepared which forms part of the overall IA/SEA and should be read in conjunction with the previously completed GMSF and PfE IA documentation. A Non-Technical Summary and revised Equality Impact Statement has also been drafted.

1.2 Purpose of the Report

This current report provides an update to the previous 2020 GMSF IA (inclusive of the Scoping Report, Main Report, Main Addendum Report and Growth and Spatial Options Paper), the 2021 Growth and Spatial Options Paper, the 2021 Growth and Spatial Options and Reasonable Alternatives Addendum and the 2021 Non-Technical Summary.

This addendum report is to provide consideration of the impacts of the proposed main modifications to policies, as set out in the 2023 PfE Composite Plan. This report demonstrates that consideration has been given to the main modifications as part of the iterative IA process. This has been requested to be subject to the IA process as appropriate, as outlined in the inspector's letter from the 30th of March 2023 (titled IN33 in the PfE Examination Library).

Therefore, rather than reassessing all policies again, for transparency, this separate addendum report sets out the level of change between the submission PfE plan policies and the main modifications proposed for the PfE policies and whether this has resulted in a need for a reassessment. Where the main modification was 'significant' or 'potentially significant', those policies were subject to a full reassessment. The methodology of our approach is detailed in following section.

Where there has been no material change or 'minor change', those policies were not subject to a reassessment and the assessments from 2020 or 2021 IAs stand. It is considered that this IA approach is transparent and proportionate to the level of change as a result of the main modifications as the Plan evolved through to PfE.

This same approach has been used in 2021 following the withdrawal of Stockport Council.

It should be noted that no amendments have been proposed to PfE's vision and objectives as part of this process. Therefore, as part of this process it has not felt appropriate to re-assess these as the previous IA assessments of the plan's vision and objectives still stand.

With this addendum report, a non-technical summary has been written to support transparency as part of the IA process. This is not required at this stage but is good practise to enable greater understanding of the iterative IA process and how the IA is supporting the development of the PfE.

Additionally, a refreshed Equalities Impact Statement, which forms part of the Equalities Impact Assessment (EqIA), has been updated as part of the iterative IA process. EqIA is designed to ensure that discrimination does not occur in the drawing up of plans and policies, and that such plans or policies meet the requirements of equality legislation in the UK, most notably the Equality Act 2010. It is being used as part of the IA to add value and depth to the assessment process. Under the Equality Act, public bodies are required to:

- have due regard to the need to eliminate discrimination
- advance equality of opportunity, and
- foster good relations between different people when carrying out their activities.

In order to understand which groups of people (or individuals), may suffer discrimination, the Equality Act sets out a series of "protected characteristics":

- age
- disability
- gender reassignment
- marriage and civil partnership
- pregnancy and maternity
- race
- religion or belief

- sex, and
- sexual orientation.

EqIA is two-stage process:

- Stage 1: Screening - this involves the assessment of impacts of the strategy/plan against the protected characteristics outlined above. If no negative effects are identified during screening no further assessment is required. If there are effects that cannot easily be mitigated, a full EqIA should be undertaken.
- Stage 2: Full EqIA - this involves more in-depth assessment of the impacts of the strategy/plan, the recommendation of mitigation measures, definition of monitoring and evaluation measures and public consultation.

To ensure this IA meets the requirements of EqIA, it will consider whether there is potential for PfE policies to affect people differently based on the protected characteristics and this is reflected in the IA Framework. The refreshed Equalities Impact Statement is shown in Appendix A.

2 Methodology

A review was undertaken of the proposed main modifications to determine the extent and significance of change in the context of the IA since the previous IA work 2020 and 2021. All PfE policies were reviewed to ensure the 2023 IA was comprehensive in its assessment.

The assessment table in Appendix B depicts and summarises the review process primarily through the following headings:

- 2020 or 2021 PfE Policy Reference;
- Policy Title;
- Summary of PfE Changes;
- Reason for Change and;
- Summary of level of change in the context of the IA (minor, potentially significant, significant change).

The first step was to analyse the main modifications proposed within the 2023 PfE Composite Plan. Based on the significance of main modifications and utilising professional judgement, each proposed main modification was then identified as 'minor change', 'potentially significant change' or 'significant change', as indicated in Table 1, in terms of their potential effect on the IA objectives. 'Potentially significant change' demonstrates a precautionary approach, balanced with being proportionate.

This review was completed to assist in the reassessment of policies within this round of the IA. Any main modifications to the reasoned justification text or wider plan wording have not been considered as the IA only assesses policies within the plan.

Within the tables, an overall qualitative summary was included for each policy to explain the effect the main modifications would have on the IA scoring for this 2023 IA. This can be found in Appendix B.

Table 1: Level of change

Level of change
‘Significant’ level of change – where changes to the policy are significant within the context of the IA; therefore, a full reassessment is required.
‘Potentially significant’ level of change – where changes to the policy were potentially significant within the context of the IA; therefore, a full reassessment is required.
No change or ‘minor’ level of change – where changes to the policy were not considered to materially affect or impact on the IA Objectives; therefore, a full reassessment is not required.

It should be noted that this approach is consistent with our previous work following the evolution of the Greater Manchester Spatial Framework (GMSF) to PfE following the withdrawal of Stockport in 2021.

For those policies identified as ‘significant’ or ‘potentially significant’ in terms of their potential effect on the IA objectives, a full 2023 reassessment was subsequently carried out against the IA Framework. Where a main modification has been identified as ‘potentially significant’ but upon assessment did not result in an assessment change to that criterion, no amendment has been made to mitigation comments. These IA matrices are contained in Appendices C and D. The previous IA matrices for these reassessed policies have also been included for transparency, as well as to demonstrate the iterative IA process.

Where main modifications to policy wording have not been considered ‘significant’ or ‘potentially significant’ in terms of their potential effect on the IA objectives, a reassessment has not taken place within this round of the IA. This is because the proposed main modifications are not considered material within the context of the IA and therefore, the previous IA assessment conducted in 2020 or 2021, is still appropriate.

Where policies have been deleted, this is considered a 'significant change' in terms of their potential effect on the IA objectives. In other policies where the deleted policy has previously been referenced, we note this as a 'potentially significant' main modification. This resulted in the other policy being reassessed to ensure any implications of the deleted policy are identified as part of the IA process.

Designations proposed as part of the plan, including Green Belt additions, have not been assessed as part of the IA. However, we have noted and acknowledged the proposed designations included within the plan. Consideration has been given to the proposed Green Belt additions as to whether reasonable alternatives would be required to be considered as part of the IA. However, the proposed additions were felt to be minor when viewed against the Greater Manchester Green Belt as a whole, therefore it was not deemed to be required.

As part of this round of the IA, we have noted and have included the plan's Appendix D to be considered as part of our assessment where it is referenced within plan policies, as this constitutes policy and therefore needs to be considered as part of the IA process.

There has also been the creation of one new additional policy, titled 'Strategic Road Network' which has had a complete IA assessment. The assessment approach is in accordance with the set IA methodology and approach utilised in each iteration of the plan for consistency. This methodology is set out in the Main IA report.

3 Reasonable Alternatives

As one of the component parts of the IA, the Sustainability Appraisal, places specific emphasis on the consideration of reasonable alternatives. Planning Practice Guidance states that:

Sustainability appraisal should predict and evaluate the effects of the preferred approach and reasonable alternatives and should clearly identify the significant positive and negative effects of each alternative. (PPG: Paragraph: 018 Reference ID: 11-018-20140306).

The Growth and Spatial Options IA have been outlined and assessed in the IA Main Report and the Growth and Spatial Options Paper in 2020 and the Growth and Spatial Options and Reasonable Alternatives addendum in 2021. These reports explored the reasonable alternatives to the PfE Plan. Each of the options were appraised against the same IA Framework as used to assess the thematic and site allocations policies, with recommendations for enhancement and mitigation set out for each growth and spatial option for completeness.

For the individual policies, the main alternative considered is the “without policy” scenario. As most policy seeks to build-in some degree of environment and/or socio-economic consideration which aligns with some part of the IA, this is generally not considered to be desirable.

Please refer to the full report cited in the above paragraphs for details surround the methodology and assessment outcomes of these growth and spatial options.

It is considered unnecessary to undertake a further round of assessment of reasonable alternatives of the Plan’s growth and spatial options. This is because the proposed main modifications, as shown in the 2023 PfE Composite Plan, are felt to not impact the growth and spatial option strategies of the Plan. Therefore, the appropriate reasonable alternatives have already been considered by the IA process within 2020 and 2021.

4 IA of Thematic Policies

4.1 Introduction

This section presents a review of the main modifications made to PfE's thematic policies and the outcomes from the 2023 IA assessment of the main modifications. These thematic policies cover general topics within the plan, as opposed to the allocation policies primarily focusing on site-specific topics, summarised in Section 5. Where the IA objective is not relevant to the policy, it has been given a neutral score.

4.2 Summary of Amendments

The following section summarises the main modifications in the 2023 PfE Composite Plan in the context of the IA.

'Minor' main modifications to the thematic policies:

The majority of main modifications made to thematic policies that were considered to be 'minor' were made to ensure they were in accordance with the National Planning Policy Framework, to ensure consistency and clarity with amendments to phrasing or removal of sentences to avoid duplication across the plan. These main modifications were considered minor as they did not materially alter the effect of the Plan on the IA objectives. As a result, in these instances the 2020 or 2021 IA assessments were still valid and did not need to be changed.

'Potentially significant' main modifications to thematic policies:

The majority of main modifications made to the thematic policies that were considered to be 'potentially significant' were to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design, to provide clarity and remove repetition across the plan. Such main modifications were considered 'potentially significant' as they had the potential to change key policy drivers, messages and could materially alter the Plan. As a result, in these instances the policies were re-assessed.

‘Significant’ main modifications to thematic policies:

The majority of main modifications made to the thematic policies that were considered to be ‘significant’ were to ensure consistency with the National Planning Policy Framework, to reflect agreement with key stakeholders, to provide clarity and remove repetition across the plan. Such main modifications were considered ‘significant’ as they changed key policy drivers, messages and materially altered the Plan. As a result, in these instances the policies were re-assessed.

There is also one additional new policy added to the Plan, ‘The Strategic Road Network’. This was identified as significant and has had a complete assessment within this round of the IA.

Removed thematic policies:

The removal of the thematic policies JP-S4 – ‘Resilience’, JP-G8 ‘Standards for Greener Places’ and JP-G11 – ‘Safeguarded Land’ have been noted as significant to the plan. Due to their removal, they have not been assessed as part of this round of the IA. However, the impact of their removal has been considered within the site, including the identified likely significant effects from these two policies.

33 thematic policies have been re-assessed as part of this round of IA work due to all including a ‘potentially significant’ or ‘significant’ proposed main modification, with 1 new assessment. The complete list of allocation policies is included within Appendix C.

4.3 Summary of Assessment

The following section summarises the outcomes from the 2023 IA assessment of the main modifications. Therefore, where amendments to policy text have not been made, the scoring from the previous IA assessment has been carried across to this 2023 IA of the policy. Where this occurs, this has been explained within each assessment table. It is important to note that the plan is expected to be read in its entirety, with the allocation policies picking up site specific requirements.

To allow comparison with the submission plan and the 2023 PfE Composite Plan, each 2023 IA assessment includes the relevant previous IA assessment with the updated 2023 IA assessment for each policy that has been reassessed for transparency in how the policy and the IA assessment has evolved. Some policies were assessed in 2020 and some reassessed in 2021 with the withdrawal of Stockport where relevant, therefore some policies have been assessed at different dates.

The PfE policy main modifications and their resultant effect on IA scoring are summarised in Appendix C.

Removed Policies

Due to the removal of the three thematic policies from the plan, they have not been assessed as part of this round of the IA. However, the impact of their removal has been considered, including the identified likely significant effects from these three policies.

JP-S4 Resilience

The 'JP-S4 – Resilience' policy would have provided support for future resilient cities, communities and centres and therefore as part of its assessment within the IA, likely positive effects were identified against objectives 1 to 13 in supporting infrastructure, accessible spaces, affordable homes and healthy lifestyles. Likely neutral effects were identified against objectives 15, 17 and 18 due to the policy not being relevant to the policy.

However, despite the removal of the thematic policy from the plan, these likely identified effects are felt to continue to occur. This is because all aspects of Policy JP-S4 were already incorporated within the plan, as noted in GMCA 21.1, with the exception being criterion 1 of Policy JP-S4, which has now been incorporated into JP-P1 'Sustainable Places' within criterion 8. Therefore, when the plan is read as a whole, the IA objectives are still met.

JP-G8 Standards for Greener Places

The 'JP-G8 – Standards for Greener Places' policy would have provided support for enhancing the green infrastructure and therefore as part of its assessment within the IA, likely positive effects were identified against objectives 6, 10, 11, 12, 13 and 15 in supporting the delivery and enhancement of green infrastructure. Likely neutral effects were identified against objectives 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 14, 16, 17 and 18 due to the policy not being relevant to the policy.

However, despite the removal of the thematic policy from the plan, these likely identified effects are felt to continue to occur due to text being incorporated within the plan and specifically into JP-G2 'Green Infrastructure Network'. Therefore, when the plan is read as a whole, the IA objectives are still met.

JP-G11 Safeguarded Land

The 'JP-G11 – Safeguarded Land' policy would have provided support for safeguarded land and therefore as part of its assessment within the IA, likely positive effects were identified against objectives 1, 7, 9, 10 and 11 in supporting the delivery of development in sustainable locations. Likely neutral or uncertain effects were identified against objectives 2 to 6 and 12 to 18 due to the policy not being relevant to the policy.

However, despite the removal of the thematic policy from the plan, these likely identified effects are felt to continue. This is because while the policy has been removed to avoid confusion, with only one area of land being safeguarded, the land is covered by its own relevant allocation policy, JPA-3.2. Therefore, when the plan is read as a whole, the IA objectives are still met.

Strategy

Ten thematic policies within the Strategy Chapter were re-assessed. A number of the strategic thematic policies removed the specific number of identified available land supply and instead moved this to the reasoned

justification text. Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that these policies do not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed against Objective 1 or 2.

In addition, all of the strategic thematic policies have amended wording to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design. For example, JP-Strat 1 has changed the reference to homes being supported by social infrastructure with a signpost of JP-D1. However, it is considered that these policies do not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended across the strategic thematic policies. Table 2 below outlines where the amended policy wording is considered to be covered in the plan.

Table 2: Amended wording and related policy

Topic	Covered by Policy
Air Quality	JP-S6 – Clean Air
Education	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-P5 – Education, Skills and Knowledge
Flood Risk	JP-S5 – Flood Risk and the Water Environment
Green Infrastructure	JP-G1 – Landscape Character JP-G2 – Green Infrastructure Network
Historic Environment	JP-P2 – Heritage

Mix of size, type and tenure of new housing	JP-H3 – Type, Size and Design of New Housing
Natural Environment	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-G9 – A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity
Necessary Infrastructure	JP-H1 – Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing JP-D1 – Infrastructure Implementation JP-C2: Digital Connectivity
Previously Developed Land	JP-S1 – Sustainable Development
Reducing Poverty and being Inclusive	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places
Social Infrastructure	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-P5 – Education, Skills and Knowledge JP-P6 – Health JP-P7 – Sport and Recreation
Transport	JP-C1 – An Integrated Network JP-C7 – Transport Requirements of New Development

Policy JP-Strat 4 – Port Salford has been amended with added text stating *"the growth of Port Salford will be managed to reflect the creation of additional capacity in the transport network and in accordance with the requirements of policy JPA29"*. The added policy text could ensure that

employment land is well connected and well served by infrastructure and therefore has the scoring increased against Objectives 2, 3 and 9.

Policy JP-Strat 6 – Northern Areas and **Policy JP-Strat 9 Southern Areas** have been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to *'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land'* to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration. The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed and therefore the scoring has changed to very positive against Objective 17.

Policy text has also been amended removing reference to the selective release of Green Belt and safeguarded land, to *'the allocation of sites for development identified in Chapter 11 of this plan'* to ensure consistency with Green Belt changes being as those set out in Chapter 11. The amended policy text strengthens consistency of Green Belt boundaries within the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased against Objective 11 and 17.

Sustainable and Resilient Places

Six thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient Places Chapter were re-assessed, following the removal of JP-S4 – 'Resilience' policy.

Policy JP-S1 – Sustainable Development has amended the wording relating to previously developed land. The policy text now includes reference to making as much use as possible of suitable previously developed land, strengthening the requirements for using brownfield land. Therefore, the scoring has increased against Objective 17.

Policy JP-S2 – Carbon and Energy has had a number of main modifications to provide more clarity on expectations, be more consistent with national policy and avoid repetition within the policy. The policy text has been amended with additional wording referencing Part S of the Buildings Regulations and therefore, clarifying expectations for the number of electric vehicle charging points to be delivered. Therefore, the scoring has increased against Objective 9 and 15.

Policy text has been added with a requirement to work towards net zero carbon, including calculating unregulated emissions from 2025. The added criterion references all emissions, to clarify the approach to net zero development. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term and very positive in the medium and long term against Objective 10.

Policy text has been added with a requirement for residual carbon emissions to be offset if they cannot be fully mitigated on-site, in agreement through a financial contribution to a carbon offset fund. Policy text has also been removed referencing keeping fossil fuels in the ground, as this is inconsistent with national policy. The added criterion provides greater clarity and aligns with national policy. Therefore, the scoring has increased against Objective 12 and 15.

Policy text has removed reference to new dwellings seeking a minimum 19% carbon reduction against Part L of the 2013 Building Regulations. However, the policy instead states that as an interim measure, development should be consistent with the 2022 Part L Building Regulations unless superseded by changes to building regulation or local/national policy. It is considered that this strengthens the policy by ensuring requirements follow the most up to date regulations. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term against Objective 1.

Policy JP-S3 – Heat and Energy Networks has been amended with added wording referencing new development should be designed to enable future connection to heat/energy networks, to ensure the policy is effective. This could support the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock and therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive against Objective 1.

Policy wording has also been added in relation to Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas stating 'unless it can be demonstrated that there are more effective alternatives for minimising carbon emissions'. The added criterion references the potential for more effective alternatives for minimising carbon emissions, which allows scope for new technology in

energy efficiency and makes the policy more effective. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive in the long term against Objective 15.

Policy JP-S5 – Flood Risk and the Water Environment has been amended by added wording stating that local plans should consider setting more detailed surface water drainage policies to reflect local circumstances. Furthermore, policy wording has been added referencing the mandatory and suggested water efficiency standards. The added wording could ensure new developments are resilient to climate change. Therefore, the scoring has increased against Objective 12, 13, 14 and 18.

In addition, policy wording has been removed stating '*securing further investment in wastewater treatment to reduce the frequency of intermittent discharges of storm sewage*' to avoid duplication with Policy JP-D1. As reference to investment in wastewater treatment has been removed from the policy, the scoring has reduced from positive and very positive in the medium and long term respectively, to uncertain positive against Objective 14. However, it is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

Policy JP-S6 – Clean Air has been amended with added text to criterion 3 stating '*adverse impacts on air quality can be fully assessed and development only permitted where they are acceptable and/or suitable mitigation can be provided*'. Policy text has also been added to criterion 9 referencing '*other locations that are particularly sensitive to air quality*'. The added criteria could contribute to improving air quality within Greater Manchester. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive in the long term against Objective 10.

In addition, policy text has been amended to reference the Clean Air Plan, replacing the Clean Air Zone which is under review. This has not had an impact on the scoring against Objective 10.

Policy JP-S7 – Resource Efficiency has been amended removing reference to new development incorporating storage space to facilitate efficient recycling, to avoid duplication with policy JP-P1 criterion 10 and ensuring the plan is effective. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to positive against Objective 18 and from positive to uncertain positive against Objective 12. However, it is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

Places for Jobs

Three thematic policies within the Places for Jobs Chapter were re-assessed, within the context of the removal of the ‘Global Logistics’ allocation policy.

Policy JP-J2 – Employment Sites and Premises has been amended removing reference to working with Government and other stakeholders to increase the delivery of previously developed sites for employment use and minimise the need for Green Belt release. This change is to clarify that it is not the intention of Policy JP-J2 to suggest that district local plans will need to remove land from the Green Belt to allocate employment sites. As the policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land for employment use, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral. However, it is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

Policy JP-J3 – Office Development has been amended, adding reference to Part M (Volume 2) Building Regulations. This addresses previously recommended mitigation on including accessibility standards in the policy. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short, medium, and long term against Objective 5.

Policy JP-J4 – Industrial and Warehousing Development has been amended removing specific requirements for new industrial and warehousing floorspace, to avoid repetition in the Plan. This includes

removing reference to promoting access by sustainable modes of transport. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral against Objective 9. However, it is considered that the assessment criteria are when the plan is read as a whole. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

Places for Homes

Three thematic policies within the Places for Homes Chapter were re-assessed.

Policy JP-H1 – Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Developments has been amended to include text that outlines that each local planning authority will be required to identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites in their district to provide a minimum of five years' worth of housing against the minimum delivery rates. This would ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing; therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive medium term and positive long term against Objective 1.

In addition, policy text has been removed from Table 7.1's description referencing brownfield land as the predominant source of land supply over the plan period. This was to ensure consistency within policies. Therefore, the score has remained as uncertain. Furthermore, it is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

Policy JP-H2 – Affordability of New Housing has removed wording outlining the specific figures for delivery of affordable homes has been removed. However, policy wording has been added which outlines maximising the delivery of additional affordable homes, including through local plans setting targets for the provision of affordable housing for sale and rent as part of market-led developments based on evidence relating to need and viability. Whilst reference to specific figures for the delivery of

affordable homes has been removed from the policy, the added wording provides more clarity on target setting for affordable homes. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same against Objective 1.

Policy JP-H4 – Density of New Housing has been amended to include the requirement to achieve efficient use of land however, no amendments have been made to the policy text which considers previously developed land. Therefore, the scoring remains the same against Objective 17.

Greener Places

Five thematic policies within the Greener Places Chapter were re-assessed, following the removal of the JP-G8 ‘Standards for Greener Places’ and JP-G11 – ‘Safeguarded Land’ policies.

Policy JP-G2 – Green Infrastructure Network had policy text amended that outlines how the protection, management and enhancement of green infrastructure will contribute to the development of a Local Nature Recovery Strategy for Greater Manchester, which will feed into the development of a Nature Recovery Network locally and nationally. The added criteria references protection, management and enhancement of green infrastructure and therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive long term against Objective 11a.

In addition, policy wording has been added outlining that development which involves the removal of land from the Green Belt will be required to offset the impact through identifying and delivering compensatory improvements the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site. However, as the score was very positive against Objective 11c, the scoring remains the same.

Policy JP-G5 – Uplands has been updated a new criterion to ensure that new development does not have an adverse impact on protected habitats of the South Pennine Moors SAC, the Peak District Moors SPA and the South Pennine Moors Phase 2 SPA. The added criteria references policy wording to mitigate adverse impact on protected habitats. Therefore, the

scoring has increased to positive short term and very positive medium term against Objective 11.

Policy JP-G6 – Urban Green Space has been amended removing reference to green spaces meeting accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity for all. Therefore, the scoring changed from neutral to uncertain against Objective 5. However, it is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-P1 and therefore no residual impacts were recommended.

Policy JP-G7 – Trees and Woodland has been amended to include the requirement for development resulting in the loss of existing trees to incorporate measures that would result in a net enhancement in the character and quality of the treescape and biodiversity value in the local area, as an alternative to replacement on the basis of two trees for each tree lost. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term against Objective 11. The scoring is already very positive in the long term and so the scoring remains the same.

Policy JP-G9 – Biodiversity and Geodiversity has been added to include a requirement for development to mitigate air pollution impacts on Manchester Mosses SAC and to assess and potentially mitigate boat movement, water pollution and lighting spillage and shading impacts on the Rochdale Canal SAC. Therefore the scoring has increased against Objective 10 and 14 in the medium to long term.

Policy wording has also been amended to ensure development achieves a measurable net gain in biodiversity and that development proposals should be informed by biodiversity/ecological assessments. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive against Objective 11 in the medium to long term.

Places for People

Two thematic policies within the Places for People Chapter were re-assessed.

Policy JP-P2 – Heritage has been amended to remove specifics regarding designated heritage assets, archaeological assets and conservation areas. However, the policy now includes reference to national planning policy when considering proposals affecting designated and non-designated heritage assets and/or their settings; therefore, it is considered that the added wording strengthens the policy by ensuring it is more consistent with national planning policy. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same against Objective 16.

Policy PJ-P7 – Sport and Recreation has been amended removing reference to new sports facilities meeting accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity for all. Therefore, the scoring changed from neutral to uncertain against Objective 5. However, it is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-P1 and therefore no residual impacts were recommended.

Connected Places

Four thematic policies within the Connected Places Chapter were re-assessed and the additional new policy, within this chapter, had a complete IA assessment.

Policy JP-C3 – Public Transport had policy text removed referencing the 'Our Five Year Transport Plan' to clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased. However, it was considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed against Objectives 3 and 9.

Policy JP-C5 – Walking and Cycling had policy text removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion. However, it is considered that this policy does not change

against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.

Policy JP-C6 – Freight and Logistics had a criterion added to the policy enabling the provision of overnight parking and rest areas for heavy goods vehicle drivers. It was considered that the added criterion supports infrastructure improvements that could ensure safer driving conditions. Therefore, the scoring has increased from neutral to positive against Objective 6 and from positive to very positive against Objective 3.

Policy JP-C7 – Transport Requirements of New Development had text added that references the layout, design and landscaping of development should prioritise the provision of safe, secure and attractive access to local services and facilities for pedestrians, cyclists and people with a disability. Therefore, the scoring has increased from positive to very positive against Objective 5. This change would also improve against Objective 9, but as the scoring was already very positive, the scoring remains the same.

In addition, main modifications have been proposed stating that “*Planning applications which are required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment will need to consider air quality impacts on Holcroft Moss, within the Manchester Mosses Special Area of Conservation (SAC).*” The added criteria references mitigations to improve air quality; therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive across medium term and long term against Objective 10. The criterion also has a requirement for contributions towards restoration measures in accordance with the Holcroft Moss Habitat Mitigation Plan, which improved the scoring from neutral to very positive against Objective 11.

As above, Policy JP-C7 also includes an added criterion referencing overnight parking for HGV drivers increasing the scoring against Objective 3 and 6.

The new Policy – **The Strategic Road Network** outlines a requirement to work with key stakeholders to ensure a co-ordinated approach to the

planning and delivery of potential interventions on the Strategic Road Network. This had a positive score against Objective 3 by ensuring that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development and improve transport connectivity. However, it scored uncertain against Objectives 9, 10, 12 and 15 due to the policy making no reference to sustainable transport, climate change or mitigation measures to improve local air quality. It also scored uncertain against Objective 4 and 5 due to the policy making no reference to equal access to transport or fuel poverty. As a result, the assessment recommended mitigation measures to address these concerns. However, it was also recognised that these recommended measures are addressed when the plan is read as a whole, in particular through policies JP-S1, JP-S2, JP-S6, JP-P1, JP-D1, JP-C1, JP-C6 and JP-C7.

Delivering the Plan

One thematic policy within the Delivering the Plan Chapter was re-assessed. **Policy JP-D1 – Infrastructure Implementation** has been amended to remove specific actions for applicants regarding identification of and planning for infrastructure demand. In particular, removing referencing to minimising demand for energy, water and utility services and requiring sustainable building design. Therefore, the scoring changed to positive/uncertain or neutral against Objectives 1, 3, 9 and 15. However, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

5 IA of Allocation Policies

5.1 Introduction

This section presents a review of the main modifications made to the plan's allocation policies and the outcomes from the 2023 IA assessment of the main modifications.

The allocation policies primarily focus on the site-specific topics, and the thematic policies, summarised in Section 4, pick up the general topics. Therefore, some of the IA objectives are less relevant for most allocations as they are picked up in the thematic policies. The cross-references have generally been flagged within the assessment tables in Appendix D. Where the IA objective is not relevant to the allocation, it has been given a neutral score.

5.2 Summary of Amendments

The following section summarises the main modifications in the 2023 PFE Composite Plan in the context of the IA.

'Minor' main modifications to the allocation policies:

The majority of main modifications made to the allocation policies that were considered to be 'minor' were to ensure they were in accordance with the National Planning Policy Framework, to ensure consistency and clarity with amendments to phrasing or removal of sentences to avoid duplication across the plan. These main modifications were considered minor as they did not materially alter the effect of the Plan on the IA objectives. As a result in these instances, the 2020 or 2021 IA assessments were still valid and did not need to be changed.

'Potentially significant' main modifications to allocation policies:

The majority of main modifications made to the allocation policies that were considered to be 'potentially significant' were to ensure consistency of approach across the allocation policies in relation to infrastructure delivery, affordable housing requirements and heritage assets, to provide

clarity and remove duplication were covered by a thematic policy across the plan. Such main modifications were considered 'potentially significant' as they had the potential to change key policy drivers, messages and could materially alter the Plan. As a result in these instances, the policies were re-assessed.

'Significant' main modifications to allocation policies:

The majority of main modifications made to the allocation policies that were considered to be 'significant' were to provide clarity on policy requirements and consistency with thematic policies and other allocation policies across the plan. Such main modifications were considered 'significant' as they changed key policy drivers, messages and materially altered the Plan. As a result in these instances, the policies were re-assessed.

'Significant' main modifications to allocation policies following amended boundaries:

All boundary changes proposed to the allocations within the Plan have been considered 'significant' and therefore have been re-assessed. The following boundaries of these allocations were changed:

- JPA1.2 - Simister and Bowlee
- JPA14 - Broadbent Moss
- JPA18 - South of Rosary Road
- JPA26 - Land at Hazelhurst Farm
- JPA32 - South of Hyde

The following allocations have been noted as having their Green Belt boundary changed within the allocation boundary:

- JPA 3.2 – Timperley Wedge
- JPA7 – Elton Reservoir

We have considered the change in Green Belt boundaries within the allocations as part of the reassessment of these policies. It was found that within the re-assessments of JPA 3.2 and JPA7, the change of Green Belt boundary within the allocation boundaries did not result in changes to assessment criterion as part of this round of IA assessment.

The boundary changes considered as part of this round of the IA are included within Appendix E. The other allocation policies did not have site boundary changes.

Removed allocation policies:

The removal of the site allocations 'JPA10 – Global Logistics' and 'JPA28– North of Irlam Station' have been noted as significant to the plan.

However, due to their removal, they have not been assessed as part of this round of the IA. However, the impact of their removal has been considered within the site, including the identified likely significant effects from these two policies.

All 33 allocation policies have been re-assessed as part of this round of IA work due to all including a 'potentially significant' or 'significant' proposed change. The complete list of allocation policies is included within Appendix D.

5.3 Summary of Assessment

The following section summarises the outcomes from the 2023 IA assessment of the main modifications. Therefore, where amendments to policy text have not been made, the scoring from the previous IA assessment has been carried across to this 2023 IA of the policy. Where this occurs, this has been explained within each assessment table.

There have been no new site allocations added to the 2023 PfE Composite Plan as part of this process.

The plan is expected to be read in its entirety, with several thematic comments picking up wider themes and general topics. This is noted

throughout all the assessments however every individual cross reference is not specified due to the number of these. Where there is something of note, or an exception, this has been identified.

To ensure consistency between each stage of the IA, the same approach has been taken where there is no mention of a particular assessment criterion in the policy, the scoring is neutral, as it is acknowledged that it is not appropriate for every allocation to specifically address each individual assessment criteria. Additionally, IA objectives 10, 11 and 16 have several allocations where the score is both positive and negative. The negative score is due to the allocation being within or in close proximity to an AQMA, flood risk area or listed asset and the positive score given because mitigation is provided in the policy.

To allow comparison with the 2021 submission plan and the 2023 PfE Composite Plan, each 2023 IA assessment includes the relevant previous IA assessment with the updated 2023 IA assessment for each policy that has been reassessed for transparency in how the policy and the IA assessment has evolved. Some policies were assessed in 2020 and some reassessed in 2021 with the withdrawal of Stockport where relevant, therefore some policies have been assessed at different dates.

The PfE policy main modifications and their resultant effect on IA scoring are summarised in Appendix D.

Removed Policies

Due to the removal of the two allocation policies from the plan, they have not been assessed as part of this round of the IA. However, the impact of their removal has been considered within the site, including the identified likely significant effects from these two policies.

JPA-10 Global Logistics

The 'JPA-10 – Global Logistics' policy would have provided 25,000sqm of employment space and therefore as part of its assessment within the IA, likely positive effects were identified against objectives 2, 4 and 8 in

providing opportunities for employment, learning and skill development. Other likely positive effects included supporting the delivery of renewable energy, ecology, landscape and transportation with supporting infrastructure planned. Likely negative effects were identified against objective 17 due to the site being greenfield land.

With the allocation policy now removed from the plan, these likely identified effects would now not occur on the site. Despite its removal from the plan, it is felt this does not impact the spatial strategy of the plan with other allocations providing enough employment space to meet its identified needs, including two allocations within the Manchester Airport area, JPA-3.1 'Medipark' and JPA-3.2 'Timperley Wedge' to provide other opportunities for local residents and the Greater Manchester area. It is also felt that whilst JP-Strat 10 'Manchester Airport' is supported by one less allocation, it is still considered that this policy helps meet current and future demand for employment land. Therefore, when the plan is read as a whole, the IA objectives are still met.

JPA-28 North of Irlam Station

The 'JPA-28 North of Irlam Station' policy would have provided around 800 dwellings with associated supporting infrastructure and therefore as part of its assessment within the IA, likely positive effects were identified against objectives 1, 3, 6, 7, 8 and 9. Other likely positive effects included supporting the delivery of green infrastructure and supporting the surrounding priority habitats identified against objectives 11, 14 and 16. Likely negative effects were identified against objective 17 due to the site being greenfield land.

With the allocation policy now removed from the plan, these likely identified effects would now not occur on the site. Despite its removal from the plan, it is felt this does not impact the spatial strategy of the plan with other allocations providing enough residential dwellings to meet its identified needs, including two other residential allocations within Salford (JPA-26 'Land at Hazelhurst Farm' and JPA-27 'East of Boothstown'). It is

also felt that whilst JP-H1 'Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Development' is supported by one less allocation, it is still considered that this policy helps meet current and future demand for residential dwellings. Therefore, when the plan is read as a whole, the IA objectives are still met.

Recurring Themes

Policy wording has been amended across a number of topics across the site allocation policies to ensure consistency and clarity with amendments to phrasing or removal of sentences to avoid duplication across the plan.

For example, policies have rephrased the delivery of primary and secondary school education and introduced the signpost to Policy JP-P5. Another frequent change was policy text to have been rephrased regarding the delivery of transportation infrastructure, with the signpost to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D included as part of the plan. In these instances, policies have often scored well due to the included signposting and therefore when the plan is read as a whole, the assessment criteria are still met.

Exceptions to this have been made where appropriate, for example where flood risk mitigation wording has been removed or modified but an allocation may be within a flood zone therefore scoring uncertain. This has occurred in the following allocations:

- JPA1.1 – Northern Gateway
- JPA7 – Elton Reservoir
- JPA12 – Beal Valley
- JPA24 – Roch Valley

No residual impacts have been recommended for these allocation policies for these main modifications. This is because the areas within each site within flood risk zones are small with flood risk matters covered by Policy JP-S5. In addition, the allocation policies outline the requirement for

comprehensive masterplanning of each site which could include proactively managing flood risk.

Table 3 outlines where the rephrased policy wording is covered within the plan.

Table 3: Rephrased wording and related policy

Topic	Covered by Policy
Air Quality	JP-S6 – Clean Air
Education	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-P5 – Education, Skills and Knowledge
Flood Risk	JP-S5 – Flood Risk and the Water Environment
Green Infrastructure	JP-G1 – Landscape Character JP-G2 – Green Infrastructure Network
Historic Environment	JP-P2 – Heritage
Mix of size, type and tenure of new housing	JP-H3 – Type, Size and Design of New Housing
Natural Environment	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-G9 – A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity
Necessary Infrastructure	JP-H1 – Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing JP-D1 – Infrastructure Implementation

	JP-C2: Digital Connectivity
Previously Developed Land	JP-S1 – Sustainable Development
Reducing Poverty and being Inclusive	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places
Social Infrastructure	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-P5 – Education, Skills and Knowledge JP-P6 – Health JP-P7 – Sport and Recreation
Transport	JP-C1 – An Integrated Network JP-C7 – Transport Requirements of New Development

Text has been added and provided greater detail for some elements within the allocation policies. For example, Policy JPA30 ‘Ashton Moss’ has provided new additional policy text signposting the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan and to support the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore, the scoring for IA objective 18 criteria 1 has improved from neutral to positive. No residual recommendations were found following this policy addition. This is a common modification made to many allocation policies included within the plan. This change in scoring has been consistently applied to all allocation policies where this wording has been included.

Another example of this has been in Policy JPA22 ‘Land North of Smithy Bridge’ where new policy text has provided additional detail on the requirements to mitigate any disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs near to the site. Therefore, the scoring for the IA objective 11 criteria’s 1 and 2 has improved from positive/uncertain to positive. No residual recommendations were found following this policy

addition. This is a common modification made to many allocation policies included within the plan. This change in scoring has been consistently applied to all allocation policies where this wording has been included.

However, some policies have removed previously detailed references, therefore the scoring has reduced across a few objectives in some cases. For example, Policy JPA8 'Seedfield' has removed policy text regarding utility provision. Therefore, the scoring for IA Objective 3 criteria 3 has decreased from very positive to neutral. However, no residual impacts have been recommended because the plan read as a whole, and this topic is covered by policy JP-D1 'Infrastructure Implementation'. This is a common modification made to many allocation policies included within the plan. This change in scoring has been consistently applied to all allocation policies where this wording has been removed.

Another example of this has been in Policy JPA3.2 'Timperley Wedge' the removal of text regarding training and employment opportunities during the construction phases. Therefore, the scoring for IA Objective 8 criteria 2 has decreased from positive to neutral. However, no residual impacts have been recommended because the plan read as a whole, and this topic is covered by policy JP-P5 'Education, Skills and Knowledge'. This is a common modification made to many allocation policies included within the plan. This change in scoring has been consistently applied to all allocation policies where this wording has been removed.

Overall, it was found that no residual recommendations were made for the allocation policies in this round of IA assessment. This is because when the plan is read as a whole, the IA objectives and assessment criteria are met.

6 Summary

In summary, this 2023 IA addendum report has provided an update to the previous rounds of IA assessment as the PfE plan progresses. This report ensures that the main modifications the GM Authorities have made to the Plan through the proposed main modifications have been considered as part of the IA iterative process. Furthermore, this report provides a clear narrative on how the policies have been reassessed at this stage of the plan making process and why these conclusions have been reached.

Section 3 of this report sets out that it is considered unnecessary to undertake a further round of assessment of reasonable alternatives of the Plan's growth and spatial options. This is because the proposed main modifications are felt to not impact the growth and spatial option strategies of the Plan. Therefore, the appropriate reasonable alternatives have already been considered by the IA process within 2020 and 2021.

Sections 4 and 5 set out the results of the IA of thematic and allocation policies. Overall, it was found that no residual recommendations were made for the reassessed thematic and allocation policies in this round of IA assessment. This is because when the plan is read as a whole, the IA objectives and assessment criteria are met. Some of the scoring against the IA framework assessment criteria has changed following the proposed modifications, however it was found that no recommendations are needed to strengthen the plan policies.

The assessment of the new Policy 'Strategic Road Network' included recommended mitigation measures. However, it was also recognised that these recommended measures are addressed when the plan is read as a whole, in particular through policies JP-S1, JP-S2, JP-S6, JP-P1 and JP-C6.

Appendix A

Equalities Impact Statement

Appendix B

Assessment of Main Modifications to the Places for Everyone Submission Plan

Appendix C

Thematic Policies – Assessment Tables

Thematic Policies – Assessment Tables

The following thematic policies have been assessed against the IA Framework in 2023:

- JP-Strat 1 – Core Growth Area;
- JP-Strat 2 – City Centre;
- JP-Strat 3 - The Quays
- JP-Strat 4 - Port Salford
- JP-Strat 5 - Inner Areas
- JP-Strat 6 - Northern Areas
- JP-Strat 7 - North - East Growth Corridor
- JP-Strat 8 - Wigan Bolton Growth Corridor
- JP-Strat 9 - Southern Areas
- JP-Strat 11 - New Carrington
- JP-S1 – Sustainable Development
- JP-S2 - Carbon and Energy
- JP-S3 - Heat and Energy Networks
- JP-S5 - Flood Risk and The Water Environment
- JP-S6 - Clean Air
- JP-S7 - Resource Efficiency
- JP-P2 - Heritage
- JP-P7 – Sport and Recreation
- JP-C3 - Our Public Transport
- JP-C5 - Cycling and Walking
- JP-C6 - Freight and Logistics
- JP-C7 - Transport Requirements of Development
- JP-J2 - Employment Sites and Premises
- JP-J3 - Office Development
- JP-J4 - Industrial Warehousing Development

- JP-H1 - Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Development
- JP-H2 - Affordability of New Housing
- JP-H4 - Density of New Housing
- JP-G2 - Green Infrastructure Network
- JP-G5 - Uplands
- JP-G6 – Urban Green Space
- JP-G7 - Trees and Woodland
- JP-G9 - Biodiversity and Geodiversity
- JP-D1 - Infrastructure Implementation
- Strategic Road Network

To allow comparison with the submission plan and the 2023 PfE Composite Plan, each 2023 IA assessment includes the relevant previous IA assessment with the updated 2023 IA assessment for each policy that has been reassessed for transparency in how the policy and the IA assessment has evolved. Some policies were assessed in 2020 and some reassessed in 2021 with the withdrawal of Stockport where relevant, therefore some policies have been assessed at different dates.

Appendix D

Allocation Policies – Assessment Tables

Allocation Policies – Assessment Tables

The following allocation policies have been assessed against the IA Framework in 2023:

- JPA1.1 and JPA1.2 - Northern Gateway
- JPA2 - Stakehill
- JPA3.1 - Medipark
- JPA3.2 - Timperley Wedge
- JPA4 - Bewshill Farm
- JPA5 - Chequerbent North
- JPA6 - West of Wingates
- JPA7 - Elton Reservoir Area
- JPA8 - Seedfield
- JPA9 - Walshaw
- JPA12 - Beal Valley
- JPA13 - Bottom Field Farm
- JPA14 - Broadbent Moss
- JPA14 - Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers)
- JPA16 - Cowlshaw
- JPA17 – Land south of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road)
- JPA18 - Rosary Road
- JPA19 - Bamford and Norden
- JPA20 - Castleton Sidings
- JPA21 - Crimble Mill
- JPA22 – Land north of Simthy Bridge
- JPA23 - Newhey Quarry
- JPA24 - Roch Valley
- JPA25 - Trows Farm
- JPA26 - Hazelhurst Farm

- JPA27 - East of Boothstown
- JPA29 - Port Salford Extension
- JPA30 - Ashton Moss West
- JPA31 - Godley Green
- JPA32 - South of Hyde
- JPA33 – New Carrington
- JPA34 - M6 J25
- JPA35 - North of Mosley Common
- JPA36 - Pocket Nook
- PA37 - West of Gibfield

To allow comparison with the submission plan and the 2023 PfE Composite Plan, each 2023 IA assessment includes the relevant previous IA assessment with the updated 2023 IA assessment for each policy that has been reassessed for transparency in how the policy and the IA assessment has evolved. Some policies were assessed in 2020 and some reassessed in 2021 with the withdrawal of Stockport where relevant, therefore some policies have been assessed at different dates.

Appendix E

PfE Allocation Boundary Changes

Greater Manchester Combined
Authority

**Integrated Assessment of the
Places for Everyone Plan**

Non-Technical Summary

Issue | September 2023

This report takes into account the particular instructions and requirements of our client.

It is not intended for and should not be relied upon by any third party and no responsibility is undertaken to any third party.

Job number 238244-06

Ove Arup & Partners Ltd
6th floor, 3 Piccadilly Place
Manchester M1 3BN
United Kingdom
www.arup.com

ARUP

Document verification

Job title		Integrated Assessment of the Places for Everyone Plan		Job number 238244-06	
Document title		Non-Technical Summary		File reference	
Document ref					
Revision	Date	Filename	IA Non-Technical Summary.docx		
Issue	Sept 2023	Description	Issue		
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
		Name	EKB	JHB	JHB
		Signature			
		Filename			
		Description			
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
		Name			
		Signature			
		Filename			
		Description			
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
		Name			
		Signature			
		Filename			
		Description			
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
		Name			
		Signature			
Issue Document verification with document					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					

Contents

	Page	
1	Introduction	1
1.1	Purpose of this summary	1
1.2	What is the role of the PfE?	1
1.3	How has the GMSF evolved to the PfE?	2
1.4	Why undertake an Integrated Assessment?	3
2	What is the method of completing an Integrated Assessment?	5
2.1	Introduction	5
2.2	What are the stages of an Integrated Assessment?	5
2.3	What is the PfE Integrated Assessment Framework?	6
3	2023 Assessment Overview	14
3.1	Introduction	14
3.2	IA Methodology	14
4	2023 IA Results	16
4.1	Thematic Policies	16
4.2	Allocation Policies	21
5	Monitoring	28

1 Introduction

1.1 Purpose of this summary

The purpose of this non-technical summary is to explain and summarise the results from the Integrated Assessment (IA) of the Places for Everyone (PfE) Composite Plan following its examination in 2022 and 2023.

This summary provides an update of the work completed within this round of the IA. This round of IA work was needed because following the independent examination of the plan, main modifications have been proposed by the Planning Inspectors. Therefore, the IA needs to consider the implications of these main modifications.

The outcome from this round of the IA have not resulted in recommendations for amendments to be made to the reassessed allocation and thematic policies. This is because when the plan is read as a whole, the IA assessment criteria are met.

This non-technical summary provides an update on the previously completed work from the 2020 GMSF IA (inclusive of the Scoping Report, Main Report, Main Addendum Report and Growth and Spatial Options Paper), the 2021 Growth and Spatial Options Paper, the 2021 Growth and Spatial Options and Reasonable Alternatives Addendum and the 2021 Non-Technical Summary.

For information on previously completed work as part of the IA, please review the documents referenced above. These are available on the PfE website.

1.2 What is the role of the PfE?

The PfE is a new policy document for nine districts of Greater Manchester which seeks to guide where development should go, and how it should be implemented to 2039. This is achieved through policies addressing certain development themes (such as sustainable development or green spaces)

and strategic development locations (such as City Centres or growth corridors). In the PfE IA, these have been grouped together as ‘thematic policies’. In addition, there are site specific allocations made, which identify strategic areas for development in the nine districts (referred to as site allocations).

1.3 How has the GMSF evolved to the PfE?

In November 2014, the 10 Greater Manchester local authorities agreed to prepare a joint Development Plan Document (“Joint DPD”), called the Greater Manchester Spatial Framework (“GMSF”).

Work on the plan commenced, and the first draft was published for consultation in October 2016 and following substantial re-drafting, a second consultation took place between January and March 2019. Work then continued on an updated plan, ready for the next round of consultation at the end of 2020.

In October 2020 the Association of Greater Manchester Authorities (known as AGMA) Executive Board unanimously agreed to recommend GMSF 2020 to the 10 Greater Manchester Councils. The Councils then needed to gain approval from their Executives/Cabinets to move forward to consultation and submission.

Following two Council meetings in early December 2020, Stockport Council decided not to submit the GMSF 2020 for consultation. As the joint plan needed all 10 Greater Manchester authorities to move forward, this signalled that the GMSF covering all 10 authorities could not be taken forward.

The nine remaining districts agreed that there continued to be a need for a joint plan. In December 2020, Members of the AGMA Executive Committee agreed in principle to producing a joint plan of the nine remaining Greater Manchester (GM) districts. Following this, each district also formally agreed to move forward with the joint plan.

Legislation enables a joint plan to continue to progress in the event of one of the local authorities withdrawing, as long as it has 'substantially the same effect' on the remaining authorities as the original joint plan. The joint plan of the nine GM districts has been prepared on this basis.

This plan was consulted upon in 2021 and the plan was submitted to the Planning Inspectorate for independent examination in 2022. Three independent Inspectors were appointed by the Planning Inspectorate to assess the plan. Hearing sessions were held in 2022 and 2023 for participants to provide evidence to support the assessment of PfE.

Following these hearings, main modifications have been proposed to the plan by the Inspectors to ensure the plan is sound and legally compliant. This consultation is only about these proposed main modifications.

Whilst the content of the Plan has changed over time, its purpose remains the same. In view of this, the environmental assessments carried out at previous stages remain valid (including their scope). To assess the impact of the main modifications made to PfE Composite Plan against the IA framework (the IA framework is explained below), updated reports have been prepared which form part of the overall environmental assessment and should be read in conjunction with the previous IA documentation.

1.4 Why undertake an Integrated Assessment?

As part of the preparation of the PfE Plan, an IA has been undertaken for each draft. The purpose of the IA is to promote sustainable development, health and equality issues and ensure that they are considered as the plan is being prepared. The IA helps to guide the development of the PfE, by testing the policies at each stage, against an agreed list of objectives.

At each stage the IA then suggests ways to improve the policy.

There is a series of national and European legislation that the IA process should meet. The list below highlights which assessments and

requirements have been addressed through this integrated assessment approach:

- Sustainability Appraisal (SA): this is mandatory under national legislation (section 19 (5) of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004).
- Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA): this is mandatory under European and national legislation (Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004 (which transpose the European Directive 2001/42/EC into English law)).
- Equality Impact Assessment (EqIA): this is a way of showing that the plans, policies and strategies proposed by the GM Authorities meet the Equality Act 2010.
- Health Impact Assessment (HIA): there is no statutory requirement to undertake HIA, however it has been included to add value and depth to the assessment process.

Stakeholder consultation is a significant part of the IA, and opinions and inputs from stakeholders have been sought on previous drafts.

2 What is the method of completing an Integrated Assessment?

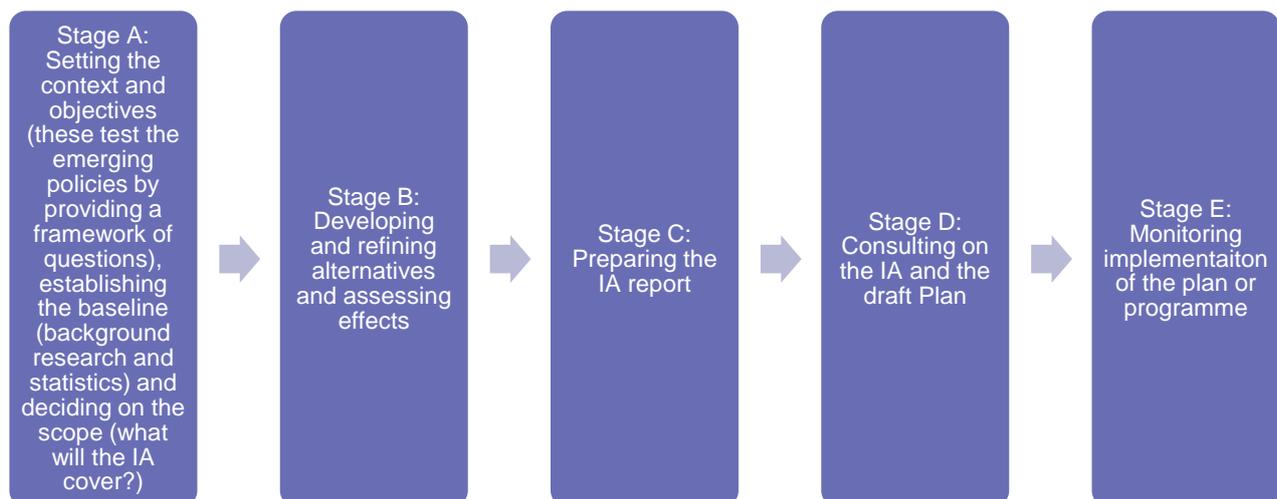
2.1 Introduction

The IA involves a number of assessment stages (meeting the requirements set out in Section 1.3). The assessment works through the stages as the PfE Plan has developed. The assessments have been testing the emerging Plan objectives, strategy and policies against a set of 18 diverse IA objectives. Further detail on the framework is provided within this section.

2.2 What are the stages of an Integrated Assessment?

Figure 1 helps to explain the process which the IA has followed. We are currently in Stage D of the IA process.

Figure 1: Integrated Assessment Process



2.3 What is the PfE Integrated Assessment Framework?

To undertake the IA stages above, the IA uses an ‘assessment framework’ against which to challenge and test the emerging Plan.

The IA Framework is made up of a series of 18 IA objectives and assessment criteria. They have been developed specifically for the PfE Plan. The IA Framework is used to identify the likely social, economic and environmental effects of the Plan, recommend ways of avoiding or reducing any negative impacts, but importantly, also recommending ways to further enhance the policy.

The IA Framework (objectives and assessment criteria) is shown below in Table 1.

Table 1: IA Framework

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE Plan:
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing? • Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand? • Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE Plan:
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM? • Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth? • Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development? • Improve transport connectivity? • Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation? • Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE Plan:
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Foster good relations between different people? • Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all? • Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010? • Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support healthier lifestyles and improvements in determinants of health? • Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England? • Promote access to green space?
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status? • Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children? • Promote access to, and provision of, appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE Plan:
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background? • Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement? • Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles? • Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?
10	Improve air quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites? • Avoid damage to, or destruction of, designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features? • Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE Plan:
		<p>creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk? • Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk? • Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates? • Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive? • Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE Plan:
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency? • Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments? • Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm? • Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting? • Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations? • Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development? • Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE Plan:
		and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support the sustainable use of physical resources? • Promote movement up the waste hierarchy? • Promote reduced waste generation rates?

Each PfE policy is assessed for the effect it has on the criteria above. It is scored by following Table 2 below.

When thinking about the effect of the thematic policies (such as looking at sustainable development or affordability of new housing for example), the types of effects a policy could have are also considered over the short-, medium- and long-term.

Table 2: Levels of effect

++	Very positive effect
+	Positive effect
?	Uncertain
-	Negative effect
--	Very negative effect
O	Neutral / no effect

Combined symbols are sometimes used in the assessment (e.g. '+/ ?' or '- / ?'). Where this occurs, it is because there is a strong likelihood of

positive/negative effects, but that there is insufficient information to achieve certainty at this stage. Alternatively, there may be a combination of positive or negative effects, depending on how the option under consideration is eventually delivered.

The assessment also seeks identifies if the effects are direct, indirect, temporary and/or permanent. The assessment also considers whether the effect will be a local, GM or wider concern. Where applicable, a description of what could be affected is also given, along with any cumulative effects which might occur.

As part of this stage of the IA, the proposed main modifications to the policies found to be 'significant' or 'potentially significant' in terms of their potential effect on the IA objectives have been assessed. Designations proposed as part of the plan, like Green Belt additions, have not been assessed as part of the IA.

Further information regarding the methodology used as part of this stage of the IA, including explanations about the types of main modifications being proposed to the plan which have been considered, is included within the IA Addendum Report for the Proposed Main Modifications within Section 2.

3 2023 Assessment Overview

3.1 Introduction

This round of IA work was needed because following the independent examination of the plan, main modifications have been proposed by the Planning Inspectors. Therefore, the IA needs to consider the implications of these main modifications.

The Inspectors proposed main modifications to make the plan sound. Main modifications are where changes have an impact on the plan. GMCA have proposed additional modifications at the same time. Additional modifications are to support the readability of the plan and do not materially impact the plan.

The proposed main modifications to the plan were reviewed to understand the level of change and the impact this has to the plan and the previously completed IA work.

In previous IA rounds, the IA has assessed the plan's vision and objectives. These have not changed since the previous IA assessment in 2021. Therefore, these previous IA assessments are still relevant.

The IA has also previously considered reasonable alternatives to the plan. It has not been considered necessary at this stage of the IA because the main modifications are not felt to impact the previously assessed growth and spatial option strategies of the Plan. Therefore, the previous IA assessments of reasonable alternatives are still relevant.

3.2 IA Methodology

The first step was to analyse the main modifications proposed within the PfE 2023 Composite Plan. Based on the significance of the main modifications and utilising professional judgement, each proposed main modification was then identified as 'minor change', 'potentially significant change' or 'significant change' in terms of their potential effect on the IA

objectives as shown in Table 3. ‘Potentially significant change’ demonstrates a precautionary approach, balanced with being proportionate. Only changes in policy wording were included within this review.

Table 3: Level of change

Level of change
‘Significant’ level of change – where changes to the policy are significant; therefore, a full reassessment is required.
‘Potentially significant’ level of change - where changes to the policy were potentially significant; therefore, a full reassessment is required.
No change or ‘minor’ level of change - where changes to the policy were not considered to materially affect or impact on the IA Objectives; therefore, a full reassessment is not required.

An overall qualitative summary was included for each policy to explain the effect these PfE main modifications would have on the IA scoring for the 2023 IA. The table containing the summary of main modifications is located within the main body of the PfE Main IA Addendum Report.

For those policies scored as ‘significant’ or ‘potentially significant’, a full reassessment was carried out against the IA Framework. The assessment tables are contained within the appendix of the PfE Main IA Addendum Report. This approach matches the previously completed IA work.

A new assessment has been undertaken for a new policy, titled the ‘Strategic Road Network’. This has been done in line with the methodology outlined in the 2020 Main IA Report to match the other IA assessments.

4 2023 IA Results

4.1 Thematic Policies

4.1.1 Summary of Main Modifications

This section presents a review of the main modifications made to PfE's thematic policies and the outcomes from the 2023 IA assessment of the main modifications.

'Minor' main modifications to the thematic policies:

The majority of modifications made to thematic policies that were felt to be 'minor' were made to ensure they were in line with national policy, to provide consistency and clarity or avoiding duplication across the plan. These modifications were considered minor as they did not materially alter the effect of the Plan on the IA objectives. As a result, in these instances the 2020 or 2021 IA assessments did not need to be changed. Therefore, we did not reassess these policies as part of this round of the IA.

'Potentially significant' main modifications to thematic policies:

The majority of modifications made to the thematic policies that were considered to be 'potentially significant' were to ensure consistency of approach across the policies for example for infrastructure provision and design, to provide clarity and remove repetition across the plan. Such modifications were considered 'potentially significant' as they could materially alter the Plan. As a result, in these instances the policies were re-assessed.

'Significant' main modifications to thematic policies:

The majority of modifications made to the thematic policies that were considered to be 'significant' were to be in line with national policy, to reflect agreements with stakeholders, to provide clarity and remove repetition across the plan. Such modifications were considered 'significant'

as they materially altered the Plan. As a result, in these instances the policies were re-assessed.

The removal of the thematic policies JP-S4 – ‘Resilience’, JP-G8 ‘Standards for Greener Places’ and JP-G11 – ‘Safeguarded Land’ are significant modifications to the plan. However, due to their removal, they have not been assessed as part of this round of the IA. However, the impact of their removal has been considered, including the identified likely significant effects from these three policies. Further information about the removed policies can be found in Section 4 of the main report.

There is also one additional new policy added to the Plan, ‘The Strategic Road Network’. This was identified as a significant modification and has had a complete assessment within this round of the IA.

4.1.2 Summary of Assessment

The following section summarises the outcomes from the 2023 IA assessment of the proposed main modifications to the thematic policies.

Strategy

Ten policies were reassessed as part of this round of the IA. The proposed main modifications resulted in scores remaining the same other than improving against IA objectives 2, 3, 9, 11 and 17.

Wording has been changed within policies to ensure consistency across the plan on general topics such as infrastructure provision and design. Where this has occurred, other thematic policies have been signposted to avoid duplication and provide clarity. Therefore, when the plan is read as a whole, these topics are covered in relevant policies and therefore no residual impacts have been recommended. This has resulted in a neutral or positive scores as part of this round of the IA. This is shown in Table 4.

Table 4: Amended wording and related policy

Topic	Covered by Policy
Air Quality	JP-S6 – Clean Air
Education	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-P5 – Education, Skills and Knowledge
Flood Risk	JP-S5 – Flood Risk and the Water Environment
Green Infrastructure	JP-G1 – Landscape Character JP-G2 – Green Infrastructure Network
Historic Environment	JP-P2 – Heritage
Mix of size, type and tenure of new housing	JP-H3 – Type, Size and Design of New Housing
Natural Environment	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-G9 – A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity
Necessary Infrastructure	JP-H1 – Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing JP-D1 – Infrastructure Implementation JP-C2: Digital Connectivity
Previously Developed Land	JP-S1 – Sustainable Development

Reducing Poverty and being Inclusive	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places
Social Infrastructure	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-P5 – Education, Skills and Knowledge JP-P6 – Health JP-P7 – Sport and Recreation
Transport	JP-C1 – An Integrated Network JP-C7 – Transport Requirements of New Development

Sustainable and Resilient Places

Six policies were reassessed as part of this round of the IA, following the removal of JP-S4 – ‘Resilience’ policy. The proposed main modifications resulted in scores remaining the same other than scoring improving against IA objectives 1, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15 and 18 across the policies.

IA objective scores decreased from positive and very positive against the medium- and long-term scores against Objective 14 for ‘Flood Risk and the Water Environment’. However, when the plan is read as a whole, this topic is covered in relevant policies and therefore no residual impacts have been recommended.

Scores have decreased from positive to uncertain/positive and very positive to positive against IA objectives 12 and 18 respectively for the ‘Resource Efficiency’ policy. However, when the plan is read as a whole, this topic is covered in relevant policies and therefore no residual impacts have been recommended.

Places for Jobs

Three policies were reassessed as part of this round of the IA, within the context of the removal of the 'Global Logistics' allocation policy. The proposed main modifications resulted in scores remaining the same other than improving for IA objective 5 for one policy and decreasing for two policies from positive and very positive to neutral against IA objectives 9 and 17 respectively. However, when the plan is read as a whole, these topics are covered in relevant policies and therefore no residual impacts have been recommended.

Places for Homes

Three policies were reassessed as part of this round of the IA, within the context of the removal of the 'North of Irlam Station' allocation policy. The proposed main modifications resulted in scores remaining the same other than improving against IA objective 1 for two policies. Furthermore, when the plan is read as a whole, other topics are covered in relevant policies and therefore no residual impacts have been recommended.

Greener Places

Five policies were reassessed as part of this round of the IA, following the removal of the JP-G8 'Standards for Greener Places' and JP-G11 – 'Safeguarded Land' policies. The proposed main modifications resulted in scores remaining the same other than improving to positive and very positive for IA objectives 10, 11 and 14 across the policies and decreasing from neutral to uncertain for IA objective 5 in one policy. However, when the plan is read as a whole, this topic is covered in relevant policies and therefore no residual impacts have been recommended.

Places for People

Two policies were reassessed as part of this round of the IA. The main modifications resulted in scores remaining the same other than decreasing a score from neutral to uncertain due to the removal of wording surrounding accessibility standards for IA objective 5. However, when the

plan is read as a whole, this topic is covered in relevant policies and therefore no residual impacts have been recommended.

Connected Places

Four policies were reassessed as part of this round of the IA. The proposed main modifications resulted in scores remaining the same and improving on IA objectives 3, 6, 10 and 11. The new policy 'Strategic Road Network' was assessed for the first time, scoring positively against IA objective 3. The policy scored uncertain against IA objectives 4, 5, 9, 10, 12 and 15. However, it was also recognised that recommended measures are addressed when the plan is read as a whole, in particular through policies JP-S1, JP-S2, JP-S6, JP-P1, JP-D1, JP-C1, JP-C6 and JP-C7.

Delivering the Plan

One policy was reassessed as part of this round of the IA. The proposed main modifications to 'Infrastructure Implementation' reduced the policy's scoring to positive uncertain or neutral on IA objectives 1, 3, 9 and 15 due to removed references about minimising demand for energy, water and utility services and requiring sustainable building design. However, when the plan is read as a whole these topics are covered in relevant policies and therefore no residual impacts have been recommended.

4.2 Allocation Policies

4.2.1 Summary of Main Modifications

The following section summarises the outcomes from the 2023 IA assessment of the proposed main modifications to the allocation policies.

'Minor' main modifications to the allocation policies:

The majority of main modifications made to the allocation policies that were considered to be 'minor' were to ensure they were in accordance with national policy, to ensure consistency and clarity and to avoid duplication across the plan. These main modifications were considered

minor as they did not materially alter the effect of the Plan on the IA objectives. As a result, the 2020 or 2021 IA assessments did not need to be changed. Therefore, we did not reassess these policies as part of this round of the IA.

‘Potentially significant’ main modifications to allocation policies:

The majority of main modifications made to the allocation policies that were considered to be ‘potentially significant’ were to ensure consistency of approach across the allocation policies in relation to infrastructure delivery, affordable housing requirements and heritage assets, to provide clarity and remove duplication where covered by a thematic policy across the plan. Such main modifications were considered ‘potentially significant’ as they had the potential to materially alter the Plan. As a result in these instances, the policies were re-assessed.

‘Significant’ main modifications to allocation policies:

The majority of main modifications made to the allocation policies that were considered to be ‘significant’ were to provide clarity on policy requirements and consistency with thematic policies and other allocation policies across the plan. Such main modifications were considered ‘significant’ as they materially altered the Plan. As a result, the policies were re-assessed.

The removal of the site allocations ‘JPA10 – Global Logistics’ and ‘JPA28 – North of Irlam Station’ have been noted as significant main modifications to the plan. However, due to their removal, they have not been assessed as part of this round of the IA. However, the impact of their removal has been considered within the site, including the identified likely significant effects from these two policies. Further information about the removed policies can be found in Section 5 of the main report.

‘Significant’ modifications to allocation policies following amended boundaries:

All site boundary changes proposed to the allocations within the Plan have been considered ‘significant’ and therefore have been re-assessed. The following boundaries of these allocations were changed:

- JPA1.2 - Simister and Bowlee
- JPA14 - Broadbent Moss
- JPA18 - South of Rosary Road
- JPA26 - Land at Hazelhurst Farm
- JPA 32 - South of Hyde

The following allocations have been noted as having their Green Belt boundary changed within their allocation boundaries:

- JPA 3.2 – Timperley Wedge
- JPA7 – Elton Reservoir

We have considered the change in Green Belt boundaries within the allocations as part of the reassessment of these policies. It was found that within the re-assessments of JPA 3.2 and JPA7, the change of Green Belt boundary within the allocation boundaries did not result in changes to their assessments as part of this round of the IA.

All allocation policies have been re-assessed as part of this round of IA work due to having a ‘potentially significant’ or ‘significant’ proposed change. A complete list of the allocation policies is within the Addendum Report’s Appendix D.

4.2.2 Summary of Assessment

The following section summarises the outcomes from the 2023 IA assessment of the proposed main modifications to the allocation policies.

Policy wording has been changed across about a number of topics across the allocation policies for consistency and clarity, like removing sentences to avoid duplication across the plan. For example, policies have rephrased the delivery of primary and secondary school education and referenced a related thematic Policy JP-P5. Another common change was policies to rephrase the delivery of transportation infrastructure, now referencing Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D included as part of the plan. When this has happened, these policies scored well. This is because when the plan is read as a whole, the IA assessment criteria are still met.

The exception to this is where some policies may have scored uncertain, for example where specific flood risk mitigation wording has been removed or modified but an allocation may be within a flood zone. .

This has occurred in the following allocations:

- JPA1.1 – Northern Gateway
- JPA7 – Elton Reservoir
- JPA12 – Beal Valley
- JPA24 – Roch Valley

No recommendations to amend the policies have been made when these main modifications have happened. This is because the areas within each site within flood risk zones are small with flood risk matters covered by Policy JP-S5. In addition, the allocation policies outline the need for comprehensive masterplanning, which could include proactively managing flood risk.

Table 5 shows what the most common wording modifications are and what related thematic policy is now signposted.

Table 5: Rephrased wording and related policy

Topic	Covered by Policy
Air Quality	JP-S6 – Clean Air
Education	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-P5 – Education, Skills and Knowledge
Flood Risk	JP-S5 – Flood Risk and the Water Environment
Green Infrastructure	JP-G1 – Landscape Character JP-G2 – Green Infrastructure Network
Historic Environment	JP-P2 – Heritage
Mix of size, type and tenure of new housing	JP-H3 – Type, Size and Design of New Housing
Natural Environment	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-G9 – A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity
Necessary Infrastructure	JP-H1 – Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing JP-D1 – Infrastructure Implementation JP-C2: Digital Connectivity
Previously Developed Land	JP-S1 – Sustainable Development

Reducing Poverty and being Inclusive	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places
Social Infrastructure	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-P5 – Education, Skills and Knowledge JP-P6 – Health JP-P7 – Sport and Recreation
Transport	JP-C1 – An Integrated Network JP-C7 – Transport Requirements of New Development

Some of the allocation policies have removed text, therefore the scoring has gone down across IA objectives in some cases. An example of this is Policy JPA8 'Seedfield' where policy text has removed regarding utility provision. Therefore, the scoring for IA Objective 3 criteria 3 has gone down from very positive to neutral. However, no recommendations for changes have been made because the plan read as a whole, and this topic is covered by policy JP-D1 'Infrastructure Implementation'. This is a common change to many allocation policies included within the plan. This change in scoring has been consistently applied to all allocation policies where this wording has been removed.

Conversely, an example of where new additional policy text has been added, giving more detail is policy JPA30 'Ashton Moss'. This policy has added new text about the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan which can help the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore, the scoring for IA objective 18 criteria 1 has gone up from neutral to positive. No recommendations have been made following main modifications like this. This is a common change to many allocation policies included within

the plan. This change in scoring has been consistently applied to all allocation policies where this wording has been included.

Overall, no recommendations for changes to be made to the reassessed allocation policies. This is because when the plan is read as a whole, the IA assessment criteria are met.

5 Monitoring

Monitoring of the plan will be completed following its adoption, in accordance with the SEA Directive and Regulation 17 of The Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004.

This legislation requires the people who prepared the plan to monitor its implementation, with a view to identifying any unforeseen negative effects, and being able to undertake appropriate helpful action.

This IA has set up a framework against which monitoring could be undertaken. It will enable any unexpected negative effects due to implementation of the PfE to be identified and potential mitigation options to be explored.

The monitoring arrangements will be set out in the Post-Adoption Statement.

Appendix A

Equalities Impact Statement

Places for Everyone

Equalities Impact Statement

Reference: Issue

V1 | August 2023

This report takes into account the particular instructions and requirements of our client. It is not intended for and should not be relied upon by any third party and no responsibility is undertaken to any third party.

Job number 238244-06

Ove Arup & Partners Limited
6th Floor 3 Piccadilly Place
Manchester
M1 3BN
United Kingdom
arup.com

Document Verification

Project title Places for Everyone
Document title Equalities Impact Statement
Job number 238244-06
Document ref Issue
File reference V1

Revision	Date	Filename	EqIA 2023
V1	August 2023	Description	Equalities Impact Statement

	Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
Name	Rebecca Crockett	Emilly Kitching Bower	Jane Healey Brown
Signature			

Filename			
Description			
	Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
Name			
Signature			

Filename			
Description			
	Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
Name			
Signature			

Issue Document Verification with Document

Contents

1.	Introduction	1
1.1	Background	1
1.2	Purpose and structure of the report	2
2.	Requirements of the Equality Act 2010	3
3.	Equality Impact Assessment Screening Methodology	4
3.1	Key stages in EqIA	4
3.2	Stage 1: EqIA Screening	4
4.	Results of the EqIA Screening Assessment	6
4.1	Task 1: Identification of the aims/objectives of the PfE Plan	6
4.2	Description of other plans, programmes and strategies related to the PfE Plan in relation to equality	6
4.3	Review of baseline data	7
4.4	Screening Assessment	7
5.	The Integrated Assessment – Summary and Conclusions relating to Equality	8
5.1	Thematic Policies	8
5.2	Allocations	9
5.3	Residual Recommendations from the 2023 Main Modifications	9
5.4	Conclusions	9

Tables

Table 1: Assessment Key	5
-------------------------	---

Appendices

A.1	Assessment Tables	11
-----	-------------------	----

1. Introduction

This statement describes the process and findings of the Equality Impact Assessment (EqIA) which is an integral part of the Integrated Assessment of the Places for Everyone (PfE) Integrated Assessment (IA), herein referred to as the PfE Plan.

The EqIA for the PfE Plan is not a separate process and has been embedded within the IA. However, for transparency and clarity, this separate statement on the EqIA is provided as an appendix to the 2023 IA Addendum Report. This EqIA has been revised and updated following the previously completed statement in 2020.

1.1 Background

As detailed in Section 2.3 of the Main IA Report and the 2023 Addendum Report, the Equality Act 2010 imposes a duty on public bodies that shape policy, deliver services and/or employ people. The duty requires public bodies to have due regard to the need to:

- eliminate unlawful discrimination, harassment and victimisation and other conduct that is prohibited by or under the Act;
- advance equality of opportunity between people who share a characteristic and those who do not share a characteristic; and
- foster good relations between people who share a characteristic and those who do not share a characteristic.

EqIA is designed to ensure that discrimination does not occur in the drawing up of plans and policies, and that such plans or policies meet the requirements of equality legislation in the UK, most notably the Equality Act 2010. It is being used as part of the IA to add value and depth to the assessment process.

It should be noted that the EqIA seeks to not only avoid / mitigate negative impacts on equality, but is also focused on enhancing, in this case the PfE Plan objectives and policies, in relation to equality matters. As such, the IA goes beyond the minimum requirements of assessing impacts in line with the Equality Act 2010, but also provides a holistic assessment of equality, diversity and health and wellbeing (an important factor in determining equality) and embeds this within the IA framework and throughout the assessment of the iterations of the draft PfE Plan.

This statement provides an update on the 2020 draft PfE Equality Impact Statement by considering the changes made in the 2023 PfE Plan Main Modifications, following the examination of the plan, including overall recommendations for the 2023 PfE Main Modifications that relate to equality.

1.2 Purpose and structure of the report

The purpose of this EqIA Statement is to outline how due regard has been given in the Full IA to the potential effects of the proposed policies and strategy on the protected characteristics or persons identified under the Equality Act, but also looking at equality issues more holistically (as explained above).

This Statement is structured to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Equality Act 2010. It includes the following sections:

- Section 2: Summary of requirements of Equality Act 2010;
- Section 3: Description of EqIA screening methodology; and
- Section 4: Results of EqIA screening assessment.

2. Requirements of the Equality Act 2010

The Equality Act (2010) came into effect in October 2010 with the aim of harmonising all current discrimination law and strengthening the laws that prevent discrimination. It applies to the provision of services and public functions and includes the development of local authority policies and plans. The Act maintains the protection provided by previous legislation and therefore prevents discrimination on the basis of nine protected characteristics: age; disability; gender reassignment; marriage and civil partnership; pregnancy and maternity; race; religion or belief; sex; and sexual orientation.

Inequality can exist in a number of forms and with regards to spatial planning, this can include inadequate provision of, and access to services (e.g. health, food stores, and education facilities), good quality housing, employment opportunities, a healthy living environment and transport infrastructure for all members of society.

The Equality Act 2010 does not outline how public authorities should assess the effects on equality of new policies and programmes, but doing so is an important part of complying with the general duty. The approach in this report reflects the principles of the Equality Framework for Local Government.

An EqIA seeks to improve the work of local authorities and ensures that the policies and plans it develops do not discriminate in the manner in which they provide services and employment. EqIA also aims to ensure that local authorities do all they can to advance equality of opportunity between the people who do, and the people who do not share a relevant protected characteristic.

3. Equality Impact Assessment Screening Methodology

3.1 Key stages in EqIA

The methodology adopted for the EqIA of the draft PfE Plan involves two principal stages.

Stage 1 is the EqIA screening, the stages for screening are as follows:

- identification of the purpose/aims of the strategy/plan;
- identification of other plans/policies/strategies that relate to the strategy/plan in relation to equality;
- summarise baseline information on equality issues; and
- assess the impacts of the strategy/plan on protected characteristics or persons.

The steps within Stage 2 include:

- gathering of any additional baseline information;
- agreement of scope with wider stakeholders as necessary;
- detailed assessment of strategy/plan; recommendations for mitigation; identification of monitoring measures for implementation; and
- reporting of EqIA results, further consultation as necessary and finalise based on responses.

3.2 Stage 1: EqIA Screening

The Screening stage has been split into four tasks as set out below. Please note that the EqIA screening stage was published and consulted upon as an Appendix to the 2019 GMSF IA.

Task 1: Identification of the aims/objectives of the PfE Plan

The following questions were used as part of this task:

- What are the main aims, objectives, purpose and outcomes of the PfE Plan and its policies?
- Who will implement the PfE Plan policies?
- Who will be affected by the PfE Plan policies?

Task 2: Description of other plans, programmes, and strategies related to the PfE Plan in relation to equality

This identified relevant documents that relate to the development of the PfE Plan in relation to equality. This task was completed as part of the IA Scoping stage and revisited as part of the 2020 updated Scoping Report.

Task 3: Review baseline data

This involves identifying relevant data on equality issues at the Greater Manchester level. This task is based on work completed as part of the IA Scoping stage and revisited as part of the 2020 updated Scoping Report.

Task 4: Screening Assessment

This task brings together information gained at Tasks 1-3 to support a screening conclusion, which is embedded within the IA Scoping and Assessment process. The assessment uses the IA scoring categories used across the IA, as shown below in Table 1 with the assessment informed by the following questions:

- Will the policy have a negative impact on the protected characteristic or person?
- How can the identified negative impact be avoided or mitigated?
- How can identified positive impacts be enhanced?
- Is monitoring of the issue during implementation required?

This assessment focuses on the identified protected characteristics identified in the Equality Act. The wider EqIA assessment has been embedded into the full IA.

Table 1: Assessment Key

Assessment Key	
++	Very positive effect
+	Positive effect
?	Uncertain
-	Negative effect
--	Very negative effect
O	Neutral/ no effect

4. Results of the EqIA Screening Assessment

The screening assessment Task 1 to 3 below formed part of the scoping stage for the IA. This ensured that equality issues were embedded into the IA from the outset. For completeness, the tasks are summarised here.

4.1 Task 1: Identification of the aims/objectives of the PfE Plan

4.1.1 What are the main aims, objectives, purpose and outcomes of the PfE Plan and its policies?

The PfE Submission Plan 2021 sets out the proposed strategy for nine of the local authorities of Greater Manchester. Once the PfE Plan is adopted, it will form one of the key policy documents for all of the districts.

The PfE Submission Plan 2021 sets out its objectives (section 4 of the IA Report) and policies that have been developed. The policies are thematic (as explained in section 6 to 14 of the IA report) and site allocations (as explained in section 16 of the IA report).

4.1.2 Who will implement the PfE policies?

The nine Greater Manchester Authorities will implement the PfE Plan. Once the plan is adopted, the districts will take on the responsibility for the implementation of the plan.

4.1.3 Who will be affected by the PfE policies?

The PfE Plan applies to the Greater Manchester area, with the exception of Stockport, consisting of the remaining nine local authority areas. It will affect people living, working and visiting this area.

4.2 Description of other plans, programmes and strategies related to the PfE Plan in relation to equality

A summary of plans, programmes and strategies that are most directly related to the PfE Plan in relation to equality issues are provided within the Scoping Report. They include:

- Sustainable Communities: Building for the Future 2006
- Confident Brighter Communities 2010
- Healthy Lives, Healthy People White Paper 2011
- Laying the Foundations: A Housing Strategy for England 2011
- Public Health White Paper 2011

- Greater Manchester Third Local Transport Plan 2011
- Greater Manchester Rail Policy 2012
- Health and Social Care Act 2012
- Greater Manchester Growth and Reform Plan 2014
- National Planning Policy Framework 2019
- Transport for the North Strategic Transport Plan 2019
- Greater Manchester Local Industrial Strategy 2019
- Greater Manchester Cultural Strategy 2019
- Planning for the Future White Paper 2020

4.3 Review of baseline data

The IA Scoping Report, which has been updated as part of the 2020 GMSF IA, details the population and demographic baseline and trends for Greater Manchester. This should be referred to for data related to many of the Equality Act 2010 protected characteristics. Please note that it was not possible to readily obtain data at the Greater Manchester level for all protected characteristics. This is not considered to be a significant limitation to the EqIA assessment process given the city-region scale at which policies apply and that the assessment is based on the nature (positive, negative, neutral or uncertain) of the effect.

4.4 Screening Assessment

This section summarises the updated EqIA screening assessment, to include new and amended policies, which formed part of the Scoping Stage. The screening assessment focuses on the nine identified protected characteristics, with the wider EqIA assessment having taken place as a part of the IA. The tables associated with this assessment are contained within Attachment A of this report.

5. The Integrated Assessment – Summary and Conclusions relating to Equality

There have been improvements to PfE Plan policies at each stage of the evolution of the PfE Plan which seek to enhance equality across Greater Manchester. The 2023 updated position is outlined in detail as an integral part of the 2023 PfE IA Addendum Report. The following summarises a number of the key changes:

- Thematic policies
- Allocation policies
- Residual recommendations which the Greater Manchester Authorities will consider as a result of the 2023 Main Modifications IA process.

It should be noted that only the thematic policies with potentially significant and significant changes have been reassessed as part of the 2023 IA. Therefore, this EqIA has only assesses those policies. The remaining policies should be considered to remain the same as the 2020 EqIA Assessment. All of the allocation policies have been reassessed as part of the 2023 IA and therefore have all been reassessed in this EqIA Assessment.

5.1 Thematic Policies

The PfE Submission Plan 2021 thematic policies cover a wide range of topics. The PfE Main Modifications 2023 have received positive scores against the IA objectives. Those which particularly relate to issues of equality are listed below.

Policy JP-J3 – Office Development has been amended, adding the requirement for refurbished office accommodation to improve standards of accessibility in accordance with Part M (Volume 2) Building Regulations. This addresses previously recommended mitigation on including accessibility standards in the policy. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive against the Disability Protected Characteristic.

Policy JP-C7 – Transport Requirements of New Development had text added that references the layout, design and landscaping of development should prioritise the provision of safe, secure and attractive access to local services and facilities for pedestrians, cyclists and people with a disability. However, the EqIA scoring is already very positive against the Disability Protected Characteristic; therefore, the scoring remains the same.

Policy JP-G6 – Urban Green Space and Policy PJ-P7 – Sport and Recreation have been amended removing reference to accessibility standards, in respect of urban green spaces and new sports facilities. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity for all. However, it is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-P1. The EqIA scoring is already neutral against both thematic policies and so the scoring remains the same.

JP-CX The Strategic Road Network is a new thematic policy added as part of the PfE 2023 Main Modifications Policy. The policy has therefore been assessed as part of the EqIA Screening Assessment. This policy makes no reference to any of the nine protected characteristics and so has score neutral across all of the criteria.

5.2 Allocations

The allocations are for the most part strategic in nature. However, a number seek to improve connectivity and accessibility of sites to employment and community services, the provision of outdoor play facilities and include air quality mitigation.

In addition, allocation policies are implemented in tandem with thematic policies explored in Section 5.1. This is to provide infrastructure, housing and employment for local communities, workers and visitors to Greater Manchester.

As a result, neutral scores against all of the protected characteristics are shown. Local plans will provide further detail on sites within each district.

5.3 Residual Recommendations from the 2023 Main Modifications

Whilst changes have been made to the PfE Submission Plan 2021 through the proposed Main Modifications 2023, some of which impact on the scoring relating to equality, it is considered that these policies do not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended across the policies.

5.4 Conclusions

The PfE Submission Plan 2021 sets out the proposed approach that Greater Manchester will take towards how it is planned and developments across the entire area. The development of the PfE Submission Plan 2021 has been influenced by a number of other plans, programmes and assessments that relate to the protected characteristics or persons under the Equality Act 2010.

EqIA considerations have been included within the IA objectives as part of the Integrated Assessment of the PfE Plan. The section above summarises the recommendations put forward for

the PfE Main Modifications 2023, and these will be considered by the Greater Manchester Authorities as the plan progresses.

A.1 Assessment Tables

EqIA Screening of Thematic Policies

Policy Ref	Thematic Policy	Age	Disability	Gender Reassignment	Pregnancy and Maternity	Race	Religion or Belief	Sex	Sexual Orientation
JP-Strat 1	Core Growth Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-Strat 2	City Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-Strat 3	The Quays	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-Strat 4	Port Salford	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-Strat 5	Inner Areas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-Strat 6	Northern Areas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-Strat 7	North-East Growth Corridor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-Strat 8	Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-Strat 9	Southern Areas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-Strat 11	New Carrington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-S2	Carbon and Energy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-S3	Heat and Energy Networks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

JP-S5	Flood Risk and the Water Environment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-S6	Clean Air	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-S7	Resource Efficiency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-J2	Employment Sites and Premises	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-J3	Office Development	0	++	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-J4	Industrial and Warehousing Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-H1	Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-H2	Affordability of New Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-H4	Density of New Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-P2	Heritage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-G2	Green Infrastructure Network	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-G5	Uplands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

JP-G7	Trees and Woodland	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
JP-G9	Biodiversity and Geodiversity	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
JP-C3	Our Public Transport	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
JP-C5	Cycling and Walking	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
JP-C6	Freight and Logistics	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
JP-C7	Transport Requirements for Development	O	++	O	O	O	O	O	O
JP-CX	The Strategic Road Network	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
JP-D1	Infrastructure Implementation	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

EqIA Screening of Allocation Policies

Allocation	Age	Disability	Gender Reassignment	Pregancy and Maternity	Race	Religion or Belief	Sex	Sexual Orientation
Bolton	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Bury	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Manchester	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Oldham	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Rochdale	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Salford	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Tameside	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Trafford	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Wigan	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

Appendix B

Assessment of Main Modifications to the Places for Everyone Submission Plan

PfE Policy Reference	Policy Title	Main Modification Reference	Summary of PfE Changes	Reason for change	Level of Change
JP-Strat 1	Core Growth Area	MM4.7	Modify Policy JP-Strat1 (second paragraph) as follows: "Complementary to, but not at the expense of, its economic function it will see a significant increase in the number and range of homes in areas with good connections to employment, training and education facilities. These homes will be supported by necessary green spaces and social infrastructure and will be of an appropriate design. In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes. "	To clarify that reference to the available land supply is moved from Policy JP-Strat1 to the reasoned justification at paragraph 4.26 in order to demonstrate that sufficient land is available to deliver the ambitions of the spatial strategy for the Core Growth Area.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 1	Core Growth Area	MM4.7	Modify Policy JP-Strat1 (third paragraph) as follows: "Infrastructure provision will support the growth and continued capacity of the Core Growth Area having particular regard to the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy 2040 refresh and accompanying Delivery Plans. "	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 2	City Centre	MM4.9	Modify Policy JP-Strat2 (first paragraph), as follows: "The role of the City Centre as the most significant economic location in the country outside London will be strengthened considerably. The City Centre will continue to provide the primary focus for business, retail, leisure, culture and tourism activity in Greater Manchester, but the increasingly important residential role of the City Centre will be expanded considerably by a range of high density new homes, supported by necessary infrastructure. Development will generally be high density. It will enable people to take advantage of the access to education and training and the extensive public transport offer, reducing the need to travel to work whilst supporting economic growth and reducing levels of poverty."	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.	Minor level of change
JP-Strat 2	City Centre	MM4.9	Modify Policy JP-Strat2 (fourth paragraph) as follows: " Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate around 2,200,000 sqm of office floorspace, around 56,000 new dwellings and minimal industry and warehousing (just over 35,000 sqm) has been identified within the City Centre. "	To clarify that reference to the available land supply is moved from Policy JP-Strat2 to the reasoned justification at paragraph 4.29.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 3	The Quays	MM4.12	Modify Policy JP-Strat3 (first paragraph), as follows: "The Quays will continue to develop as an economic location of national significance, characterised by a wide mix of uses. Its business, housing, leisure and tourism roles will all be significantly expanded, in a mutually supportive way, reinforcing the area's interest, vibrancy and unique identity to reduce levels of unemployment and poverty in our communities. Development will generally be high density. The high environmental quality of the Quays (including its public realm, green infrastructure, wildlife sites and heritage assets) will be protected and enhanced as <u>one of its essential distinguishing features</u> , and excellent, distinctive design will continue to be a priority."	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 3	The Quays	MM4.12	Modify Policy JP-Strat3 (second paragraph), as follows: " Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate around 192,000 sqm of office floorspace, around 12,500 new dwellings and minimal industry and warehousing (around 6,000 sqm) has been identified within the Quays. The new homes will be a range of high density homes, close to major sources of jobs and education, supported by the necessary infrastructure and amenities. Major improvements in accessibility by public transport, cycling and walking will be sought, including much better links to key rail stations and greater connectivity with the City Centre."	To clarify that reference to the available land supply is moved from Policy JP-Strat3 to the reasoned justification at paragraph 4.32 to demonstrate that sufficient land is available to deliver the ambitions of the spatial strategy for the Quays.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 4	Port Salford	MM4.13	Modify Policy JP-Strat4 (third paragraph), as follows: "The development of Port Salford must <u>be delivered together with</u> ensure that necessary transport infrastructure is delivered , including highway improvements to accommodate the likely scale of traffic generation, in a way that is compatible with <u>committed</u> proposals for the enhancement of the wider motorway network and the provision of appropriate sustainable travel opportunities to meet the needs of the employees accessing the site. <u>The growth of Port Salford will be managed to reflect the creation of additional capacity in the transport network and in accordance with the requirements of policy JPA29.</u> "	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.	Potentially significant level of change

JP-Strat 5	Inner Areas	MM4.16	<p>Modify Policy JP-Strat5, as follows: "The continued regeneration of the inner areas will be promoted and will be linked to reducing levels of deprivation and poverty and supporting the improved health and wellbeing of the communities. High levels of well-designed new development will be accommodated in this highly accessible and sustainable location, prioritising the use of previously developed land.</p> <p>New development will be of high quality, predominantly, residential (in a mix of size, type and tenure). It will be supported by necessary infrastructure, including high quality open space and improved access to the wider green infrastructure network, together with improved transport and social infrastructure.</p> <p>Where a mix of uses is being proposed, it will seek to protect the amenity of existing and new residents and it will seek to protect and enhance the location's historic and natural environment and assets.</p> <p>New development and will be integrated with existing communities, enhancing the quality of places and their local character, including through good quality design, enhanced green infrastructure (and access to it) and improvements in air quality. Infrastructure provision will facilitate the growth and continued capacity of the Inner Area, including high quality open spaces and improved access to the wider green infrastructure network."</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 5	Inner Areas	MM4.16	<p>Modify Policy JP-Strat5 (fifth paragraph), as follows: "Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate around 270,000 sqm of office, around 132,000 sqm of industry and warehousing and around 30,000 new dwellings has been identified within the inner areas."</p>	To clarify that reference to the available land supply is moved from Policy JP-Strat5 to the reasoned justification at paragraph 4.41 to demonstrate that sufficient land is available to deliver the ambitions of the spatial strategy for the Inner Areas.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 6	Northern Areas	MM4.18	<p>Modify Policy JP-Strat6, as follows: "A significant increase in the competitiveness of the northern areas will be sought. There will be a strong focus on making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed prioritising the re-use of (brownfield) land through urban regeneration, enhancing the role of the town centres and diversifying increasing the mix, type, quality and range of residential offer. This will be complemented by improvements to transport connectivity and the selective release of Green Belt and previously safeguarded land in key locations the allocation of sites for development identified in Chapter 11 of this plan, that will help to boost economic opportunities and diversify housing provision (GM-Strat7 and GM-Strat8). Improving transport connections and accessibility by public transport, cycling and walking will be a priority to ensure access to key employment opportunities. In supporting the principles of inclusive growth, the significant increases in economic growth in this location will help to reduce deprivation.</p> <p>Development in this location will be of good quality and design, supported by the necessary infrastructure and amenities including improved access to green spaces.</p> <p>Development in this location, particularly that on land which is being proposed to be released from the Green Belt, will seek to identify opportunities to protect and enhance the natural and historic environments to improve the local character."</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design. Also, by referring to the Green Belt changes being as those set out in chapter 11 and focussing on making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 7	North East Growth Corridor	MM4.20	<p>Modify Policy JP-Strat7 (first and third paragraphs), as follows: "Lying within the area and policy framework covered by JP-Strat 6, the North-East Growth Corridor, which extends eastwards from Junction 18 of the M62 and incorporates the Atom Valley MDZ, will deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth which. This which will be supported by a significant increase in the residential offer in this location, including in terms of type, quality and mix, thereby delivering truly inclusive growth over the lifetime of the Plan."</p> <p>"Specifically this Plan allocates two three major sites within the area, and makes associated changes to the Green Belt boundaries, as identified in Chapter 11 to support this growth:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy JP Allocation 1.1 'Heywood / Pilsworth (Northern Gateway)' • Policy JP Allocation 1.2 'Simister and Bowlee (Northern Gateway)' • Policy JP Allocation 2 'Stakehill' " 	<p>To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring that the policy is justified and provides an effective framework for local plans.</p>	Potentially significant level of change

JP-Strat 7	North East Growth Corridor	MM4.20	Modify Policy JP-Strat7 (second paragraph), as follows: "Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate almost 1 million sqm of new employment floorspace and around 19,000 new dwellings has been identified within the whole Growth Corridor."	To clarify that reference to the available land supply is moved from Policy JP-Strat7 to the reasoned justification at paragraph 4.50.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 7	North East Growth Corridor	MM4.20	Modify Policy JP-Strat 7 (fourth and fifth paragraphs) as follows: "In addition to these two allocations, there is considered to be a potential opportunity for further expansion of the economic and residential offer in the eastern most part of this key gateway location. As such the Key Diagram identifies the High Crompton Broad Location. The land will remain in the Green Belt until such time that a review of this Plan and / or the Oldham Local Plan can demonstrate that it is necessary. The opportunity presented by the High Crompton Broad Location would serve to meet future employment and housing needs and demand of businesses and local communities in this part of the conurbation well beyond the end of the Plan period. Well designed, sustainable development at this Broad Location would diversify further the employment and housing offer in Oldham by ensuring truly inclusive growth could be achieved which would help to reduce further the levels of deprivation and poverty. The development of the area must ensure that necessary infrastructure is delivered to accommodate the likely scale of development."	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is justified and provides an effective framework for local plans.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 8	Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor	MM4.23	Modify Policy JP-Strat8, (second and fourth paragraphs) as follows: "New highway infrastructure will is intended to connect Junction 26 of the M6 and Junction 5 of the M61 including public transport provision. Measures to improve the provision of bus services and to increase the use of rail lines are also planned, will be implemented, potentially including a Wigan to Bolton Quality Bus Transit corridor, conversion of the Atherton line to allow for metro/tram-train services, and the electrification of the Bolton to Wigan line." "The majority of this new development will be on previously developed land, within the urban area. However, in order to meet the overall spatial strategy, Specifically this Plan allocates the following sites as identified in Chapter 11, within the area, and makes associated changes to the Green Belt, to further support the success of the growth corridor ... "	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 8	Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor	MM4.23	Modify Policy JP-Strat8 (third paragraph) as follows: "Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate just over 1million sqm of new employment floorspace and approximately 13,000 new dwellings has been identified within the area."	To clarify that reference to the available land supply is moved from Policy JP-Strat8 to the reasoned justification at paragraph 4.56.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 8	Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor	MM4.23	Modify Policy JP-Strat8 (fifth paragraph), as follows: "... The development of land at Bolton Royal Hospital a health innovation cluster, including a health village on land at Royal Bolton Hospital."	To clarify that the references are appropriately phrased particularly in respect of emerging proposals for the land at Royal Bolton Hospital.	Minor level of change

JP-Strat 9	Southern Areas	MM4.25	<p>Modify Policy JP-Strat 9, as follows: "The economic competitiveness, distinctive local neighbourhood character and environmental attractiveness of the southern areas will be protected and enhanced. There will be a strong emphasis on prioritising the re-use making as much use as possible of suitable previously developed of (brownfield) land and promoting the roles of the areas' town centres and its other key assets, including education and training facilities enabling people to gain access to employment opportunities. There will be an increase in the mix, type, quality and range of residential offer and a strengthening of its economic role. This will be complemented by improvements to transport connectivity, local character and the selective release of Green Belt in key locations As identified in Chapter 11 of this Plan a number of sites have been specifically allocated through this Plan in support of the area's future growth.</p> <p>The economic potential of, and benefits of investment in Altrincham, Trafford's Main Town Centre and Manchester Airport, along with associated transport infrastructure will be maximised. There will be an emphasis on improving transport connections and accessibility by public transport, cycling and walking, ensuring access to key employment opportunities in this area. Development in these areas will contribute to reducing poverty and will be inclusive.</p> <p>Development in these locations will be of good quality and design, supported by the necessary infrastructure and amenities and will seek to identify opportunities to protect and enhance the natural and historic environments and to improve the local character."</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 10	Manchester Airport	MM4.27	<p>Modify Policy JP-Strat10 (first paragraph), as follows: "Lying within the area and policy framework covered by JP-Strat 9 this policy seeks to maximise the benefits of the continued operation and sustainable growth of Manchester Airport and its surrounding locality. Development which is in line with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Government policy and • Manchester's Local plan policies and • Manchester Airport Group's Corporate Social Responsibility Strategy" 	To ensure unambiguous and clear policies.	Minor level of change
JP-Strat 10	Manchester Airport	MM4.27	<p>Modify Policy JP-Strat10 (third paragraph) as follows: "1. Completing the development of Airport City immediately around the airport, which will provide a total of around 500,000 sqm of office, logistics, hotel and advanced manufacturing space(See Manchester Local Plan); 2. Continuing to develop Medipark and Roundthorn Industrial Estate as a health and biotech cluster, taking advantage of the research strengths of the adjacent Wythenshawe Hospital and the wider Manchester University NHS Foundation Trust (See Policy JP Allocation 3.1 'Medipark' and Manchester Local Plan) 3. Delivering approximately around 60,000 sqm of office floorspace around the new HS2 Station(See Policy JP Allocation 3.2 'Timperley Wedge) 4. Providing a minimum of around 1,700 1800 new homes to the west of the M56 at Timperley Wedge, up to 20372039 (See Policy JP Allocation 3.2 'Timperley Wedge); 5. Providing sufficient development opportunities to take full advantage of the introduction of HS2 and NPR into this location."</p>	To clarify by adding further detail to points 1 to 5 identifying the key documents where further information can be found. Required as a result of the change to the plan period.	Minor level of change
JP-Strat 10	Manchester Airport	MM4.27	<p>Modify Policy JP-Strat10 (fourth paragraph) as follows: "This Plan allocates three <u>two</u> sites near the airport, and makes associated changes to the Green Belt boundaries, as identified in Chapter 11 to support these developments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy JP Allocation 3.1 'Medipark' • Policy JP Allocation 3.2 'Timperley Wedge' • Policy JP Allocation 10 'Global Logistics'." 	Modifications needed following deletion of Policy JPA-10 Global Logistics.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 10	Manchester Airport	MM4.27	<p>Modify Policy JP-Strat10 (second paragraph), as follows: "D. Improved local public transport services and connections such as Bus <u>priority</u> Rapid Transit links by a new spine road through the Timperley Wedge allocation towards Altrincham;"</p>	Amended to ensure consistency with Policy JPA 3.2 Timperley Wedge	Minor level of change

JP-Strat 11	New Carrington	MM4.29	Modify Policy JP-Strat11 (first paragraph), as follows: "Lying within the area and policy framework covered by JP-Strat 9 this policy seeks to deliver a significant mixed use development. Overall, around 5,000 new dwellings Over the period 2020-2037 land to accommodate around 4,300 dwellings and 350,000 sqm of employment floorspace has been identified and will be delivered together with a new local centre. "	To clarify the full amount of development expected to be delivered in the New Carrington area.	Minor level of change
JP-Strat 11	New Carrington	MM4.29	Modify Policy JP-Strat11 (second paragraph), as follows: "New development will be fully integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, enhancing the quality of places and their local character, including through good quality design, enhanced green infrastructure (and access to it) and ensuring that maximum regeneration benefits are secured."	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 12	Main Town Centres	MM4.29	Modify Policy JP-Strat12 (fifth paragraph), as follows: "A new town centre is proposed for designation at Salford Quays in the Publication Draft Salford Local Plan: Development Management Policies and Designations. Should that designation become part of Salford's Adopted Local Plan, development in that location will be subject to this policy."	To clarify, reflecting the status of Salford Quays town centre.	Minor level of change
JP-S1	Sustainable Development	MM5.1	Modify the second paragraph of Policy JP-S1, as follows: "In preparing plans, P preference will be given to making as much use as possible of suitable using previously-developed (brownfield) land and vacant buildings to meet development needs."	To clarify, ensuring effectiveness and consistency with national policy.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S2	Carbon and Energy	MM5.3	Modify by deleting criterion 4 of Policy JP-S 2, as follows: "4. Keeping fossil fuels in the ground; "	Delete criterion 4 as considered to be inconsistent with national policy.	Significant level of change
JP-S2	Carbon and Energy	MM5.3	Modify Policy JP-S2 by deleting criterion 5 and footnote 30, as follows: "5. Planning for a balanced and smart electricity grid by identifying geographical locations which could support energy assets" Delete footnote 30: "30. Such assets could be heating/ cooling networks, electricity generation or storage infrastructure or a mixed hybrid approach subject to local demand and connectivity."	The requirements of criterion 5 were covered by criterion 7 which is now considered covered in the Local Area Energy Plans already developed for the nine districts.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S2	Carbon and Energy	MM5.3	Modify by deleting criterion 7 of Policy JP-S 2, as follows: "7. Development of Local Area Energy plans to develop cost effective pathways to achieve carbon targets; "	Delete criterion 7 because the nine districts have already developed Local Area Energy Plans as well as a Greater Manchester wide Local Area Energy Plan. Reference to Local Area Energy Plans is included elsewhere in a new paragraph in the reasoned justification.	Significant level of change
JP-S2	Carbon and Energy	MM5.3	Modify criterion 8 of Policy JP-S 2, as follows: "8. An expectation that new development will, unless it can be demonstrated that it is not practicable or financially viable; "	Modify criterion 8 to be clear that any subsequent requirements will be subject to viability and/or practicability.	Potentially significant level of change

JP-S2	Carbon and Energy	MM5.3	<p>Modify criterion 8a of Policy JP-S2, as follows:</p> <p>"a. Be net zero (31) carbon from 2028 by following the energy hierarchy (with any residual carbon emissions offset), which applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • from adoption – to regulated operational carbon emissions; • from 2028 - to all emissions 'in construction'. <p>From 2025 development should also calculate and minimise carbon emissions from unregulated emissions alongside regulated emissions.</p> <p>Development proposals should set out how this has been achieved in an energy statement in accordance with the energy hierarchy, which in order of importance seeks to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Minimise energy demand; Maximise energy efficiency; Utilise Use renewable energy Utilise Use low carbon energy; and Utilise other energy sources. <p>From 2025 any residual carbon emissions that cannot be fully mitigated on-site should be offset, in agreement with the relevant local planning authority through a financial contribution to a carbon offset fund.</p> <p>With an interim requirement that all new dwellings should seek a minimum 10% carbon reduction against Part L of the 2013 Building Regulations.32</p> <p>As an interim measure, development should be consistent with the 2022 Part L Building Regulations unless superseded by changes to building regulations and/or national or local planning policies.</p>	<p>Modify criterion 8a and replace with the Inspectors' suggested text, as set out in IN36. This is to ensure consistency between the reasoned justification and the policy in relation to regulated and unregulated emissions.</p> <p>New paragraph added to take account of changes to the Building Regulations that came into effect on 15 June 2022 and remove associated footnote 32. To avoid ambiguity and as advised by Inspectors', it is considered helpful to refer to Building Regulations and an 'interim' measure of adherence to the Building Regulations. This is also consistent with the reasoned justification, in particular paragraph 5.11. Modify footnote 31 in line with Inspectors' advice in IN36 AP139. The link to the UK GBC website has also been updated so its links to the correct webpage. Delete Footnote 32 as no longer necessary due to text now being included in the policy wording itself.</p>	Significant level of change
JP-S2	Carbon and Energy	MM5.3	<p>Modify criterion 8b of Policy JP-S2, as follows:</p> <p>"b. Incorporate adequate electric vehicle charging points, in line with Part S of the Building Regulations, unless superseded by relevant Local Plan policies, to future proof for the likely long-term demand, taking account of the potential maximum energy demand for the site;"</p>	<p>To clarify expectations for the number of EV charging points to be provided is in line with Part S of the Building Regulations.</p>	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S2	Carbon and Energy	MM5.3	<p>Modify criterion 8d of Policy JP-S2, as follows:</p> <p>"d. In residential developments, Achieve energy demand reductions for residential development in terms of space heat demand; hot water energy demand and the delivery of on-site renewable energy generation, in accordance with Table 5.1."</p>	<p>To provide clarity on the targets for renewable energy and source heat demand by making reference to Table 5.1 and be in line with building regulations.</p>	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S2	Carbon and Energy	MM5.3	<p>Modify the last paragraph of Policy JP-S2 as follows:</p> <p>"Districts Local Plans may set out specific carbon emission reduction and energy demand targets within Local Plans targets, particularly if carbon neutral targets have been set sooner than 2038 or promote other measures through which energy efficiency of buildings and renewable energy generation can be achieved."</p>	<p>Consequential modification following modification to criterion 8d to be in line with building regulations.</p>	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S3	Heat and Energy Networks	MM5.5	<p>Modify Policy JP-S3 criterion 1 and 1c and deleting footnote 40, as follows:</p> <p>"1. Delivery of renewable and low carbon energy schemes will be supported with particular emphasis on the use of decentralised energy networks in areas identified as "Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas". These will be have been identified where:...</p> <p>...c.Sufficient density of existing heat demand occurs40; and...</p> <p>40See https://www.cse.org.uk/projects/view/1183"</p>	<p>To clarify that the policy wording of Policy JP-S3 and the related reasoned justification in paragraph 5.20 and 5.22 is appropriately referenced and phrased. To ensure that Figure 5.1 is clearly referenced within the reasoned justification.</p> <p>Delete footnote 40. Web page has been removed.</p>	Minor level of change

JP-S3	Heat and Energy Networks	MM5.5	<p>Modify criterion 2 of Policy JP-S3 and delete footnote 41, as follows: "2. Within the identified "Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas", unless it can be demonstrated that there are more effective alternatives for minimising carbon emissions or such connection is not practicable or financially viable, there will be it is expected that</p> <p>a. A requirement that nNew residential developments that are '10 dwellings or more' or other developments over 1,000 m2 floorspace shall should evaluate the viability of:</p> <p>i. Connect ing to an existing or planned heat/energy network or be designed to enable future connection (where within 500m of such a network) where such a network has been identified within the Heat Network Opportunity Areas); and/or</p> <p>ii. Instal ing a site-wide or communal heat/energy network solution.</p> <p>b. A requirement, where unviable to connect to an existing network or install a site-wide or communal heat/energy network, for new development to incorporate appropriate capability to enable future connection (e.g. adequate space in plant room for plate heat exchangers, capped off flow/return connections);-</p> <p>c. A 'presumption in favour (41) of network connection' where new residential developments over 10 dwellings and other developments over 1,000 sq m floorspace are within 500m of an existing heat network, or where a network is being delivered;-</p> <p>d. An expectation that new industrial development will demonstrate that opportunities for using waste heat locally have been fully examined, and included in proposals unless proven to not be viable;..."</p> <p>"41 Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government, National Planning Policy Framework, (2021), Paragraph 14"</p>	To clarify, making the Policy effective and consistent with national policy.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S3	Heat and Energy Networks	MM5.5	<p>Delete criterion 3 and associated footnotes 42 and 43 from Policy JP-S3, as follows:</p> <p>"3.— In support of the above, all decentralised heat/energy network viability assessments are required to demonstrate consideration and analysis of:</p> <p>a. Identification of existing and proposed heat/energy loads;</p> <p>b. Identification of heat/energy supply sources;</p> <p>c. Identification of opportunities to utilise renewable and low carbon energy sources; d. Identification of opportunities to utilise waste and secondary heat sources;</p> <p>e. Impact of proposals and technology choices on local air quality;</p> <p>f. Design according to national best practice in relation to efficient heat network design (e.g. CIBSE CP1 Heat Networks: Code of Practice for the UK (42), or equivalent); and</p> <p>g. Adopting appropriate consumer protection standards (e.g. Heat Trust (43), or equivalent).</p> <p>42 Heat networks: Code of Practice for the UK 43 https://www.heattrust.org/index.php</p>	To clarify by removing guidance regarding the interpretation of the policy from the body of policy and incorporating it into the associated reasoned justification.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S4	Resilience	MM5.8	Modify by deleting Policy JP-S4 in its entirety.	To clarify, ensuring that policies in the Plan are clearly written and unambiguous and avoid unnecessary duplication with the exception of Criterion 1 that is to be incorporated into Policy JP-P 1 at Criterion 8.	Significant level of change

JP-S5	Flood Risk and the Water Environment	MM5.10	Modify Policy JP-S5, first paragraph and criterion 1, as follows: "An integrated catchment-based approach will be taken to protect the quantity and quality of water bodies with reference to the North West River Basin Management Plan and managing flood risk, by: 1. Returning rivers to a more natural state, where practicable, in line with the North West River Basin Management Plan, "	Reference to the North West River Basin Management Plan has been moved from criterion 1 to the opening paragraph of JP-S5 because many of the policy's criteria help to deliver the measures within the North West River Basin Management Plan to achieve the objectives of the Water Framework Directive, not just criterion 1.	Minor level of change
JP-S5	Flood Risk and the Water Environment	MM5.10	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JP-S5 as follows: "4. Expecting developments to manage surface water runoff through sustainable drainage systems and as close to source as possible (unless demonstrably inappropriate) so as to not exceed Development should aim to achieve greenfield run-off rates unless it is demonstrated to be impracticable. District local plans should consider setting more detailed surface water drainage policies to reflect local circumstances, including or alternative surface water discharge rates specified in district local plans, such as in areas these identified for areas with critical drainage issues; "	To clarify the circumstances in which exceptions to the requirements of criterion 4 would apply.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S5	Flood Risk and the Water Environment	MM5.10	Modify by deleting criterion 7 of Policy JP-S5, as follows: "7. Securing further investment in wastewater treatment to reduce the frequency of intermittent discharges of storm sewage; and "	To clarify, removing unnecessary duplication as sufficiently covered by Policy JP-D1 Infrastructure Implementation criteria 2, 3 and 5.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S5	Flood Risk and the Water Environment	MM5.10	Modify criterion 8 of Policy JP-S5, as follows: "8. Conserving water and maximising water efficiency in new development. As a minimum, residential development should meet the mandatory water efficiency standard of 125 litres/person/day as set out in Building Regulations. District local plans may and should consider setting a tighter water efficiency standard of 110 litres/person/day where there is a clear local need with reference to national guidance on housing optional technical standards. "	To clarify the water efficiency standards that development is expected to achieve	Significant level of change
JP-S6	Clean Air	MM5.12	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JP-S6, as follows: "2. Determining planning applications in accordance with having regard to the most recent development and planning control guidance..."	To clarify that applications will be determined 'having regard' to the IAQM and EPUK Guidance	Minor level of change
JP-S6	Clean Air	MM5.12	Modify criterion 3 of Policy JP-S6, as follows: "3. Requiring applications for developments that could have an adverse impact on air quality to submit relevant air pollution data so that adverse impacts on air quality can be fully assessed and development only permitted where they are acceptable and/or suitable mitigation can be provided; and, if approved, to make appropriate provision for future monitoring of air pollution; "	To clarify that adverse impacts on air quality can be fully assessed and development only permitted where they are acceptable and/or suitable mitigation can be provided	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S6	Clean Air	MM5.12	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JP-S6, as follows: "4. Restricting and carefully regulating developments that would generate significant point source pollution such as some types of industrial activity and energy generation;"	To clarify, ensuring consistency with national planning policy (NPPF para 188)	Minor level of change
JP-S6	Clean Air	MM5.12	Modify criterion 5 of Policy JP-S6, as follows: "5. Significantly expanding the <u>existing commercial</u> network of electric vehicle charging points, both for public and private use, including as part of new developments;"	Modify criterion 5 to clarify that this criterion relates to support being given to proposals for commercial EV charging infrastructure.	Minor level of change
JP-S6	Clean Air	MM5.12	Modify Policy JP-S6, as follows: "6. Implementing the charging Clean Air Zone within the Plan area, as directed by Government Clean Air Plan and associated measures;"	To clarify, making deletions that are in line with the government's agreement that the charging Clean Air Zone will not go ahead (30th May 2022). GM Local authorities are awaiting a government decision in relation to their revised Clean Air Plan (non-charging)	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S6	Clean Air	MM5.12	Modify criterion 9 of Policy JP-S6, as follows: "9. Controlling traffic and parking within and around schools, and early years sites and other locations that are particularly sensitive to air quality;"	To clarify that the criterion also applies to other locations that are particularly sensitive to air quality	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S7	Resource Efficiency	MM5.13	Modify Policy JP-S7, criterion 1, as follows: "1. Development and implementation of the <u>Resource Zero Waste Strategy</u> for Greater Manchester which promotes overall reduction in the level of waste produced and supports resource efficiency within the Plan area in order to gain the maximum value from the things we produce;"	To clarify that the policy wording of JP-S7 appropriately references the GM Zero Waste Strategy.	Minor level of change
JP-S7	Resource Efficiency	MM5.13	Modify Policy JP-S7, criterion 2, deleting as follows: "2. Ensuring the design of all new development incorporates storage space to facilitate efficient recycling and where appropriate, processing of waste on site; "	To clarify, avoiding duplication with policy JP-P1 criterion 10 and ensuring the plan is effective.	Potentially significant level of change

JP-J1	Supporting Long-Term Economic Growth	MM6.1	<p>Modify criterion 3 of Policy JP-J1, as follows:</p> <p>"G. Maximising the potential of the key growth locations set out in JP-Strat 1 to JP-Strat 12 whilst also securing investment that raises the competitiveness of our northern boroughs to deliver inclusive growth across the sub-region by ensuring that employment growth opportunities are well connected and accessible to all residents. Key locations that will help to maximise economic growth in an inclusive way include:</p> <p>i. The expanding City Centre, which will be further strengthened as the most significant economic location in the UK outside London, providing a high concentration of jobs that are highly accessible from across Greater Manchester and beyond. The city centre includes the Oxford Road corridor which will continue to develop as a world-class innovation hub with a very high concentration of research activity and enhanced business connections-</p> <p>ii. The Quays, delivering sustained growth as a major business location including an internationally important digital and creative cluster-</p> <p>iii. The Core Growth Area wider area of economic activity at the heart of Greater Manchester, stretching from the Etihad Campus in the east, through the City Centre and The Quays, to Trafford Park and the Trafford Centre, providing which provides an enormous and extremely diverse range of businesses and jobs (currently accounting for around one quarter of employment in Greater Manchester, with this proportion expected to grow), and with key clusters of growth sectors</p> <p>iv. Manchester Airport Enterprise Zone, with the expansion of the airport as the UK's primary international gateway outside London and the South East providing easy business connectivity across the world, and increased employment activity around the airport, Wythenshawe Hospital/Medipark, and the proposed HS2 station-</p> <p>v. The seven main town centres (Altrincham, Ashton-under-Lyne, Bolton, Bury, Oldham, Rochdale and Wigan), providing a stronger focus for local economic activity, and exploiting important advantages such as the direct mainline rail links to London from Stockport and Wigan, HS2 and the university in Bolton</p> <p>vi. Port Salford, providing sustainable freight connections by water and rail and acting as an international gateway via facilities at the Port of Liverpool that are capable of accommodating ships larger than those</p>	To ensure consistency with JP-Strat 1 to JP-Strat 12 and to remove ambiguity.	Minor level of change
JP-J2	Employment Sites and Premises	MM6.4	<p>Modify paragraph 2 of the policy, as follows:</p> <p>"...locations identified in JP-Strat 1 to JP-Strat 12 Policy JP-J1 'Supporting Long Term Economic Growth' and in complementary locations, ..." and</p> <p>"...This includes the selective removal of land from the Green Belt and other land previously safeguarded for development, as identified in chapter 11 of this plan, to provide the quality of well-connected employment land..."</p> <p>Further modify paragraph 2 of Policy JP-J2, as follows:</p> <p>"...as set out in Policy JP-J 3 'Office Development' and Policy JP-J 4 'Industry and Warehousing Development'. We will work with Government and other stakeholders to increase the delivery of previously developed sites for employment use, and hence minimise the need for any further Green Belt release."</p>	To clarify that Policy JP-J2 is referring to sites removed from the Green Belt in the Plan that are allocated for employment development. To clarify that it is not the intention of Policy JP-J2 to suggest that district local plans will need to remove land from the Green Belt to allocate employment sites.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-J2	Employment Sites and Premises	MM6.4	<p>Modify the third paragraph of JP-J2 and to paragraphs 6.17 and 6.36, as follows</p> <p>"...locations, such as the Tame Valley and the core of Trafford Park, and associated transport infrastructure such as the Trafford Park Freight Terminal."</p>	To clarify by removing potential ambiguity within the Policy JP-J2.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-J2	Employment Sites and Premises	MM6.4	<p>Modify references to the 'prime growth sectors' to refer to 'key economic sectors' instead, as follows:</p> <p>"prime growth key economic sectors"</p>	To clarify with a correctional wording change to ensure the policy is consistent with NPPF paragraph 123 which refers to key economic sectors, rather than prime sectors.	Minor level of change
JP-J2	Employment Sites and Premises	MM6.4	<p>Modify references to 'key locations', 'strategic locations' and 'key economic locations' to 'key growth locations', at the locations in the Plan listed.</p>	To ensure consistency with JP-J1 point G and to remove ambiguity.	Minor level of change
JP-J3	Office Development	MM6.6	<p>Modify Policy JP-J3 as follows:</p> <p>"At least 1,900,000 2,019,000 sqm of accessible new office floorspace will be provided in the Plan area over the period 2021-2037 2022-2039, with a focus on..."</p>	Required as a result of the change to the plan period.	Minor level of change
JP-J3	Office Development	MM6.6	<p>Modify Policy JP-J3, criterion 3, as follows:</p> <p>"Manchester Airport Enterprise Zone and its environs, taking advantage of the extensive international connections..."</p>	To clarify the sustainable growth location of Manchester Airport ensuring consistency across the Plan, including Policy JP-Strat10.	Minor level of change

JP-J3	Office Development	MM6.6	Modify the second paragraph of Policy JP-J3, as follows: "The refurbishment of existing office accommodation will be encouraged including improving standards of accessibility, in accordance with Part M (Volume 2) Building Regulations."	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan and removing any ambiguity in the use of the terms "access", "accessible" and "accessibility".	Potentially significant level of change
JP-J3	Office Development	MM6.6	Modify the last paragraph of Policy JP-J3, as follows: " Individual districts through Local Plans or other mechanism(s) may restrict the changes of use of existing office space to non-employment uses such as housing where this could compromise the continued supply of a diverse range of office floorspace. "	To clarify, making the policy justified and consistent with national policy.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-J4	Industry and Warehousing Development	MM6.10	Modify Policy JP-J4 as follows: "At least 3,330,000 3,513,000 sqm of new, accessible, industrial and warehousing floorspace will be provided in the Plan area over the period 2024-2037 2022-2039. To achieve this, a high level of choice and flexibility will be provided in the supply of sites for new industrial and warehousing floorspace., with a focus on:- 1. Offering a range of opportunities 2. Making the most of the key locations identified in Policy JP-J 1 'Supporting Long-Term Economic Growth' 3. Significantly increasing the supply of high-quality sites across the northern parts of Greater Manchester to help increase the competitiveness of that area, including a major strategic opportunity at Northern Gateway Individual sites providing more than 100,000 sqm of industrial and warehousing floorspace should, where there is likely to be demand and it is appropriate to the location, incorporate: A. Opportunities for manufacturing businesses, particularly advanced manufacturing; B. Units capable of accommodating small and medium-sized enterprises; C. Overnight parking for heavy goods vehicles; and D. Promote and support access by sustainable modes of transport."	Required as a result of the change to the plan period and the updated 2022 land supply. To clarify by rationalising the Policy, avoiding repetition and potential ambiguity in the Plan and ensuring the policy is justified.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-H1	Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing	MM7.3	Modify Policy JP-H1 as follows: "A minimum of 164,880 175,185 net additional dwellings will be delivered over the period 2024-37 2022-2039, or an annual average of around 10,305."	Required as a result of the change to the plan period.	Minor level of change
JP-H1	Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing	MM7.3	Delete the second paragraph of Policy JP-H1, as follows: " Table 7.1, defines the land supply, demonstrating that brownfield land will be the predominant source of land over the plan period. "	To clarify that Table 7.1 is removed from the main body of Policy JP-H1 and forms part of the reasoned justification for the policy, and to ensure consistency with proposed modifications to paragraph 11.2 and the new paragraph that follows paragraph 11.2.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-H1	Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing	MM7.3	Modify by adding the following before the final paragraph of the policy text, as follows: " <u>The delivery rates in Table 7.2 are the minimum number of net additional dwellings each district is expected to identify a sufficient supply of sites for, through their local plans.</u> "	To clarify that the "delivery rates" in Table 7.2 are intended to be the minimum number of net additional dwellings each district is expected to identify a sufficient supply of sites for in their local plans, in accordance with NPPF 68.	Minor level of change
JP-H1	Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing	MM7.3	Modify the final paragraph of Policy JP-H1, as follows: " <u>The phasing of development is set out in Table 7.2. Each local planning authority will be required to identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites in their district to provide a minimum of five years' worth of housing against the minimum delivery rates for the district set out in Table 7.2, irrespective of any shortfalls or surpluses in other districts and in the Plan area overall.</u> Each local authority will monitor delivery rates within their area and will take action as necessary to ensure that delivery rates are maintained as anticipated in this plan. If this regular monitoring reveals significant deviation from the phasing in this plan, the factors resulting in these changes will be determined and consideration will be given to what action would be appropriate, including development management action and review of the policies in this plan. Any shortfall or surplus will be distributed over the remainder of the full plan period when calculating five-year supply. This work would feed into the regular reviews of this plan, although individual authorities may wish to take specific local action outside the formal review process to ensure that they can maintain delivery rates."	To clarify that each local planning authority will be required to identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites in their district to provide a minimum of five years' worth of housing against the minimum delivery rates for the district set out in Policy JP-H1 Table 7.2.	Potentially significant level of change

JP-H1	Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing	MM7.3	Modify Table 7.2 with updated version, as follows: Table 7.2 Distribution and Phasing of new dwellings 2021-2037 <u>2022-2039</u> [Full table in Composite Plan]	Required as a result of the change to the plan period.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-H2	Affordability of New Housing	MM7.5	Modify criteria 2 and 3 of Policy JP-H2, as follows: "2. Aiming to deliver our share of at least 50,000 additional affordable homes across Greater Manchester up to 2037, with at least 60% being for social rent or affordable rent. Maximising the delivery of additional affordable homes, including through local plans setting targets for the provision of affordable housing for sale and rent as part of market-led developments based on evidence relating to need and viability 3. Support provision of affordable housing, either on or off site, as part of new developments (avoiding where possible clusters of tenure to deliver mixed communities), with locally appropriate requirements being set by each local authority."	To clarify, providing a strategic framework for local plans in setting targets for affordable homes	Potentially significant level of change
JP-H3	Type, Size and Design of New Housing	MM7.7	Modify the second paragraph of Policy JP-H3 as follows: "The precise mix of dwelling types and sizes will be determined through district local plans, masterplans and other guidance, in order to reflect local circumstances and deliver an appropriate mix of dwellings across the plan area as a whole. Residential developments should provide an appropriate mix of dwelling types and sizes reflecting local plan policies, and having regard to masterplans, guidance and relevant local evidence."	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	Minor level of change
JP-H4	Density of New Housing	MM7.9	Modify Policy JP-H4 and footnote 35 as follows: "New housing development should be delivered at a density appropriate to the location, reflecting the relative accessibility of the site by walking, cycling and public transport <u>and the need to achieve efficient use of land and high quality design, in accordance with</u> Regard should be had to the minimum densities set out below:" "And where it would not compromise the overall delivery of new homes in the district". "In order to achieve an appropriate mix of housing across the plan area, the densities above should typically be delivered as follows developments should include the provision of houses and/or apartments having regard to the following and the need to achieve high quality design: A. 35-70 dwellings per hectare: primarily houses B. 70-120 dwellings per hectare: mix of houses and apartments C. 120+ dwellings per hectare: primarily apartments, incorporating houses and/or ground-floor duplexes where practicable Definitions and interpretation • Where more than one density applies to the same part of the site, the highest density should be used. Different densities may apply to different parts of a site. • Distances should be measured from the boundary of the designated centre or GMAL area.⁸⁵ All distances are measured in a straight line. • The designated centres are as defined in district local plans. ⁸⁵ GMAL is an abbreviation of Greater Manchester Accessibility Layer, which measures the accessibility of locations across Greater Manchester by walking and public transport. Areas are scored on a scale of 1-8, with 8 being the most accessible. GMAL scores are published online at data.gov.uk.	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased and allows a degree of flexibility. Definitions and interpretation now form part of the reasoned justification.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-G1	Landscape Character	MM8.2	Modify Policy JP-G1 name as follows: "Valuing Important Landscapes <u>Landscape Character</u> "	To ensure clarity of interpretation and avoid ambiguity from the original name of the policy 'Valuing Important Landscapes' as it is acknowledged that these landscapes are not all valued in so far as paragraph 174(a) of the NPPF is concerned.	Minor level of change
JP-G1	Landscape Character	MM8.2	Modify Policy JP-G1, paragraph 1, as follows: "Development within a Landscape Character Type, as shown on Figure 8.1, should reflect and respond..."	To ensure clarity of interpretation over the areas to which the policy applies.	Minor level of change

JP-G1	Landscape Character	MM8.2	Modify Policy JP-G1, paragraph 2, as follows: "The interface of new development with the surrounding countryside/landscape is of particular important. These transitional areas require Transitional areas around new development and the interface of new development with the surrounding countryside/landscape are also of particular importance, requiring well- considered and sensitive treatment."	To clarify the term 'interface of new development' within Policy JP-G1.	Minor level of change
JP-G2	Green Infrastructure Network	MM8.4	Modify Policy JP-G2, paragraph 2, as follows: "The protection, management and enhancement of Green Infrastructure will contribute to the development of a Local Nature Recovery Network Strategy for Greater Manchester. This Strategy will feed into the development of a Nature Recovery Network locally and nationally. "	To ensure clarity of interpretation and avoid ambiguity between the LNRS and an NRN.	Minor level of change
JP-G2	Green Infrastructure Network	MM8.4	Modify Policy JP-G2 by deleting paragraph 3, as follows: " The following opportunity areas (as broadly illustrated on Figure 8.3 'Green Infrastructure Opportunity Areas') are identified as having particular potential for delivering improvements to our Green Infrastructure Network:- a. Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area (Salford and Wigan with connections to Warrington);- b. Croal Irwell Valley (Bolton, Bury, Manchester and Salford with connections to Blackburn with Darwen and Rossendale);- c. South Pennine Moors (Oldham, Rochdale and Tameside with connections to Calderdale, Kirklees and High Peak);- d. West Pennine Moors (Bolton and Bury with connections to Blackburn with Darwen and Chorley);- e. Mersey Valley (Manchester and Trafford with connections to Stockport, High Peak and Cheshire East);- f. Red Moss and Middle Brook Valley (Bolton);- g. Hulton Park (Bolton);- h. Cutacre Country Park (Bolton, Salford and Wigan);- i. Lower Medlock Valley (Manchester);- j. Moston Brook Corridor (Manchester and Oldham);- k. Roch Valley (Rochdale);- l. Hollingworth Lake and Surrounds (Rochdale); and m. Carrington (Trafford) " "	To avoid confusion within the policy wording of JP-G2 and ensure clarity of interpretation in so far as the broadly illustrated opportunity areas are concerned, given these are not clearly defined boundaries.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-G2	Green Infrastructure Network	MM8.4	Modify Policy JP-G2, paragraph 4, as follows: "Development within and around the Green Infrastructure Network should be consistent with delivering major green infrastructure improvements within them and should contribute to improvements. Where Green Infrastructure Opportunity Areas overlap or are in close proximity to development allocations proposed in this plan appropriate measures to achieve this have been included. Further opportunities for delivering strategic green infrastructure enhancements and additional opportunities will be identified in the appropriate source(s) over time as the overall green infrastructure network evolves. "	To avoid confusion and avoid repetition with text moved to the reasoned justification, ensuring consistency with other proposed modifications.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-G2	Green Infrastructure Network	MM8.4	Modify Policy JP-G2 by inserting a new paragraph between paragraph 4 and 5 of Policy JP-G2, as follows: " <u>Development which involves the removal of land from the Green Belt (including allocations proposed in this plan) will be required to offset the impact of removing land from the Green Belt through identifying and delivering compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site. Details of specific sites and projects will be established in discussion with the relevant Local Authority.</u> "	To clarify and ensure consistency with the requirements of paragraph 142 of the NPPF in respect of compensatory improvements to environmental quality and accessibility of remaining green belt, ensuring the Plan is fully justified and unambiguous.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-G2	Green Infrastructure Network	MM8.4	Modify Policy JP-G2, paragraph 5, as follows: "Wherever practicable, opportunities to integrate new and existing green infrastructure into new development will be taken to protect, enhance and expand the green infrastructure network in accordance with the above priorities . Where new or improved green infrastructure is delivered as part of a development, the developer should make appropriate provision for its long-term management and maintenance."	To clarify and reflect consequential changes to the Plan / Policy JP-G2 wording.	Minor level of change

JP-G3	River Valleys and Waterways	MM8.6	Modify Policy JP-G3, criterion 8, as follows: "Where compatible with the requirements of commercial and freight use, increase the use of canals and watercourses for active travel, with improved and extended rights of way alongside the water providing walking and cycling routes for both recreation and commuting, thereby increasing access to natural green space; and"	To clarify and provide certainty that there should be no conflict between the ongoing commercial and freight requirements of canals (particularly the Manchester Ship Canal)	Minor level of change
JP-G4	Lowland Wetlands and Mosslands	MM8.7	Modify Policy JP-G4, paragraph 1, as follows: "The distinctive flat, open landscape and network of habitats of ecologically valuable lowland wetlands and mosslands, as identified by the Mosslands and Lowland Farmland Landscape Character Type in Figure 8.1, will be protected, enhanced and restored, with a strong emphasis on reconnecting local communities to the natural and historic environments."	To clarify interpretation of the policy and avoid ambiguity over where these areas are identified.	Minor level of change
JP-G5	Uplands	MM8.9	Modify Policy JP-G5, paragraph 1, as follows: "Our upland areas, as identified by the Open Moorlands and Enclosed Upland Fringes Landscape Character Types in Figure 8.1, contain important component parts of the green infrastructure network, including significant areas of blanket bog priority habitat, Sites of Biological Importance (SBIs), Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSIs), Special Areas of Conservation (SACs), Special Protection Areas (SPAs), woodlands and habitats vulnerable to climate change. In making planning decisions and carrying out other associated activities, we will seek to:"	To clarify interpretation of the policy and avoid ambiguity over where these areas are identified.	Minor level of change
JP-G5	Uplands	MM8.9	Modify Policy JP-G5 by inserting an additional criterion 7, as follows: "7. Ensure that new development does not have an adverse impact on protected habitats of the South Pennine Moors SAC, the Peak District Moors SPA and the South Pennine Moors Phase 2 SPA from urban edge effects, loss of and/or disturbance to functionally linked habitats and recreation disturbances. This will be implemented by: a) Within 400m of the SAC and SPAs boundaries, no development will be permitted, unless, as an exception, the development and/or its use would not have an adverse effect on the integrity of the SAC or SPAs. b) Within 2.5km of the SAC and SPAs boundaries, applications for new development should be accompanied by an assessment to determine if the development site provides foraging habitats for the qualifying bird species of the SPAs. If foraging habitats are found on site, appropriate avoidance and/or mitigation measures will be required. c) Within 7km of the SAC and SPAs boundaries, new residential development will be required to mitigate recreation disturbance impacts on the SAC and SPAs through: i. the provision of on-site suitable alternative natural greenspace or financially contribute to off-site provision of such greenspace; and ii. A financial contribution to the implementation of a Strategic Access, Monitoring and Management Strategy for the SAC and SPAs. With regards to allocations within this Plan, Criterion 7 (c) applies to the PfE allocations listed below: • Policy JP Allocation 12 'Beal Valley' • Policy JP Allocation 14 'Broadbent Moss' • Policy JP Allocation 15 'Chew Brook Vale' • Policy JP Allocation 16 'Cowlshaw'	To clarify, ensuring the effectiveness of the Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) work to reduce the impact of the plan on European designated habitat sites, including the approach to mitigation in the three impact zones on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs and the allocations to which Criterion 7 (c) applies to.	Significant level of change
JP-G6	Urban Green Space	MM8.10	Modify Policy JP-G6, paragraph 1 bullet point 2, as follows: "we will work with developers and other stakeholders to deliver new high quality urban green spaces which meet accessibility standards."	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan and removing any ambiguity in the use of the terms 'access', 'accessible' and 'accessibility'.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-G7	Trees and Woodland	MM8.12	Modify the first paragraph of Policy JP-G7 and add a sentence after it, as follows "In making planning decisions and carrying out other associated activities, We will work to deliver the aims and objectives of the Greater Manchester Tree and Woodland Strategy, aiming to significantly increase tree cover, protect and enhance woodland, and connect people to the trees and woodland around them, including by:- This will be done through local planning and associated activities such as:"	To clarify which elements of Policy JP-G7 are relevant to local plans and development management and what the implications are for development.	Minor level of change

JP-G7	Trees and Woodland	MM8.12	Modify Policy JP-G7 by adding a new sentence after criterion 11, as follows: "And through development as follows:"	To clarify which elements of Policy JP-G7 are relevant to local plans and development management and what the implications are for development.	Minor level of change
JP-G7	Trees and Woodland	MM8.12	Modify criterion 12 of policy JP-G7, as follows: Where development would result in the loss of existing trees, requiring replacement on the basis of two new trees for each tree lost, or other measures that would also result in a net enhancement in the character and quality of the treescape and biodiversity value in the local area with a preference for on-site provision; and...	To address the issue that 2 new trees will not always have the same value as the one being lost, and for consistency between the Salford Local Plan and PfE in relation to this.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-G8	Standards for Greener Places	MM8.14	Modify by deleting Policy JP-G8 in its entirety	To clarify and avoid ambiguity and repetition within other parts of the plan; the policy does not set out specific development management or plan-making requirements and it is considered the text would be better placed elsewhere in the Plan / reasoned justification to Policy JP-G2.	Significant level of change
JP-G9	A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity	MM8.16	Modify Policy JP-G9, paragraph 1, as follows: "Across the plan as a whole, a Through local planning and associated activities a net enhancement of biodiversity resources will be sought, including, where relevant, by:"	To clarify which parts of the policy relate to the development of local plans.	Minor level of change
JP-G9	A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity	MM8.16	Modify Policy JP-G9, criterion 4, as follows: "Protecting sites designated for their nature conservation and/or geological importance, with the highest level of protection given to international and then national designations in accordance with legislation and national policy; "	To clarify and ensure the reference is appropriately phrased.	Minor level of change
JP-G9	A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity	MM8.16	Modify Policy JP-G9, paragraph 2, as follows: "Development will be expected to: a. Follow the mitigation hierarchy of: i. Avoiding significant harm to biodiversity, particularly where it is irreplaceable, and including through consideration of alternative sites with less harmful impacts where appropriate, then ii. Adequately Mitigating (within the local area) any harm to biodiversity, then iii. Adequately Compensating (within the local area) for any remaining harm to biodiversity b. Avoid fragmenting or severing connectivity between habitats; c. Achieve a measurable net gain in biodiversity of no less than 10%; d. Make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features connected to the development; and e. Provide robust evidence in accordance with relevant government and other guidance, including field surveys wherever development of 'best and most versatile' agricultural land is proposed or to establish the status of the land within the Agricultural Land Classification. New criterion after criterion d: <u>Where appropriate, mitigate air pollution impacts on Manchester Mosses SAC; mitigate urban edge, functionally linked land and recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs; and assess and potentially mitigate boat movement, water pollution, and light spillage and shading impacts on the Rochdale Canal SAC; and</u> New criterion after criterion d: <u>Development proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the appropriate biodiversity/ecological assessment(s) in the PfE evidence base and/or any updated or appropriate biodiversity/ecological assessments submitted as part of the planning application process"</u>	To clarify, avoid repetition and reflect the wording of NPPF paragraph 180(a), ensure the effectiveness of the Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) work to reduce the impact of the plan on European designated habitat sites, and ensure that development proposals take appropriate account of ecological and biodiversity survey work.	Significant level of change

JP-G9	A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity	MM8.16	Modify Policy JP-G9 by deleting paragraph 3 in its entirety, as follows "Whilst off-site habitat enhancement and creation required as part of the mitigation hierarchy (or to achieve a measurable net gain in biodiversity of no less than 10%) should be local to the site regard should be had to supporting strategic biodiversity priorities and initiatives."	To avoid ambiguity and repetition as a result of other consequential changes to the policy.	Significant level of change
JP-G10	The Green Belt	MM8.19	Modify Policy JP-G10, paragraph 1, as follows: "The Green Belt is as defined on the Policies Map and illustrated on Figure 8.6 will be afforded strong protection in accordance with the National Planning Policy Framework The Green Belt as shown in Figure 8.6 'The Green Belt 2021', will continue to be managed positively to serves the five purposes set out in national policy."	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased and the application of this policy in relation to NPPF paragraph 138 and ensure consistency and provide clear wording that cannot be misinterpreted.	Minor level of change
JP-G10	The Green Belt	MM8.19	Modify Policy JP-G10, paragraph 2, as follows: "Positive and The beneficial use of the Green Belt will be supported enhanced where..."	To clarify the application of the policy in relation to NPPF paragraph 145.	Minor level of change
JP-G10	The Green Belt	MM8.19	Modify Policy JP-G10 by deleting paragraph 3 in its entirety, as follows: "Within the allocations identified on the Policies Map, Green Belt policies will be strictly applied to the development areas removed from the Green Belt by this plan except in the case of planning applications complying with the relevant allocations policies (see 11 'Allocations')."	To ensure consistency with national planning policy.	Minor level of change
JP-G11	Safeguarded Land	MM8.22	Modify by deleting Policy JP-G11 in its entirety.	The policy relates to only one piece of safeguarded land which is also covered by allocation policy JPA3.2. Removing policy avoids confusion and ensures clarity of interpretation.	Significant level of change
JP-P1	Sustainable Places	MM9.2	Modify criterion 1A of Policy JP-P1, as follows: "Responds to Conserves and enhances the natural environment, landscape features, historic environment and local history and culture."	To clarify by ensuring the policy more accurately aligns with the NPPF.	Minor level of change
JP-P1	Sustainable Places	MM9.2	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JP-P1, as follows: "4. Resilient, capable of dealing with major environmental and economic events"	To clarify, ensuring that policies in the Plan are clearly written and unambiguous and avoid unnecessary duplication.	Minor level of change
JP-P1	Sustainable Places	MM9.2	Modify criterion 8 of Policy JP-P1, as follows: "8. Safe, including by designing out crime and terrorism, and reducing opportunities for anti-social behaviour and by ensuring that developments make appropriate provision for response and evacuation in the case of an emergency or disaster."	To clarify, ensuring that policies in the Plan are clearly written and unambiguous and avoid unnecessary duplication.	Minor level of change
JP-P1	Sustainable Places	MM9.2	Modify criterion 11 of Policy JP-P1, as follows: "11. Incorporating accessibility inclusive design standards within all spaces with support for tackling inequality and poverty to form part of creating sustainable places"	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan and removing any ambiguity in the use of the terms "access", "accessible" and "accessibility"	Minor level of change
JP-P2	Heritage	MM9.3	Modify the first paragraph of Policy JP-P2, as follows: "Through this Plan we We will proactively manage and work with partners to positively conserve, sustain and enhance its historic environment and heritage assets and their settings. Opportunities will be pursued to aid the promotion, enjoyment, understanding and interpretation of heritage assets, as a means of maximising wider public benefits and reinforcing Greater Manchester's distinct character, identity and sense of place."	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan. To improve the clarity of the policy and improve the effectiveness of its application	Minor level of change
JP-P2	Heritage	MM9.3	Modify the first and second sentences of the second paragraph of Policy JP-P2, as follows: First sentence "Local Plans will set out the key elements which contribute to the district's identity, character and distinctiveness and which should be the priority for safeguarding conserving and enhancing in the future and demonstrate a clear understanding of the historic environment and the heritage values of sites, buildings or areas and their relationship with their surroundings." Second sentence "This knowledge should be used to inform the positive management and integration of our heritage by:"	To clarify by ensuring the policy more accurately aligns with the NPPF and improves the effectiveness of its application	Potentially significant level of change
JP-P2	Heritage	MM9.3	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JP-P2, as follows: "2. Utilising Ensuring that the heritage significance of a site or area is considered in accordance with national planning policy in the planning and design process, providing and opportunities for interpretation and local engagement are optimised;"	To improve the clarity of the policy and improve the effectiveness of its application To clarify by ensuring the policy more accurately aligns with the NPPF.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-P2	Heritage	MM9.3	Modify the second sentence of the third paragraph of Policy JP-P2, as follows "... These include historic town centres, places of worship, historic transport routes including the canal network, industrial buildings and structures including textile mills, farmsteads and other sites, buildings, and areas of identified archaeological, architectural, artistic and/ or historic value."	To improve the clarity of the policy and improve the effectiveness of its application.	Minor level of change

JP-P2	Heritage	MM9.3	<p>Modify the fourth and fifth paragraphs of Policy JP-P2, as follows: "Development proposals affecting a designated heritage asset (or an archaeological site of national importance) and a conservation area should conserve those elements which contribute to its significance including those identified in any conservation area appraisal as making a positive contribution to the area. Harm to such elements will only be permitted where this is clearly justified and outweighed by the public benefits of the proposal.</p> <p>Development proposals should identify assets of archaeological interest and use this information to avoid harm or minimise it through design and appropriate mitigation. Where applicable, development should make provision for the protection of significant archaeological assets and landscapes. The protection of undesignated heritage assets of archaeological interest equivalent to a scheduled monument should be given equivalent weight to designated heritage assets.</p> <p><u>Development proposals affecting designated and non-designated heritage assets and/or their settings will be considered having regard to national planning policy."</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency with national planning policy.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-P2	Heritage	MM9.3	<p>Modify the end of the sixth paragraph of the Policy JP-P2, as follows "...Development proposals which will help safeguard the significance of and secure a sustainable future for Greater Manchester's heritage at risk will be supported in principle, provided they are not contrary to national policy or other policies in the development plan."</p>	To improve the clarity of the policy and improve the effectiveness of its application.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-P3	Cultural Facilities	MM9.5	<p>Modify the opening sentence of Policy JP-P3, as follows: "Through this Plan we We will proactively develop and support cultural businesses and attractions in our cities and towns through a range of measures, where appropriate, including:"</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan.	Minor level of change
JP-P3	Cultural Facilities	MM9.5	<p>Modify Policy JP-P3 criteria 7 and paragraph 9.15, as follows: "7. Considering the designation identification of 'Creative Improvement Districts' where there is evidence that the designation identification will enhance the local economy and provide facilities and workspace for the creative industries;"</p>	To clarify, ensuring flexibility and responsive support measures can be readily identified to creative industries, as appropriate.	Minor level of change
JP-P4	New Retail and Leisure Uses in Town Centres	MM9.6	<p>Modify the first and second paragraphs of Policy JP-P4, as follows: "The existing upper levels of the hierarchy of centres for retail and leisure uses will be maintained and enhanced. These upper levels of the hierarchy of centres are:"</p> <p>A. City Centre (within Manchester and Salford)</p> <p>B. Main town centres: 1. Altrincham (Trafford) 2. Ashton-under-Lyne (Tameside) 3. Bolton (Bolton) 4. Bury (Bury) 5. Oldham (Oldham) 6. Rochdale (Rochdale) 7. <u>Salford Quays (Salford)</u> 7. Wigan (Wigan) "</p> <p>A new town centre is proposed for designation at Salford Quays in the Publication Draft Salford Local Plan: Development Management Policies and Designations. Should this designation become part of the Salford Local Plan, Salford Quays will be classed as a Main Town Centre for the purposes of this policy."</p>	To clarify, ensuring that policies in the Plan are clearly written and unambiguous, whilst reflecting the status of Salford Quays as a main town centre.	Minor level of change
JP-P4	New Retail and Leisure Uses in Town Centres	MM9.6	<p>Modify by transferring paragraph 9.21 of the supporting text (in its entirety) into a new paragraph at the end of Policy JP-P4, as follows: "The boundaries of the centres and detail of other centres at lower levels of the hierarchy are defined in district local plans. Appropriate large-scale retail and leisure development will be accommodated within the centres in the upper levels of the hierarchy. The need for the expansion of any existing centres, or the provision of new centres, will be identified in district local plans."</p>	To clarify Policy JP-P4 by correcting a drafting error and re-instating policy content that existed in an earlier version of the plan (GMSF 2019).	Minor level of change

JP-P6	Health	MM9.8	Modify criterion C of Policy JP-P6, as follows: "C. Be supported by a Health Impact Assessment for all developments which require to be screened for an Environmental Impact Assessment, and other proposals where the local planning authority considers it appropriate which, due to their location, nature or proximity to sensitive receptors, are likely to have a notable impact on health and wellbeing."	To provide clarity on the threshold for the requirement for a Health Impact Assessment and by ensuring that policies in the Plan are clearly written and unambiguous.	Minor level of change
JP-P6	Health	MM9.8	Modify criterion 1 of Policy JP-P6, as follows: "1. Requiring, where appropriate, the provision of new or improved health facilities as part of new developments that would significantly increase demand proportionate to the additional demand that they would generate; "	To clarify, ensuring that Policy JP-P6 effective and consistent with national policy.	Minor level of change
JP-P7	Sport	MM9.10	Modify criteria 2 and 3 of Policy JP-P7, as follows: "2. Developing a common standard for the provision of designated play areas to meet the needs of the population- 3. Where appropriate setting out more comprehensive and detailed recreation <u>al standards and standards for provision for designated play areas</u> in district local plans, having regard to existing and future needs"	To clarify, ensuring that Policy JP-P7 provides an effective strategic framework to inform the preparation of local plans.	Minor level of change
JP-P7	Sport	MM9.10	Modify criteria 4 and 7 of Policy JP-P7, as follows: "4. Requiring new development to support the achievement of strategic and local plan standards by providing provide new and/or improving improved existing facilities commensurate with the demand they would generate, ensuring that they meet accessibility standards The provision of sports facilities will be determined by individual local authorities through an evidence based approach 7. Encouraging the incorporation of a sports facilities mix in all education settings, <u>that meet both curriculum and local community sport needs as identified by an up to date Local Authority Sports Needs Assessment, and made available for community use where possible,</u> ensuring they meet accessibility standards."	To clarify by ensuring that Policy JP-P7 more accurately aligns with NPPF 98 and advice from Sport England	Potentially significant level of change
JP-C1	An Integrated Network	MM10.4	Modify Policy JP-C1, as follows: "5. Ensuring that development and transport investment fully considers the needs of all people and those modes which make most efficient and sustainable use of limited road space, by following the Global Street Design Guide(125) hierarchy <u>set out below</u> (highest priority first):"	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased,	Minor level of change
JP-C2	Digital Connectivity	MM10.5	Modify the first paragraph of Policy JP-C2 and criterion 2, as follows: "We support the provision of affordable, high quality, digital infrastructure. Developers are expected to work and share costs with telecoms operators as appropriate to maximise coverage and enable consumers to make informed choices. It is expected that internet connections will work immediately when residents move into new properties" 2. Requiring all new development to have full fibre to premises connections, unless technically infeasible <u>and/or unviable</u> , and to incorporate multiple-ducting compliant with telecoms standards, to facilitate future-proof gigabit-capable network connections. <u>It is expected that internet connections will be operational and immediately accessible to network providers when occupiers move into new properties; and"</u>	To provide further clarity in respect of the expectations for developers including in relation to issues of costs and viability.	Minor level of change
JP-C3	Public Transport	MM10.6	Modify Policy JP-C3, first paragraph, as follows: "Major improvements to the public transport network are at various stages of development and an ambitious programme for delivering public transport interventions is set out within Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan. In order to help deliver major improvements to public transport, we will support a range of measures, including:"	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	Potentially significant level of change

JP-CX (New Policy)	The Strategic Road Network	MM10.8	Modify by inserting a new policy after paragraph 10.55, as follows: New policy - "The Strategic Road Network We will work with Department for Transport, National Highways, Transport for the North and TfGM to ensure a co-ordinated approach to the planning and delivery of potential interventions on the SRN and at interfaces with the local street network, as Local Plans, site Masterplans and planning applications come forward in accordance with Department for Transport, National Highways, and other UK Government policy and guidance as applicable."	To clarify, following agreement with National Highways, by including an additional policy relating to the Strategic Road Network	Significant level of change
JP-C4	Streets for All	MM10.9	Modify first sentence of the second paragraph of Policy JP-C4, as follows: "We will work with Department for of Transport, Highways England, Transport for the North and TfGM seek to ensure:"	To clarify removing any ambiguity about what is sought and by whom from the Policy	Minor level of change
JP-C4	Streets for All	MM10.9	Modify Policy JP-C4, criterion 1c, as follows: "c. Delivering new and improved walking and cycling routes and facilities as part of the delivery of the "Bee Network" an integrated sustainable transport network;"	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased	Minor level of change
JP-C5	Walking and Cycling	MM10.10	Modify Policy JP-C5, criterion 1, as follows: "1. Creating safe, attractive and integrated walking and cycling infrastructure, connecting every neighbourhood and community with reference to using national and locally adopted design guidance;"	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	Minor level of change
JP-C5	Walking and Cycling	MM10.10	Modify Policy JP-C5 criterion 4, as follows: "4. Creating, where needed, dedicated separate space for people walking and cycling, with pedestrians and cyclists given priority at junctions and crossings which form part of the Bee Network;"	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	Minor level of change
JP-C5	Walking and Cycling	MM10.10	Delete Policy JP-C5 criterion 7, as follows: "7. Ensuring that new developments are planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated into the existing walking and cycling infrastructure in accordance with JP-C7:"	To avoid duplication of policy criterion.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-C6	Freight and Logistics	MM10.12	Modify by inserting a new criterion after criterion 4 in Policy JP-C6, as follows: "Enabling the provision of overnight parking and rest areas, with appropriate facilities, for heavy goods vehicle drivers, where there is likely to be demand, and it is appropriate to the location."	To clarify, resulting in a consequential change to the Plan by including reference to the provision of overnight parking facilities for heavy goods vehicles on employment sites in defined circumstances.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-C7	Transport Requirements of New Development	MM10.14	Modify the first paragraph of Policy JP-C7, as follows: "Planning applications will be accompanied by a Transport Assessment/Transport Statement and Travel Plan where appropriate. We will require new development to be located and designed to enable and encourage walking, cycling and public transport use, to reduce the negative effects of car dependency, and help deliver high quality, attractive, liveable and sustainable environments."	To clarify, by moving this part of the policy to ensure it is effective.	Minor level of change
JP-C7	Transport Requirements of New Development	MM10.14	Modify by replacing bullet 2 of criterion 1 in Policy JP-C7, as follows: "Ensuring that new developments are planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated into the existing walking and cycling infrastructure" "Ensuring that the layout, design and landscaping of development prioritises the provision of safe, secure and attractive access to local services and facilities for pedestrians, cyclists, and people with a disability; and"	To improve the clarity of the policy.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-C7	Transport Requirements of New Development	MM10.14	Modify criterion 7 of Policy JP-C7, as follows: "Complying with any parking standards set out in local plans including making adequate parking provision for disabled car drivers and passengers; Making adequate car parking provision, including for disabled car drivers and passengers."	To improve the clarity of the policy.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-C7	Transport Requirements of New Development	MM10.14	Modify by inserting a new criterion after criterion 11 in Policy JP-C7, as follows: "Providing for overnight parking and rest areas, with appropriate facilities, for heavy goods vehicle drivers, where the development is likely to generate demand, and it is appropriate to the location."	To clarify, resulting in a consequential change to the Plan by including reference to the provision of overnight parking facilities for heavy goods vehicles on employment sites in defined circumstances.	Potentially significant level of change

JP-C7	Transport Requirements of New Development	MM10.14	<p>Modify by inserting new criteria after criterion 14 in Policy JP-C7, as follows: New Criterion <u>"Planning applications will be accompanied by a Transport Assessment / Transport Statement and Travel Plan where appropriate, in order to assess impacts and determine the most appropriate mitigation on the SRN and local transport network. Where a transport assessment is required, this should start with a vision of what the development/allocation is seeking to achieve and then test a set of scenarios to determine the optimum design and transport infrastructure to realise this vision. Consultation should be undertaken, at pre-application stage, with the relevant local highway authorities to agree which committed developments / allocations and which potential transport interventions should be considered, with reference to Appendix D, as appropriate."</u></p> <p>New Criterion <u>"Planning applications which are required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment will need to consider air quality impacts on Holcroft Moss, within the Manchester Mosses Special Area of Conservation (SAC). Any proposals that would result in increased traffic flows on the M62 past Holcroft Moss of more than 100 vehicles per day or 20 Heavy Goods Vehicles (HGVs) per day must devise a scheme-specific range of measures to reduce reliance on cars, reduce trip generation and promote ultra-low emission vehicles and provide a contribution towards restoration measures in accordance with the Holcroft Moss Habitat Mitigation Plan."</u></p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective. It is considered necessary to replace the final sentence with reference to a new appendix which lists the potential interventions that should be considered during the TA process.</p> <p>To reflect the Revised HRA and implement the delivery of the Habitat Mitigation Plan to reduce air quality impacts on the Manchester Mosses SAC from traffic on the M62 which runs adjacent to the Holcroft Moss portion of the site.</p>	Potentially significant level of change
JP-C7	Transport Requirements of New Development	MM10.14	<p>Modify by deleting final paragraph of Policy JP-C7 as follows: "District Local Plans may set out mechanisms through which new development will be required to make a proportionate financial contribution to the delivery of new transport infrastructure and/or services, necessary to support its successful functioning in accordance with relevant national policy, guidance and regulations."</p>	<p>To avoid duplication of policy with JP-D1.</p>	Potentially significant level of change
JP-D1	Infrastructure Implementation	MM12.1	<p>Modify Policy JP-D1, as follows: "To make this happen we will: To ensure the effective development and implementation of the infrastructure needed to support the delivery of the vision and objectives set out in this document:</p> <p><u>We will:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Take a long term, strategic, holistic and integrated approach to place shaping, supported by devolved resources and powers. Utilising the spatial locations set out in this Plan a place-based approach will be undertaken to overcome barriers, achieving prosperity and opportunity; <p><u>We will work with infrastructure providers to:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Promote collaboration and synchronisation of investment plans between ourselves and the main infrastructure providers. <u>Key infrastructure providers include the NHS Greater Manchester Integrated Care Partnership (formerly Clinical Commissioning Groups), the NHS, Highways England, Network Rail, Transport for Greater Manchester, United Utilities, the Environment Agency, National Grid, Cadent, United Utilities and digital/telecommunication providers;</u> Work directly with the infrastructure providers and regulators (including Ofcom, Ofwat and Ofgem) to ensure that future investment plans are consistent with have regard to this Plan. <u>The involvement of regulators (including Ofcom, Ofwat and Ofgem) will be critical in this regard;</u> Establish a new long-term funding mechanism for transport and site specific infrastructure to ensure timely delivery and capture of developer contributions; <p><u>Minimise disruption to highways and businesses during major infrastructure upgrades and pipe subway construction; and</u></p>	<p>To clarify and improve the effectiveness (soundness) of the policy.</p> <p>To ensure that the policy's requirements are clear and unambiguous Policy JPD1 has been restructured into three parts, incorporating all previous modifications, and with some rewording of criteria to reflect the new sub headings.</p> <p>Modifications clarify that references are appropriately phrased and ensure that the plan text is up to date.</p> <p>Specific modifications provide further clarity in respect of the content of the infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy required by the policy and brings in a specific reference to the need to reach agreement with the relevant local planning authority.</p> <p>The modifications ensure consistency with the tests for planning obligations set out under NPPF paragraph 57.</p> <p>Modifications finally ensure there is no unnecessary overlap / inconsistencies within the plan, and with other statutory or regulatory regimes.</p>	Potentially significant level of change

JP-D1	Infrastructure Implementation	MM12.1	<p>[Continued...]</p> <p><u>Promote the provision and use of shared routing, trenching and programming particularly in areas where there is extreme pipe and cable congestion under the streets to reduce disruption.</u></p> <p><u>We will, through local plans, other local planning documents and development management decisions:</u></p> <p>5. Encourage early dialogue between developers and infrastructure providers to identify the infrastructure needs arising from new development and ensuring that these are addressed through building design, utility networks and connections in time to serve the proposed development;</p> <p>6. Require applicants to prepare an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy for strategic sites, and major sites <u>to be agreed by the local planning authority for sites</u> where build out will be delivered by different developers or in phases. This strategy must outline what needs to be provided by when and who will fund and deliver it; <u>and</u></p> <p>7. Ensure that development does not lead to capacity or reliability problems in the surrounding area by requiring applicants to demonstrate that there will be adequate utility infrastructure capacity <u>to support the delivery and occupation of their proposed development, from first occupation until development completion.</u> <u>Where potential capacity problems are identified and no improvements are programmed by the relevant infrastructure provider, we will require the developer to contribute to and/or facilitate necessary improvements where this would be necessary to mitigate the impact of development.</u></p>	<p>To clarify and improve the effectiveness (soundness) of the policy.</p> <p>To ensure that the policy's requirements are clear and unambiguous Policy JPD1 has been restructured into three parts, incorporating all previous modifications, and with some rewording of criteria to reflect the new sub headings.</p> <p>Modifications clarify that references are appropriately phrased and ensure that the plan text is up to date.</p> <p>Specific modifications provide further clarity in respect of the content of the infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy required by the policy and brings in a specific reference to the need to reach agreement with the relevant local planning authority.</p> <p>The modifications ensure consistency with the tests for planning obligations set out under NPPF paragraph 57.</p> <p>Modifications finally ensure there is no unnecessary overlap / inconsistencies within the plan, and with other statutory or regulatory regimes.</p>	Potentially significant level of change
JP-D1	Infrastructure Implementation	MM12.1	<p>[Continued...]</p> <p>As a minimum, applicants should identify and plan for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimising the demand for energy, water and utility services by requiring sustainable building design and the incorporation of demand management measures within all new development and conversions where practicable; • Electricity supply to serve the construction phase and the intended use for the site, and identify, in conjunction with electricity providers the estimated load capacity of the building and the substations and routes for supply; • Reasonable gas and water supply, considering the need to conserve natural resources; • The provision of multiple ducting to support full fibre digital connections from different providers;• Heating and cooling demand and the viability of its provision via decentralised energy networks. Designs must incorporate access to existing networks where feasible and viable; and • Where potential capacity problems are identified and no improvements are programmed by the relevant infrastructure provider, we will require the developer to contribute to and/or facilitate necessary improvements. <p>8. Work with infrastructure providers to minimise disruption to highways and businesses during major infrastructure upgrades and pipe subway construction; and</p> <p>9. Promote the provision and use of shared routing, trenching and programming particularly in areas where there is extreme pipe and cable congestion under the streets to reduce disruption."</p>	<p>To clarify and improve the effectiveness (soundness) of the policy.</p> <p>To ensure that the policy's requirements are clear and unambiguous Policy JPD1 has been restructured into three parts, incorporating all previous modifications, and with some rewording of criteria to reflect the new sub headings.</p> <p>Modifications clarify that references are appropriately phrased and ensure that the plan text is up to date.</p> <p>Specific modifications provide further clarity in respect of the content of the infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy required by the policy and brings in a specific reference to the need to reach agreement with the relevant local planning authority.</p> <p>The modifications ensure consistency with the tests for planning obligations set out under NPPF paragraph 57.</p> <p>Modifications finally ensure there is no unnecessary overlap / inconsistencies within the plan, and with other statutory or regulatory regimes.</p>	Potentially significant level of change

JP-D2	Developer Contributions	MM12.3	<p>Modify the first paragraph of Policy JP-D2, as follows: “...These will be secured through the most appropriate mechanism, including, but not limited to, planning conditions, legal contracts Section 106 planning obligations, agreements made under Section 278 of the Highways Act 1990 (as amended), or CIL (or any subsequently adopted planning gain regime).”</p>	To clarify the policy, avoid any potential ambiguity and to be consistent with paragraph 12.16 of the reasoned justification.	Minor level of change
JP-D2	Developer Contributions	MM12.3	<p>Modify by deleting the second paragraph of Policy JP-D2 and replacing with revised text, as follows:</p> <p>“Applicants should take account of policies in development plans and other relevant documents when developing proposals and acquiring land. It is expected that viability assessments should only be undertaken where there are clear circumstances creating barriers to delivery. If an applicant wishes to make the case that viability should be considered, they should provide clear evidence at the planning application submission stage, demonstrating the specific issues that would create barriers to delivery in a transparent manner and reflecting national guidance.”</p> <p><u>“If an applicant wishes to make a case that a development is not viable, they should provide clear evidence at the planning application stage, identifying the specific issues and/or changes in circumstance which would create barriers to delivery in a transparent manner and reflecting national guidance.”</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency with national guidance in respect of the consideration of viability as part of the planning application process	Minor level of change

Borough	PfE Policy Reference	Policy Title	Main modification Reference	Summary of PfE Changes	Reason for change	Level of Change in the context of the IA
Allocations						
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Deletion of the first paragraph as follows: Any proposals for this allocation must be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan relating to the area to come forward in the plan period that has been previously approved by the LPA(s). It shall include a clear phasing strategy as part of an integrated approach to the delivery of infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development in line with Policy JP-D 1 'Infrastructure Implementation'. This should include the delivery of highways infrastructure, surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, green and blue infrastructure, broadband and electric vehicle charging points, recreation provision and social infrastructure and ensure coordination between phases of development.	To clarify and it ensure consistency as JP-D1 requires an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Add Criterion as follows: Development at this allocation will be required to: <u>Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, design code and infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy, in line with Policy JP-D 1 'Infrastructure Implementation', that has been agreed with the local planning authorities;</u>	To provide clarity	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Modify bullet point 1i as follows: "Deliver a total of around 1,200,000 sqm of industrial and warehousing space (with around 700,000 <u>935,000</u> sqm being delivered within the plan period). This should comprise a mix of high quality employment premises in an attractive business park setting in order to appeal to a wide range of business sectors including the development of an Advanced Manufacturing Park;"	To reflect update to 2022 land supply and the change to the plan period	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Modify bullet point 1iii as follows: Deliver around 200 new homes, which includes an appropriate mix of house types and sizes and the provision of plots for custom and self-build housing (<u>subject to local demand, having regard to Bury's self-build register and other relevant evidence</u>), in the west of the allocation off Castle Road ensuring that an appropriate buffer is incorporated to separate this part of the allocation from the wider employment area and that appropriate highways measures are in place to prevent the use of residential roads by traffic associated with the wider employment area; and	Response to AP94 to provide clarity with regard to the self-build register.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Modify bullet point 1iv as follows: iv. <u>Deliver An appropriate range of supporting and ancillary services and facilities, such as a new local centre, hotel, leisure and conference facilities. These should be in accessible locations and of a genuinely ancillary scale that is appropriate to the main employment use of the allocation.</u>	To provide clarification in terms of the types, scale and location of such facilities.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Modify Criterion 2 as follows: <u>2. Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;</u> Make provision for significant new and improved highways infrastructure to enable the proposed level of development to be accommodated, including: i. Improvements to Junction 3 of the M66; ii. Improved links between Junction 3 of the M66 and Junction 19 of the M62; iii. Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement, including a contribution towards the mitigation proposed at Croft Lane, Hollins Lane/Hollins Brow	To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Delete Criterion 3	To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Delete Criterion 4	To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Modify criterion 6 as follows: "Provide <u>Make</u> financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development <u>in accordance with policy JP-P5;</u> "	To improve consistency of policy wording.	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Delete Criterion 7	These requirements are covered by Policy JP-D1 and JP-S2	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Amend Criterion 9 as follows: 9. <u>Retain and enhance existing recreation facilities (including Castlebrook High School playing fields and Pike Fold Golf Course) or, where necessary, make provision for replacement facilities that are equivalent or better in terms of quantity and quality and in a suitable location. Retain, enhance and replace existing recreation facilities, where required, and make provision for new recreation facilities to meet the needs of the prospective residents in accordance with local planning policy requirements;</u>	To provide clarification in terms of the intended approach towards the retention, enhancement and/or replacement of existing recreational facilities within the site and the specific recreation facilities to which the requirement would apply. However, reference to the provision of new recreational facilities to meet the needs of prospective residents is adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policy JP-P7)	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Amend Criterion 10 as follows: 10. Make provision for new, high quality, publicly accessible multi-functional green and blue infrastructure to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment and providing linkages to the site's wider drainage strategy in accordance with Policy JP-G-2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy JP-G-8 'Standards for Greener Places'. This should include including the integration and enhancement of existing features such as Hollins Brook/Brightly Brook, SBI and Whittle Brook and Castle Brook;	To provide clarification in terms of requiring the provision of green and blue infrastructure to refer to the need to integrate and enhance specific features within the site.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Add Criterion as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2;</u>	Clarity to ensure compensatory improvements to Green Belt in accordance with JP-G2	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Add Criterion as follows: <u>"Strengthen the boundary of the Green Belt to the north of the site around Pilsworth Cottages, Brightly Brook and Pilsworth Fisheries such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;"</u>	Clarity to ensure that boundary of the site will comprise physical features that are that are readily recognizable and likely to be permanent.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Delete Criterion 11	Adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policies JP-G9)	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Delete Criterion 13	It is considered that flood risk is adequately covered by JP-S5	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Delete Criterion 14	Adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policies JP-G2)	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Modify by deleting criterion 15 of Policy JPA1.1 and paragraph 11.33, as follows: "15. Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment for planning applications of 1,000 sqm / 50 dwellings or more;"	To clarify that as part of the updated HRA, it is considered that this requirement and associated justification is no longer necessary in JPA 1.1 as the matter is appropriately addressed through modifications to JP-G9 (see PfE response to IN9, Q9.10)	Significant level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Amend Criterion 17 as follows: Take appropriate account of heritage assets, and their settings including Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage assets and their setting within the allocation, including the Grade II Listed buildings Brick Farmhouse and Lower Whittle Farmhouse Grade II Listed Buildings and other non-designated heritage assets in accordance with Policy JP-P2; and the wider historic character of the surrounding setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process; and	To provide appropriate reference to heritage assets and to ensure consistency with Policy JP-P2 and national policy	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Add Criterion as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Add new criterion as follows: <u>"Undertake hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of any peat identified in the south-western part of the site to inform the potential for restoration and the comprehensive masterplanning of the site which should ensure that the loss or deterioration of any irreplaceable habitat is avoided"</u>	To make provision for the investigation of peat on the site.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Amendment to Picture 11.5 site allocation boundary to show a single site boundary as set out in GMCA26:	To amend error	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Delete the first paragraph as follows: Any proposals for this allocation must be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan that has been previously approved by the LPA(s). It shall include a clear phasing strategy as part of an integrated approach to the delivery of infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development in line with Policy JP-D 1 'Infrastructure Implementation'. This should include the delivery of highways infrastructure, surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, green and blue infrastructure, broadband, electric vehicle charging points, recreation provision and social infrastructure and ensure coordination between phases of development.	To clarify and it ensure consistency as JP-D1 requires an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Add Criteria as follows: Development at this allocation will be required to: <u>Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, design code and infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy, in line with Policy JP-D 1 'Infrastructure Implementation', that has been agreed with the local planning authorities;</u>	To provide clarity	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Amend Criteria 1 as follows: Deliver a broad mix of around 1,550 homes to diversify the type of accommodation across the Simister, Bowlee and Birch and Langley areas. This should include an appropriate mix of house types and sizes, accommodation for older people, plots for custom and self-build (<u>subject to local demand having regard to the Councils' self-build registers and other relevant evidence</u>) and a mix of housing densities with higher densities in areas of good accessibility and potential for improved public transport connectivity and lower densities adjacent to existing villages where development will require sensitive design to respond to its context;	To provide clarity with regard to the self-build register.	Potentially significant level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Add new Criteria as follows: <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;</u>	To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Amend Criteria 2 as follows: Facilitate the required supporting transport services and infrastructure including: i. An upgrade of the local highways network ii. <u>Make provision for</u> T traffic restrictions on Simister Lane to prevent this route from being a form of access/egress to and from the allocation <u>except by public transport;</u> iii. Improved public transport provision through the allocation (including Bus Rapid Transit corridors) and close to the allocation (including potential Bus Rapid Transit or Metrolink extension to Middleton) in order to serve the development; and iv. Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement.	To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Delete Criteria 3.	Covered by Policy JP-D2	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Amend criterion 5 to incorporate provision for secondary education (previously set out in criterion 6) as follows: <u>"Make provision for a new two-form entry primary school and make financial contributions for off-site additional secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development, in accordance with policy JP-P5;</u>	To include requirements for primary and secondary education in a single criterion.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Delete Criteria 6	To include requirements for primary and secondary education in a single criterion.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Delete Criteria 8.	Covered by Policy JP-D1 and JP-S2	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Add new Criteria as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2;</u>	Clarity to ensure compensatory improvements to Green Belt in accordance with JP-G2	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Add new Criteria as follows: <u>Strengthen the boundary of the Green Belt to the north-west of the site to ensure that it comprises physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;</u>	Clarity to ensure that boundary of the site will comprise physical features that are that are readily recognizable and likely to be permanent.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Delete Criteria 10.	The JPA1.2 site does not include any existing recreational facilities within it. In addition, the provision of new recreational facilities to meet the needs of prospective residents is adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policy JP-P7).	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Delete Criteria 11.	The requirements to make provision for green and blue infrastructure and the long-term management and maintenance are adequately covered elsewhere in the Plan (Policy JP-G2)	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Amend Criteria 12 as follows: 12. <u>Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of</u> Minimise impacts on and provide net gains for biodiversity assets within the allocation, including the Bradley Hall Farm SBI, in accordance with Policy JP-G9 'A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity'	To make it clear that biodiversity net gains can potentially be achieved outside of the allocation rather than solely within the allocation	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Delete Criteria 13.	Covered by Policy JP-S5	Potentially significant level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Delete Criteria 14.	Covered by Policy JP-S5	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Delete Criteria 15.	The requirements to make provision for green and blue infrastructure and the long-term management and maintenance are adequately covered elsewhere in the Plan (Policy JP-G2)	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Modify by deleting criterion 16 of Policy JPA1.2 as follows: "16. Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment for planning applications of 1,000 sqm / 50 dwellings or more;" and,	To clarify that as part of the updated HRA, it is considered that this requirement and associated justification is no longer necessary in JPA 1.2 as the matter is appropriately addressed through modifications to JP-G9 (see PfE response to IN9, Q9.10)	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Amend Criteria 19 as follows: 19. Take appropriate account of heritage assets, and their settings, including Heaton Park in accordance with Policy JP-P2; and Protect and enhance the heritage and archaeological assets within the vicinity of the allocation and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.	To provide appropriate reference to heritage assets and to ensure consistency with Policy JP-P2 and national policy.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Add new criteria as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify Criterion 1 of JPA2 as follows: 1. Deliver around 150,000 sqm of high quality, adaptable, employment industrial and warehousing floorspace within a 'green' employment park setting, with a focus on suitable provision for advanced manufacturing and/or other key growth economic sectors, taking advantage of its accessible location and proximity to Junction 20 of the M62, and complementing the other opportunities within the North-East Growth Corridor;	To clarify the type of employment uses that will be required. Response to AP96. Change from prime to economic sectors to provide consistency with Policy JP-J1 and paragraph 123 of the NPPF.	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify Criterion 2 of JPA2 as follows: 2. Provide around 1,680 high quality homes, including larger, higher value properties, to support the new jobs created within the North-East Growth Corridor and create a sustainable and high-quality extension to the urban area. <u>This includes making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u>	To clarify affordable housing requirements, in response to AP96.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify Criterion 3 of JPA2 3. Achieve excellent design and sustainability through masterplanning and the use of design codes for the whole site to ensure comprehensive development. <u>This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1.</u> The scale of the residential development on the northern part of the allocation provides an opportunity to adopt a 'garden village' approach to create a locally distinctive residential offer;	To clarify requirement of infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy, in response to AP96.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify Criterion 4 of JPA2 as follows: 4. Ensure that the design of the scheme preserves or enhances the setting of Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including the listed St John's Church and war memorial in accordance with policy JP-P2 in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process;	Clarification of requirements relating to heritage assets.	Potentially significant level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify Criterion 6 of JPA2 as follows: 6. Have regard to views from Tandle Hill Country Park to the east which lies within Pennine Foothills (West /South Pennines) landscape character type. This should reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of this landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1 in terms of the design, landscaping and boundary treatment in order to minimise the visual impact as much as possible;	Clarification of which landscape character type the allocation falls under.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify Criterion 7 of JPA2 as follows: 7. Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2. This should include improvements to the retained areas of Green Belt Retain a strategic area of Green Belt between the A627(M) spur and Thornham Lane and in the south of the site to maintain separation between the urban areas of Rochdale and Middleton;	Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify to add new Criterion after Criterion 7 as follows: Define and or/strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognizable and likely to be permanent, in particular separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south;	Clarification of the need to strengthen Green Belt boundaries.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify Criterion 8 of JPA2 as follows: 8. Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas;	To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and with Policy JP-C7 to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify to delete Criterion 9 of JPA2: 9. Contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM and ensure that new development is designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the new rail station through the creation of high-quality walking and cycling routes;	Criterion deleted as transport intervention included in Appendix D as above in Criterion 8.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify to delete Criterion 10 of JPA2: 10. Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short-journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles;	Criterion deleted as transport intervention included in Appendix D as above in Criterion 8.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify to delete Criterion 11 of JPA2: Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;	Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify to delete Criterion 12 of JPA2: Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment;	Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic polices, and in Criterion 8 above.	Potentially significant level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify Criterion 15 of JPA2 as follows: Deliver high quality landscaping and green and blue infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. <u>This should include making provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and ponds within the site, in accordance with policy JP-G9. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the boundary separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary;</u>	Consequential modification as part relating to Green Belt boundaries has been modified and moved to its own criterion.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify to delete Criterion 16 of JPA2 as follows: 16. Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and ponds within the site;	Consequential modification as requirements for biodiversity and landscaping including in other criteria.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify Criterion 17 of JPA2 as follows: 17. Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment <u>in relation to the Rochdale Canal</u> for planning applications of 1,000 sqm / 50 dwellings or more;	To clarify the requirement for a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment relates to the Rochdale Canal. As part of the updated HRA and the proposed modifications to JP-G9, (see PfE response to IN9, Q9.10), the reference to air pollution impacts on designated European sites is no longer considered necessary in the justification to JPA 2.	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify Criterion 18 of JPA2 as follows: 18. <u>Development of the residential element of the site will be expected to make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5. Contribute and make provision for additional primary and secondary school places to serve the development. In addition, the</u> This will include provision of land and financial contributions to deliver the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation will also be required;	To provide clarification relating to the requirement relating to additional primary and secondary school places.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify to delete Criterion 19 of JPA2: 19. Given the scale of the new housing provision it will be necessary for the proposal to deliver social infrastructure to ensure that the needs of new and existing communities are properly met; and	Deleted as generic policy which is adequately covered by thematic policies.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify to add new Criterion after Criterion 20 of JPA2 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.1	Medipark	MMBC11	Modify criterion1 of Policy JPA3.1, as follows: "1. Deliver about 86,000 sqm B4- Class E (g) focused floorspace; "	To clarify, reflecting changes to the Use Class Order	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.1	Medipark	MMBC11	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA3.1 as follows: "2. Development should be configured to take advantage of transport infrastructure in the area including the need to accommodate and contribute to the delivery of the proposed Metrolink Manchester Airport Line Western Leg extension;	To clarify criterion removing 'contribute' which will be addressed under amended criterion 4	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.1	Medipark	MMBC11	Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA3.1 as follows: "3. Deliver a new spine road through the site with connections to the existing road network <u>and JP3.2 Timperley Wedge.</u>	To clarify anticipated role of the spine road.	Minor level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA3.1	Medipark	MMBC11	<p>Modify policy JPA3.1 by deleting criterion 4 and 5 as follows:</p> <p>4. Facilitate improvements to the surrounding Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks, including entry / egress and links to the strategic highway network, to enable safe access to and from the area;</p> <p>5. Improve access to the site by providing links to local cycling and walking networks where appropriate;</p> <p>and replace with: New Criterion: <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7.</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.1	Medipark	MMBC11	<p>Modify policy JPA3.1 by deleting criterion 7 as follows:</p> <p>7. Ensure development within the site should not impact the listed buildings of Newall Green or the adjacent playing field</p> <p>and replace with: New Criterion: <u>Take appropriate account of heritage assets, and their settings, including the listed buildings of Newall Green, in accordance with Policy JP P2</u></p> <p><u>and</u> <u>7. Take appropriate account of the adjacent playing field in accordance with policy JP-P7</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring policy is consistent with Policy JP-P2 and Policy JP-P7.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.1	Medipark	MMBC11	<p>Modify policy JPA3.1 criterion 8 as follows:</p> <p>"8. Incorporate suitable site mitigation to account for <u>Take appropriate account of the historic landscape features within the site"</u></p>	To clarify, reflecting National Policy	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.1	Medipark	MMBC11	<p>Modify policy JPA3.1 criterion 9 as follows:</p> <p>"9. Reflect the sequential approach to <u>Provide a flood risk management strategy, focusing more sensitive development furthest from Fairywell Brook."</u></p>	To clarify, reflecting National Policy	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.1	Medipark	MMBC11	<p>Modify policy JPA3.1 by adding the following new criterion:</p> <p><u>"Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in accordance with policy JP-G2."</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring policy is consistent with Policy JP-G2	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	<p>Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA3.2, as follows:</p> <p>1. Be in accordance with a <u>Masterplan or SPD that has been developed in consultation with the local community and other stakeholders, and approved</u> agreed by the Local Planning Authority. <u>The Masterplan must include a robust phasing and delivery strategy, as required by policy JP-D1.</u></p> <p><u>This will be prepared in partnership with key stakeholders and to ensure the whole allocation site is planned and delivered in a coordinated and comprehensive manner with proportionate contributions to fund necessary infrastructure;</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the preparation and content of the masterplan including a phasing and delivery strategy.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	<p>Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows:</p> <p>2. Deliver around 2,500 homes of which 1,7800 will be in the plan period as set out on the <u>Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (Picture 11.10);</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the amount of housing expected to be delivered in the plan period with consequential changes made to the reason justification	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	<p>Delete criterion 4 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows:</p> <p>4. Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach;</p>	To clarify, this is adequately covered by thematic policy JP-H3	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	<p>Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows:</p> <p>7. Make specific <u>appropriate</u> provision for self-build custom build plots, subject to local demand as set out in the Council's self-build register;</p>	To clarify that the Councils self build register does not set specific requirements for the provision of self-build plots.	Minor level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 8. Deliver around 60,000 sqm E (g(i)) -B4 office employment land within a mixed employment residential area set out in the <u>Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (picture 11.10)</u> ; of which 4530,000 30,000 sqm will be in the Plan period;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the employment land and to reflect the updates plan period.	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Delete criteria 9-10 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 9. Create legible streets and space within the employment area with attractive buildings that respond positively to the landscape and provide accessible linkages to residential areas and the local centre; 10. Create employment and training opportunities for local people, in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a Local Labour Agreement in accordance with Local Plan policies;	Policies are adequately covered by JP-J1.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Delete criteria 11-12 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 11. Co-ordinate the phasing of development with the delivery of infrastructure on the site, ensuring sustainable growth at this location; 12. Make a proportionate contribution, by means of an equalisation mechanism, to infrastructure delivery. Detailed requirements will be set out in the masterplan/SPD;--	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance. These criteria are now covered by the modified criterion 1	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 13 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 13. Deliver accessible streets which prioritise cycling, walking and public transport over the private car; Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C4 and JP-C7 and the new Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 15 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 15. Accommodate and contribute to the delivery of the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s);	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the Metrolink Western Leg extension requirements.	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 16 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 16. Deliver a new spine road through the site with connections to the existing road network and local access to development sites, incorporating separate pedestrian and cycling space <u>as well as</u> and provision for future bus priority infrastructure rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham and Manchester Airport;	To clarify, reflecting recommendations of the Timperley Wedge Locality Assessment	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Delete criterion 17 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 17. Make the necessary improvements to the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks to enable the proposed level of development, and mitigate the impact of increased vehicle numbers, including: i. Road Widening at Dobbinetts Lane ii. Junction improvement to Thorley Lane/Runger Lane iii. New roundabout junction at Thorley Lane/Green Lane/Clay Lane iv. Contributions to improvements at M56 Junction 3 and Terminal 2 roundabout	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D – covered by the amended Criterion 13.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 18 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 18. Provide a new local centre <u>comprising a range of shops and services to meet local needs with convenience shopping facilities as a hub for local services in the region of 3,000 sqm of net retail floorspace</u> close to the Davenport Green stop of the Metrolink Western Leg extension;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the local centre.	Minor level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 19 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 19. Provide additional primary school places, including a new primary school and contribute to the provision of secondary school places; Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development (where appropriate) and make provision for a new primary school, located close to the local centre, in accordance with JP-P5;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the location of the new school.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Delete criterion 20 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 20. Provide and contribute to new health facilities to support the new community;	To clarify, the policy is adequately addressed by JP-P6.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 21 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 21. Create defensible Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around/within the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent; utilising, where appropriate, existing landscape features;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the strengthening of Green Belt boundaries	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Delete criterion 22 of Policy JPA3.2 and replacement with wording as follows: 22. Mitigate any impact on and improve the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within and in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan and reflecting a proposed modification to Policy JP-G2 with regards to compensatory improvements in the Green Belt.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criteria 23 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 23. Provide a significant area of enhanced and publicly accessible green infrastructure (including new public rights of way) within a rural park to remain in the Green Belt identified on the Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (picture 11.10), ensuring protection of heritage assets in this area;	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 24 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 24. Create wildlife corridors and steppingstone habitats within the development areas to support nature recovery networks, provide ecosystem services and publicly accessible green infrastructure. Including the following green links which will be defined through the Masterplan and Trafford Local Plan: i. From Clay Lane through to Brooks Drive and Fairywell Brook ii. Through Davenport Green Ponds SBI to Medipark	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance. in relation to the location of the wildlife corridors which will be defined in the Masterplan and Trafford Local Plan.	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 25 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 25. Provide a range of types and sizes of open space within the allocation boundary in accordance with the Council's open space standards policies, including local parks and gardens; natural and semi-natural greenspace, equipped and informal play areas; outdoor sports pitches and allotment plots, ensuring arrangements for their long-term maintenance;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance.	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 26 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 26. Protect Manor Farm identified in the Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (picture 11.10) and promote its enhance its sports facilities to meet local needs use for future sports provision including, where appropriate, new access and car parking;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to what is expected at Manor Farm.	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 27 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 27. Promote improvements to Accommodate land for leisure facilities (Use Class E(d) and F2 (c)) at Hale Country Club as identified on the Indicative Allocation Plan (picture 11.10);	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to Hale Country ClubThe Hale Country Club will remain within the allocation as a private club, but development will not need to provide improvements. and to update the Use Class Order reference.	Minor level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	New criterion added to Policy JPA3.2 as follows: <u>Seek to relocate Bowdon Rugby Club either within or in close proximity to the allocation and redevelop the existing Rugby Club site for residential use as shown on the Indicative Allocation Plan (picture 11.10)</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to Bowden Rugby Club. The existing Rugby Club site is considered to be appropriate for residential use, so the additional criterion is necessary.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criteria 28 and deletion of criteria 29 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 28. Protect and enhance natural environment assets within the site and surrounding areas including SBIs, woodland and hedgerows; <u>Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of the Ponds at Davenport Green and Davenport Green Wood SBIs, in accordance with Policy JP-G9;</u> 29. Deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity, including provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features which may include SUDs systems of high biodiversity value created as part of the overall flood risk and drainage strategy;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance and is consistent with policies JP-G2 and JP-G9.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 30 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 30. Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as required under having regard to the North West River Basin management plan (2019);	To clarify that the policy is effective as the North West River Basin Management Plan is not a statutory plan	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 33 of policy JPA3.2 as follows: 33. Ensure new development is place-led, creative and contextual in its response, respecting the local character, heritage and positive local design features of the area;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance.	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Delete criterion 34 of Policy JPA3.2, as follows: 34. Be in accordance with the Council's adopted Design Guide embracing strategic design principles, including creating connected communities, redefining streets, delivering inclusive characterful design and responding to heritage;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance. The Council does not yet have a Design guide	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Deletion of criteria 36 and 37 of Policy JPA3.2 and replacement with following text: 36. Conserve and enhance the historic environment in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020 in the Plan's evidence base and any updated (HIA) submitted as part of the planning application process; <u>Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets and their settings, including the Deer Park, listed buildings and areas of high archaeological potential in the south west of the site, in accordance with Policy JP-P2;</u> 37. Protect and enhance archaeological features and, where appropriate, carry out archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trial trenching for areas specified in the Timperley Wedge Heritage Assessment 2020 to understand where especially significant archaeology must be preserved in situ;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to heritage assets and to ensure the policy is consistent with Policy JP-P2.	Significant level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	<p>Deletion of criteria 38-41 of JPA3.2 as follows:</p> <p>38. Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon by 2028;</p> <p>39. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks, energy centres, the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies in design and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers</p> <p>40. Ensure new development maximizes on-site renewable energy measures in line with the energy hierarchy, for example, via solar PV and other low carbon technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure;</p> <p>41. Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, full fibre broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant Places for Everyone or Local Plan policies;</p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is consistent with policies JP-S2 and JP-S3.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	<p>Modify criterion 42 of Policy JPA3.2, as follows:</p> <p>42. Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development in accordance with an allocation wide flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy, which forms part of the Masterplan/delivery strategy (Criterion 1) The allocation wide drainage strategy should be prepared after having fully assessed site topography, flood risk, existing water features and naturally occurring flow paths to identify where water will naturally accumulate. The strategy will demonstrate how each phase interacts with other phases of development and further detail will be set out in the Masterplan / SPD.</p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the requirement for a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	<p>Deletion of criteria 43-45 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows</p> <p>43. Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water runoff. Planning applications will be expected to apply the full surface hierarchy and ensure water is managed close to where it falls by mimicking the natural drainage solution;</p> <p>44. Demonstrate that development proposals will not adversely affect existing water supply infrastructure that passes through the site. This will include consideration of any changes in ground levels and management of the construction process;</p> <p>45. Seek to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site;</p>	To clarify, this is adequately covered by thematic policy JP-S5	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	<p>Modify criterion 46 of Policy JPA3.2, as follows:</p> <p>46. Incorporate appropriate noise and air quality mitigation, such as woodland buffers, particularly along the M56 motorway, the Metrolink and HS2/NPR corridor in line with Environmental (Noise) Regulations;</p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance.	Potentially significant level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	<p>Modify criteria 47-49 and deletion of criteria 50 of Policy JP Allocation 3.2, as follows:</p> <p>47. The land identified to the south and west of the <u>proposed</u> HS2 Airport station as shown on the <u>Indicative Allocation Policy Plan</u>, although removed from the Green Belt, it is <u>safeguarded and</u> is not allocated for development at the present time;</p> <p>48. The land is safeguarded in accordance with Policy JP-G 11 "Safeguarded Land"; Permanent development of this land will only be permitted following an update to a plan that proposes its development; and</p> <p>49. Any future allocation <u>should have regard is subject to an assessment that the land directly contributes to the Greater Manchester HS2 / NPR Growth Strategy (as maybe updated and/or superseded) as part of a plan review. And it should only be developed after completion of development set out in the Timperley Wedge masterplan and following the delivery of HS2 Airport station; and</u></p> <p>50. Should a HS2 Airport station not be developed, the land will return to Green Belt following a Plan review.</p>	To clarify and to ensure the policy is effective and consistent with NPPF, in particular 143(d).	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	Additional Modification	<p>Modify by inserting new text above criterion 1 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows:</p> <p><u>Subject to all relevant policies in this Plan, Ddevelopment of this site will be required to:</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance.	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	Additional Modification	<p>Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows:</p> <p>2. Deliver around 2,500 homes of which 1,700 will be in the plan period as set out <u>ign</u> the Allocation Policy Plan (picture 11.10);</p>	To amend typo.	Minor level of change
Bolton	JPA4	Bewshill Fam	MMBo2	<p>Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA4, as follows:</p> <p>3. Contribute to the existing Logistics North local link demand responsive transport service <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7; and</u></p>	<p>The Logistics North Local Link demand responsive transport service no longer operates. The generic requirement is now addressed through criterion 3 and policy JP-C7.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D</p>	Potentially significant level of change
Bolton	JPA4	Bewshill Fam	MMBo2	<p>Add a new criterion to Policy JPA4 as follows:</p> <p><u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2; and</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring policy is consistent with Policy JP-G2	Significant level of change
Bolton	JPA4	Bewshill Fam	MMBo2	<p>Add new criterion to Policy JPA4 as follows:</p> <p><u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Bolton	JPA5	Chequerbent North	MMBo4	<p>Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA5 as follows:</p> <p>3. Provide good quality access to the site by motor vehicle, public transport, walking and cycling <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change

Bolton	JPA5	Chequerbent North	MMBo4	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA5, as follows: 4. Provide financial contribution to mitigate <u>Mitigate</u> impacts on the Local Road Network Highway Network including <u>any necessary</u> improvements to Chequerbent roundabout <u>and/or</u> other improvements identified through a transport assessment;	To clarify, some mitigation may also be required on the SRN, to reflect the approved proposals at Hulton Park which may bring forward alternative highway solutions and to provide flexibility in line	Potentially significant level of change
Bolton	JPA5	Chequerbent North	MMBo4	Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA5, as follows: 5. Require <u>Provide</u> high quality landscaping particularly to the west along Snyderdale Way and to the north along the M61; trees and hedgerows along the eastern boundary should be retained for screening;	To clarify, correcting a typographical error	Minor level of change
Bolton	JPA5	Chequerbent North	MMBo4	Add new criterion to policy JPA5 as follows: <u>Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including Chequerbent Embankment Ancient Monument, in accordance with policy JP-P2.</u>	To reflect the post submission designation of Chequerbent Embankment Scheduled Ancient Monument	Significant level of change
Bolton	JPA5	Chequerbent North	MMBo4	Add new criterion to Policy JPA5 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2; and</u>	To clarify, ensuring policy is consistent with Policy JP-G2	Significant level of change
Bolton	JPA5	Chequerbent North	MMBo4	Add new criterion to Policy JPA5 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates/ M61 Junction 6	MMBo6	Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA6, as follows: 1. Provide a location for around 440,000 sqm of employment industrial and warehousing floorspace, consisting of a mix of large scale warehousing and advanced manufacturing;	To clarify and to provide flexibility, the reference to advanced manufacturing and large scale warehousing is too prescriptive.	Potentially significant level of change
Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates/ M61 Junction 6	MMBo6	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA6, as follows: 2. Be in accordance with an agreed <u>a comprehensive masterplan agreed by the local planning authority</u> that shows phasing within the site, and which areas should or should not be developed <u>in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u>	To clarify, providing consistency across the Plan	Minor level of change

Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates/ M61 Junction 6	MMBo6	<p>Delete criterions 3, 4 and 5 of Policy JP6AP, as follows:</p> <p>3. Ensure that good quality road access is provided, allowing a link from the A6 to Westhoughton;</p> <p>4. Take advantage of the site's location near Junction 6 of the M61, whilst making sure that it has no significantly adverse affect on the motorway or other surrounding roads;</p> <p>5. Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment;</p> <p>Replace with new criterion (3) as follows: <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u></p>	<p>Delete criterion 3: The link road is not required to bring the allocation forward. Criterion 3 was intended to protect an alignment in the future and can be addressed though the reasoned justification.</p> <p>Delete criterion 4: The text 'take advantage of the site's location near junction 6 of the M61' reflects a reason the site is proposed to be allocated rather than being a requirement of development.</p> <p>The text 'making sure it has no significantly adverse effect on the motorway or surrounding roads' is addressed elsewhere in PfE, for example, new criterion 3 of Policy JPA6 and Policy JP-C7</p> <p>Delete criterion 5: These generic requirements are addressed elsewhere in PfE, for example, Policy JP-C7 and JP-D2</p> <p>New criterion: To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D</p>	Potentially significant level of change
Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates/ M61 Junction 6	MMBo6	<p>Modify criterion 6 of Policy JPA6, as follows:</p> <p>6. Ensure that the siting and scale of buildings and the landscape planting scheme minimises the impact on long range views and that a high quality scheme of landscaping is implemented to minimise the prominence of the development and its impact upon the surrounding landscape and views;</p>	<p>To make the policy clearer and therefore more effective in ensuring that both measures are considered in mitigating impacts on the surrounding landscape and views.</p>	Potentially significant level of change
Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates/ M61 Junction 6	MMBo6	<p>Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA6 and insert a new criterion (6) as follows:</p> <p>7. Protect the Site of Biological Importance at Four Gates from development and incorporate very high levels of landscaping, including the retention of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and mitigate against its environmental impacts; Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of Four Gates Site of Biological Importance, in accordance with policy JP-G9.</p> <p><u>New criterion</u> <u>Make provision for green and blue infrastructure including, where practicable, the retention and enhancement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds in accordance with policy JP-G 2;</u></p>	<p>Modification of criterion 7: Policy JP-P1 criterion 16 D addresses generic landscaping within schemes. The requirement relating to woodlands, hedgerows and ponds has been moved into a new criterion. To ensure the plan is effective in protecting biodiversity including specifically Four Gates SBI, consistent with Policy JP-G9.</p> <p>New criterion: The new criterion requires development to enhance, as well as retain, existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds. This will help mitigate against the environmental impacts of the development. To ensure effectiveness in setting out the approach to blue and green infrastructure, consistent with JP-G2.</p>	Significant level of change
Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates/ M61 Junction 6	MMBo6	<p>Insert a new criterion to Policy JPA6, as follows:</p> <p><u>Define and strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the site, particularly at Westhoughton Golf Course, such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.</u></p>	<p>To enhance the effectiveness of Policy JPA6 in ensuring the Green Belt boundaries around the allocation are clearly defined, readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.</p>	Significant level of change

Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates/ M61 Junction 6	MMBo6	Insert a new criterion to Policy JPA6, as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2</u>	Notwithstanding that it was not referred to in AP103 this change is considered necessary to clarify and ensure consistency with Policy JP-G2	Significant level of change
Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates/ M61 Junction 6	MMBo6	Delete criterion 8 of Policy JPA6, as follows: 8. Take into account the effects of air and noise pollution from the major highways in and around the site;	This generic criterion is sufficiently addressed by other policies including JP-C4 (criterion 1k) and JP-S6	Significant level of change
Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates/ M61 Junction 6	MMBo6	Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA6, as follows: 9. Ensure that there is no undue adverse impact of light, air and noise pollution from the development and its associated operations; and	The generic requirements relating to air and noise pollution are addressed by other policies including JP-C4 (criterion 1k) and JP-S6.	Potentially significant level of change
Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates/ M61 Junction 7	MMBo6	New criterion: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Amend first paragraph as follows: Any proposals for this allocation must be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan that has been previously approved by the LPA. It shall include a clear phasing strategy as part of an integrated approach to the delivery of infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development in line with Policy JP-D1 'Infrastructure Implementation'. This should include the delivery of highways infrastructure, surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, green and blue infrastructure, broadband, electric vehicle charging points, recreation provision and social infrastructure and ensure coordination between phases of development.	To clarify and it ensure consistency as JP-D1 requires an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy.	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Modify bullet point 1 as follows: "Deliver a broad mix of around 3,500 homes to diversify the type of accommodation in the Bury and Radcliffe areas. This includes an appropriate mix of house types and sizes, accommodation for older people, plots for custom and self-build (<u>subject to local demand as set out in the Council's self-build register</u>) and higher densities of development in areas with good accessibility and with potential for improved public transport connectivity, particularly in the southern areas of the allocation. It is expected that around 4,900 <u>2,100</u> of these homes will be delivered during the plan period;	Consequential modification as a result of the change to the plan period and to provide clarity regarding self build.	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Modify bullet point 2.iii. as follows: iii. <u>Other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;</u> Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement, including works in and around Radcliffe town centre; and	To improve consistency in the approach towards transport interventions.	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Modify the last paragraph in bullet point 2 as follows: Residential development within the allocation will be <u>controlled to ensure that the rate of housing delivery is coordinated with the implementation of the above infrastructure (or key elements of it) limited until the above infrastructure (or key elements of it) is implemented as necessary mitigation</u>	To provide clarity with regard to the delivery of infrastructure.	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Delete criterion 3.	To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Delete criterion 4.	To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Amend criterion 6 as follows: 6. Make provision for two new two-form entry primary schools to meet the needs <u>generated by the development of the prospective school aged residents, in accordance with policy JP-P5;</u>	To improve consistency in policy wording	Minor level of change

Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Amend criterion 7 as follows: 7. <u>Make provision for a new secondary school, or in the event that secondary school provision is delivered in an alternative way, make a financial contribution towards secondary school provision to meet the needs generated by the development of the prospective school aged residents, in accordance with policy JP-P5;</u>	To clarify education requirements and to improve consistency in policy wording	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Amend criterion 8 as follows: 8. <u>Make provision for two new local centres in accessible locations which include a range of appropriate retail, health and community facilities required to serve purely local needs and ensure they are integrated with existing communities;</u>	To provide clarity regarding the scale of local centres required	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Delete criterion 9	It is considered that these requirements are covered by Policy JP-D1 and JP-S2	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Amend criterion 11 as follows: 11. <u>Make provision for the replacement of existing recreation space at Warth Fold that is equivalent or better in terms of quantity and quality and in a suitable location; Make provision for recreational facilities to meet the needs of the prospective residents in accordance with local planning policy requirements;</u>	To provide clarification in terms of the intended approach towards the replacement of existing recreational facilities within the site and to ensure that this is consistent with national policy. The modification also removes a requirement that is dealt with elsewhere in the plan.	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Amend criterion 12 as follows: 12. <u>Provide a significant green corridor which remains within the Green Belt and provides a strategic amount of new, high quality and publicly accessible open space/parkland coupled with a network of multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment and providing linkages to the sites wider drainage strategy in accordance with Policy JP-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy JP-G 8 'Standards for Greener Places'. This should include including the enhancement and the integration of the existing assets at Elton and Withins Reservoirs and the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal to create an extensive recreation, tourism and leisure asset;</u>	To provide clarification in terms of requiring the provision of green and blue infrastructure to refer to the need to integrate and enhance specific features within the site.	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Add new criterion after criterion 12, as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2</u>	To secure compensatory improvements to the remaining Green Belt in line with national policy.	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Add new criterion after criterion 12, as follows: <u>Define and/or strengthen the boundary of the retained area of Green Belt within the site to ensure that it comprises physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;</u>	To clarify, ensuring that boundaries to the retained Green Belt are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent (as required by para.143(f) of the NPPF)	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Amend criterion 13 as follows: 13. <u>Minimise impacts on and provide net gains for biodiversity assets within the allocation, including the Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of SBIs at Elton Reservoir; Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal (East); Elton Goyt; Withins Reservoir; Black Lane Marl Pits; and Radcliffe Wetlands in accordance with Policy JP-G 9 'A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity';</u>	To make it clear that biodiversity net gains can potentially be achieved outside of the allocation rather than solely within the allocation and to also refer to specific existing features of ecological interest within the site.	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Delete criterion 15.	It is considered that flood risk is adequately covered by JP-S5	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Delete criterion 16.	The requirement for long term management and maintenance under part 16 is adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policy JP-G2)	Significant level of change

Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Amend criterion 17 as follows: 17. Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets <u>Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage and archaeological assets</u> and their setting, including the Old Hall Farmhouse Grade II Listed Building <u>Building, in accordance with Policy JP-P2; and</u> in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.	To ensure a consistent approach across all site allocation policies and to ensure consistency with Policy JP-P2 and national policy.	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Add new criterion as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield	MMBu5	Modify criterion 2 as follows: 2. <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;</u> Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the allocation and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area;	To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield	MMBu5	Delete criterion 4	It is considered that these requirements are covered by Policy JP-D1 and JP-S2	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield	MMBu5	Modify Criterion 6 as follows: 6. Retain and enhance <u>existing recreation facilities and/or replace, where necessary, make provision for replacement facilities that are equivalent or better in terms of quantity and quality and in a suitable location.</u> existing recreation facilities and make provision for new recreation facilities to meet the needs of the prospective residents in accordance with local planning policy requirements;	To provide clarity regarding the recreational facilities	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield	MMBu5	Amend Criterion 7 as follows: 7. Retain and enhance the wildlife corridor and green infrastructure elements to the west and south of the allocation and introduce appropriate mitigation measures to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy JP-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy JP-G 8- 'Standards for Greener Places;	To ensure consistency with Policy JP-G2.	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield	MMBu5	Delete criterion 8	Adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policies JP-G9 and JP-G2 respectively)	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield	MMBu5	Delete criterion 9	Flood risk is adequately covered by JP-S4	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield	MMBu5	Delete criterion 10	Flood risk is adequately covered by JP-S5	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield	MMBu5	Delete criterion 11	Adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policies JP-G9 and JP-G2 respectively)	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield	MMBu5	Add new criterion as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2; and</u>	Clarity to ensure compensatory improvements to Green Belt in accordance with JP-G2	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield	MMBu5	Add new criterion as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change

Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Amend first paragraph as follows: Any proposals for this allocation must be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan that has been previously approved by the LPA. It shall include a clear phasing strategy as part of an integrated approach to the delivery of infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development in line with Policy JP-D1 'Infrastructure Implementation'. This should include the delivery of highways infrastructure, surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, green and blue infrastructure, broadband, electric vehicle charging points, recreation provision and social infrastructure and ensure coordination between phases of development.	To clarify and it ensure consistency as JP-D1 requires an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy.	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Amend criterion 1 as follows: 1. Deliver a broad mix of around 1,250 homes to diversify the type of accommodation in the Walshaw area. This includes an appropriate mix of house types and sizes, accommodation for older people, and provision of plots for custom and self-build housing (<u>subject to local demand as set out in the Council's self-build register</u>);	Change to provide clarity regarding self-build	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Delete criterion 2. Replace with new criterion as follows: <u>Make provision of a new strategic through road to enable an alternative to Church Street, Bank Street and High Street that is designed to be suitable for buses and incorporates active travel and is in line with local design standards;</u>	To provide clarity with regard to the required transport elements of the policy	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Delete criterion 3 and replace with new criterion as follows: <u>Make provision for a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, incorporating Leigh Lane and Dow Lane;</u>	To provide clarity with regard to the required transport elements of the policy	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Delete criterion 4 and replace with new criterion as follows: <u>Make provision for other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;</u>	To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Modify criterion 6 as follows: Make provision for a new one-form entry primary school within the allocation and make financial contributions for off-site additional secondary school provision to accommodate additional demand on school places meet needs generated by the development in accordance with Policy JP-P5;	To improve consistency in policy wording.	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Delete criterion 7	Requirements for a contribution towards education provision are adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policy JP-P5).	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Amend criterion 8 as follows: 8. Make provision for a new local centre in an accessible location which includes a range of appropriate retail, health and community facilities <u>required to serve purely local needs</u> and ensure that it is integrated within existing communities;	To provide clarity regarding the scale of the local centre.	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Delete criterion 9	Covered by Policy JP-D1 and JP-S2	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Amend criterion 11 as follows: 11. Make provision for new, high quality, publicly accessible, multifunctional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents to create a visually attractive environment and provide linkages to the sites wider drainage strategy in accordance with Policy JP-G-2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy JP-G-8 'Standards for Greener Places'. This should include including the integration and enhancement of the existing green infrastructure corridors and assets at Walshaw and Elton Brooks;	To ensure consistency with Policy JP-G2 whilst also referring to specific features of the site.	Significant level of change

Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Add new criterion: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2;</u>	Clarity to ensure compensatory improvements to Green Belt in accordance with JP-G2	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Add new criterion: <u>Define and/or strengthen the boundary of the Green Belt to the south-east of the site to ensure that it comprises physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;</u>	Clarity to ensure that boundary of the site will comprise physical features that are that are readily recognizable and likely to be permanent.	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Delete criterion 12	These matters are adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policies JP-G9 and JP-G2 respectively).	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Delete criterion 13	Flood risk is adequately covered by JP-S5	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Delete criterion 14	SuDS is adequately covered by JP-S5	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Delete criterion 15	These matters are adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policies JP-G9 and JP-G2 respectively).	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Amend criterion 16 as follows: 16. Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets. Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage assets and their setting, including the Christ Church Grade II* Listed Building in accordance with Policy JP-P2; and, in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.	To ensure a consistent approach across all site allocation policies and to ensure consistency with Policy JP-P2 and national policy.	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Add new criterion as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Manchester	JPA10	Global Logistics	MMM2	Delete JPA10 Global Logistics and its associated RJ in its entirety.	In response to Inspectors recommendations to delete the entire policy	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA12, as follows: "Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan and design code as agreed by the local planning authority. <u>This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u> "	To clarify requirement for an infrastructure and phasing delivery strategy, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA12, as follows: "Deliver around 480 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of high-quality family housing <u>and affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u> " Delete criterion 3 of Policy JPA12, as follows: " Provide for affordable homes in line with local planning policy requirements; "	To clarify requirement for affordable housing on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA12, as follows: "Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority. <u>The main point of access will be from Oldham Road (directly into the allocation) linking to a new internal spine road that will connect the site to the Broadbent Moss allocation to the south, and be delivered as part of the comprehensive development of both sites;</u> " Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA12, as follows: "Safeguard <u>a an accessible route for walking and cycling connections</u> from the proposed spine road through the northern part of the site....."	To clarify requirements regarding access, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Potentially significant level of change

Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Delete criterion 6 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “ Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements, that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off site highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities; ”	Replaced with new criterion below referencing Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7 to ensure consistency across the plan.	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “ Contribute <u>Provide a proportionate and evidence-based contribution</u> to the delivery of the new Metrolink stop and...”	To clarify, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, <u>as part of the multi-functional green-infrastructure network</u> to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, developing on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way), with high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas, to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation; ”	To clarify and avoid unnecessary duplication with JP-G2 and JP-C7, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Add a new criterion to policy JPA12, as follows: “ <u>Make provision for other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7.</u> ”	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7.	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “ Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills South / West Pennines; <u>Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills South / West Pennines landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;</u> ”	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 10 of Policy JP12, as follows: “ Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt; <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u> ”	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding requirements to provide for compensatory improvements in accordance with policy JP-G2.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 11 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Ensure the protection from development of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east and its enhancement as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, and contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; ”	Consequential change as a result of modification to criterion 10 above.	Potentially significant level of change

Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 12 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Make provision for Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of areas of priority habitat, including Deciduous Woodland and Lowland Fens, and the Twingates local nature reserve, in accordance with policy JP-G9; following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met;”	To clarify requirements regarding biodiversity on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Delete criterion 13 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Provide further species surveys on in accordance with the recommendations of an up-to-date Phase 1 Habitat Survey phase 1 habitats, having particular regard to further surveys that may be needed for amphibians, badgers, water voles, and bats and to inform any planning application. Regard should be also had to the river course and broadleaved woodland;”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-G9, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Add a new criterion to JPA12, as follows: <u>“Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c);”</u>	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 14 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Protect and enhance the habitats and corridor along the River Beal to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve ‘good status’ as proposed under the EU-Water Framework Directive; “	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 15 of policy JPA12, as follows: “Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities, including the expansion and/or improvement of existing facilities at Heyside Cricket Club, commensurate with the demand generated in accordance with relevant local planning policy requirements; This includes the expansion of, and improvement to existing, facilities at Heyside Cricket Club;”	To clarify requirements for open space, sport and recreation provision, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 16 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Make provision for onsite, and/or financial contributions towards additional primary and/or secondary school provision places to meet needs generated by the development the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, in accordance with Policy JP-P5 and subject to the requirements of the agreed masterplan for the allocation; either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority;”	To clarify requirements for onsite, and/or financial contributions towards, additional schools places thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Delete criterion 17 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision; “	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 18 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed; Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including the listed buildings of Birshaw House and New Bank in accordance with policy JP-P2;”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Significant level of change

Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Delete criterion 19 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multifunctional green infrastructure network and delivered in line with the GM Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD’s features should be explored; “	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-S5, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Add a new criterion at the end of the policy (after criterion 22),as follows: “Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).”	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	Additional Modification	Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “.....as part of any development, to offer the potential to link the site to Shaw Town Centre and further improve connectivity to the local area and beyond;”	To amend typo	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	Additional Modification	Modify criterion 21 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Have regard to the Groundwater Source Protection Zone in the design of the development to ensure there are no adverse impacts to groundwater resources or groundwater quality and to ensure compliance with the Environment Agency’s approach to groundwater protection and any relevant position statements; and“	Consequential change resulting from modifications to criteria.	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	Additional Modification	Modify criterion 22 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Incorporate necessary remediation measures in areas affected by contamination and previously worked for landfill purposes; and“	Consequential change resulting from modifications to criteria.	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Deliver around 30 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including a mix of high-quality family housing and affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;” Delete criterion 2 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Provide affordable homes in line with local planning policy requirements;“	To clarify requirement for affordable housing on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Provide for appropriate access to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site; Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7; “	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7.	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Delete criterion 4 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the min development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation;”	To clarify and avoid unnecessary duplication with JP-G2 and JP-C7, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Significant level of change

Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys; Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;”	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Delete criterion 6 of policy JPA13, as follows: “Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment;”	To clarify and avoid unnecessary duplication with JP-G9, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Delete criterion 7 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Provide further species surveys on in accordance with the recommendations of an up-to-date Phase 1 Habitat Survey, having particular regard to further surveys that may be needed for amphibians, birds, and bats and extended phase 1 habitat surveys to inform planning applications;”	To clarify and avoid unnecessary duplication with JP-G9, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Delete criterion 8 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Retain and enhance existing Public Rights of Way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network to encourage active travel and improve connections and access to adjoining communities and countryside;”	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Delete criterion 9 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities, commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements;”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P7, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Modify criterion 10 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt; Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;”	To clarify that as part of any development there will be the need to create a new defensible Green Belt boundary	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Modify criterion 11 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;”	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding requirements to provide for compensatory improvements in accordance with policy JP-G2.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Modify criterion 12 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority;” <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5;</u>	To clarify and improve the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Delete criterion 13 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision;”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Delete criterion 14 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications. Development should be in keeping with the local character of Woodhouses in terms of materials, design and landscaping;”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Significant level of change

Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Delete criterion 15 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Take into consideration the findings of the Greater Manchester Historic Environment Assessment Screening Exercise, and provide an up to date archaeological desk based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed; and “	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Delete criterion 16 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUDs features should be explored.”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-S5, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Add new criterion to Policy JPA13 after criterion 16, as follows: “Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).”	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	Additional Modification	Insert “and” at the end of criterion 11 of Policy JPA13.	Consequential change resulting from modifications to the policy criteria.	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Modify second sentence of criterion 1 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;”	To clarify requirement for an infrastructure and phasing delivery strategy, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Deliver around 1,450 homes providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including a mix of high-quality family housing. This includes making provision for affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements and incorporating higher density apartments adjacent to the proposed Metrolink stop. It is estimated that around 500-376 of these homes will be delivered post 2037-2039;” Delete criterion 3 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Provide for affordable homes in line with local planning policy requirements;”	To clarify requirements for delivering a range of dwelling types and affordable housing on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Deliver around 21,000 sqm of industrial and warehouse floorspace employment floorspace extending the existing employment opportunities at Higginshaw Business Employment Area; “	To clarify the type of employment floorspace to be delivered on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Potentially significant level of change

Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	<p>Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “The main points of access to the site will be via Vulcan Street and the new connections to Shaw and Oldham via the Beal Valley allocation, linking to a new internal spine road that will be delivered as part of the comprehensive development of the site. The spine road will provide a link to the residential area to the east of the Metrolink line, through delivering an appropriate crossing; The main points of access will be from Ripponden Road to the east and Oldham Road via the proposed spine road to be constructed as part of the development of JPA12 Beal Valley allocation. The spine road from allocation JPA12 will be extended across the site, including the part to be retained in the Green Belt, to Ripponden Road with a bridge over the Metrolink line. The spine road will serve the residential development and provide a through route between Ripponden Road and Oldham Road to the west of allocation JPA12. The industrial and warehouse development will be accessed from the existing industrial estate;”</p>	To clarify requirements regarding access, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	<p>Delete criterion 6 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.”</p>	Replaced with new criterion below referencing Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7 to ensure consistency across the plan.	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	<p>Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Safeguard land for, and provide a proportionate and evidence-based contribution towards, the delivery of a new Metrolink stop and park and ride facility, along with the Beal Valley allocation, which in part will help to serve both allocations and improve their accessibility and connectivity;”</p>	To clarify, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	<p>Add new criterion to Policy JPA14 between criteria 7 and 8, as follows: “Make provision for other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7.	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	<p>Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Make provision for a local centre which provides a range of shops and services in accordance with relevant local plan requirements, in a suitable and accessible location within adjacent to the new Metrolink stop and new park and ride facility on the north-western part of the site, incorporating higher density apartments; “</p>	To clarify requirements regarding local centre, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	<p>Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the new Metrolink stop, the Beal Valley strategic allocation, bus network and surrounding area, as part of the multi-functional green-infrastructure network, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility. This will include an accessible cycle and walking connection between the employment and residential developments within the allocation; This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation;“</p>	To clarify and avoid unnecessary duplication with JP-G2 and JP-C7, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Significant level of change

Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Modify criterion 10 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills South / West Pennines. A Landscape Appraisal is required to inform any planning application; Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills South / West Pennines landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;”	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Modify criterion 11 of policy JPA14, as follows: “Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt. Development will be required to create a new defensible Green Belt boundary around the development parcels identified to the east of the Metrolink line; Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the retained Green Belt within and adjoining the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.”	To clarify that as part of any development there will be the need to create a new defensible Green Belt boundary	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Modify criterion 12 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt, as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;”	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding requirements to provide for compensatory improvements in accordance with policy JP-G2.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Modify criterion 13 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within the site, most notably the priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of a multifunctional green infrastructure network with the wider environment; Make provision for biodiversity including taking appropriate account of areas of priority habitat, including Deciduous Woodland and Lowland Fens, in accordance with policy JP-G9;”	To clarify requirements regarding biodiversity on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Delete criterion 14 of policy JPA14, as follows: “Have regard to the recommendations of the Habitat Regulations Assessment and provide further species surveys on in accordance with the recommendations of an up-to-date Phase 1 Habitat Survey, phase 1 habitats, having particular regard to further surveys that may be needed for badgers, amphibians (including great crested newts) and bats surveys to inform any planning application;”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-G9, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Add new criterion to policy JPA14 between criteria 14 and 15, as follows: “Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c).”	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Modify criterion 15 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Protect and enhance the habitats and corridor along the River Beal to improve the existing water quality; and seek to achieve ‘good status’ as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive;”	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Delete criterion 16 of policy JPA14, as follows: “Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements;”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P7, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Significant level of change

Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Modify criterion 17 of Policy JPA14, as follows: " Make provision for onsite, and/or financial contributions towards <u>Contribute to offsite, additional primary and/or secondary school provision places to meet needs generated by the development the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, in accordance with policy JP-P5 and subject to the requirements of the agreed masterplan for the allocation either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority;</u> "	To clarify requirements for onsite, and/or financial contributions towards, additional schools places thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Delete criterion 18 of Policy JPA14, as follows: " Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision; "	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Delete criterion 19 of Policy JPA14, as follows: " Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed; "	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Add in new criterion to end of policy JPA14 after criterion 24, as follows: " <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u> "	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	Additional Modification	Modify the first sentence of criterion 1 of Policy JPA14, as follows: Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code <u>design code</u> as agreed by the local planning authority.	To amend typo	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	Additional Modification	Modify criterion 23 of Policy JPA14, as follows: "Incorporate necessary remediation measures in areas affected by contamination and previously worked for landfill purposes; and "	Consequential change resulting from modifications to criteria.	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	Additional Modification	Modify criterion 24 of Policy JPA14, as follows: "Incorporate noise and air quality mitigation to protect the amenity of any new and existing occupiers (both residential and employment), where new residential development adjoins Higginshaw Business Employment Area and the proposed extension; and "	Consequential change resulting from modifications to criteria.	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Add a second sentence to criterion 1 of Policy JPA15, as follows: " <u>. This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u> "	To clarify requirement for an infrastructure and phasing delivery strategy, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Insert new criterion to Policy JPA15 after criterion 1, as follows: " <u>Deliver around 138 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of high-quality family housing and affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u> " Delete criterion 3 of Policy JPA15, as follows: " Deliver around 90 homes with a mix of low density family and executive homes and affordable homes of 2 and 3 bedrooms, in line with local planning policy requirements; "	To clarify requirements for delivering a range of dwelling types and affordable housing on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA15, as follows: " <u>Provide a range of commercial, leisure and retail facilities of up to 6,000 3,000 sqm in accordance with relevant local plan requirements, as part of a mix of uses, to support tourism and leisure facilities, connected to its gateway location to the Peak District National Park and capitalising on its proximity to Dove Stone Reservoir;</u> "	To clarify the scale of commercial, leisure and retail facilities to be provided, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Potentially significant level of change

Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	<p>Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA15, as follows: <u>“Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7 including Provide an improved access off the A669 / A635 and improvements to the existing access road up to the mill complex, including the river crossing over Chew Brook, up to adoptable standards;”</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 5 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7.	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	<p>Delete criterion 6 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Be informed by, and deliver the recommendations of, an appropriate visitor management plan to ensure that there is no adverse impact on Dove Stone Reservoir, the Peak District National Park and designated conservation areas. Development must have regard to the duty to care for the Peak District National Park under Section 62(2) of the Environment Act 1995;”</p>	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	<p>Modify the first sentence of criterion 7 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance pedestrian and cycling linkages with the neighbouring communities, including Greenfield, and Dove Stone reservoir and the surrounding countryside.”</p>	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	<p>Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Be designed to minimise the landscape impact having regard to the findings and recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Open Moorlands and Enclosed Upland Fringes (Dark Peak); <u>Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Open Moorlands and Enclosed Upland Fringes (Dark Peak) landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1 and the site’s proximity to Dove Stone Reservoir and the Peak District National Park;”</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	<p>Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Retain and enhance biodiversity within and adjoining the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment; Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of areas of adjoining priority habitat, including Deciduous Woodland, in accordance with policy JP-G9;”</p>	To clarify requirements regarding biodiversity on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	<p>Delete criterion 10 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Provide further surveys on extended phase 1 habitats, bats and birds to inform any planning application;”</p>	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-G9, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	<p>Modify criterion 11 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered; Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7(c);</p>	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Significant level of change

Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Modify criterion 12 of Policy JPA15, as follows: "Be designed to relate positively to Chew Brook <u>along the northern boundary</u> , and other watercourses running through the site, integrating them as part of a the multi-functional green infrastructure network, creating a green routes <u>along the river / brook watercourses</u> , ensuring that development is set back to allow ecological movement, <u>and providing opportunities to improve the existing water quality;</u> "	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Delete criterion 13 of Policy JPA15, as follows: "Provide for opportunities to protect and enhance the habitats and corridor along Chew Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive;"	Consequential change resulting from modifications to related criteria.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Modify criterion 14 of Policy JPA15, as follows: "Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt; Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;"	To clarify that as part of any development there will be the need to create a new defensible Green Belt boundary	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Modify criterion 15 of Policy JPA15, as follows: "Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;"	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding requirements to provide for compensatory improvements in accordance with policy JP-G2.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Delete criterion 16 of Policy JPA15, as follows: "Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with local planning policy requirements, and local surpluses and deficiencies;"	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P7, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Modify criterion 17 of Policy JPA15, as follows: "Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority; Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5;	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan and policy JP-P5	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Delete criterion 18 of Policy JPA15, as follows: "Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision in liaison with the local authority and Public Health;"	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Modify criterion 19 of Policy JPA15, as follows: "Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) and addendum (2021) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up to date archaeological desk based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed; Have regard to the setting of heritage assets in close proximity to the site, including Hey Top Conservation Area and Greenfield House and New Barn Grade II Listed Buildings, and be informed by a Heritage Statement which identifies those buildings and structures on the site that are considered to be non-designated assets and should be retained as part of development proposals. The alteration, extension or demolition of any buildings contributing to the landscape or heritage interest of the site will require clear justification in relation to the significance and setting of the asset within and/or in close proximity to the site; and"	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Significant level of change

Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Delete criterion 20 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Ensure high quality design that is environmentally and sustainably driven, including grey harvesting and recycling, maximising energy efficiency through good building design and fuel efficient technology, a reduction of car usage and household recycling facilities; and“	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Modify criterion 21 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations from the Level 2 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Site Summary Report, and a comprehensive drainage strategy which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. <u>Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures, ensuring development is safe over its lifetime and does not increase flood risk elsewhere.</u> The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site <u>which should be integrated into as part of the proposed multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and include the de-culverting of Fletcher’s Brook and the creation of an open channel watercourse running through, and discharging downstream, of the site.</u> Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures, ensuring development is safe over its lifetime and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. Natural sustainable drainage systems should be integrated to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUDs features should be explored.”	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	Additional Modification	Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code <u>design code</u> agreed by the local authority;”	To amend typo.	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Deliver around 460 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of a mix of high-quality family housing <u>and affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u>” Delete criterion 3 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Provide for affordable homes in line with local requirements set out in local planning policy requirements;“	To clarify requirement for affordable housing on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority. The main points of access to the site will be Cocker Mill Lane to the southern part of the site, <u>with an emergency/controlled secondary access to Cowlshaw,</u> Kings Road to the <u>west where any access arrangements will need to take account of the nearby priority habitats and children’s play area</u> central part of the site that lies to the north of Cowlshaw Farm and Denbigh Drive to the north where, <u>with access will be limited to the small parcel at the north only.</u> <u>An emergency / controlled secondary access to the site should be provided via Cowlshaw;</u>“	To clarify requirements regarding access, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off site highways improvements, high quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities; <u>Make provision for other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u>”	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7.	Potentially significant level of change

Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	<p>Modify criterion 6 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. This is to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Make provision for green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way where appropriate), landscaping and biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of Cowlshaw Ponds SBI, the areas of priority habitat near to Kings Road, areas of woodland and other features on the site so as to mitigate its environmental impacts, minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 8 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlshaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment;”</p>	To clarify policy requirements regarding green infrastructure, landscaping and biodiversity, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	<p>Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills South / West Pennines; Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills South / West Pennines landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	<p>Delete criterion 9 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Provide further surveys on amphibians (including great crested newts), extended phase 1 habitat, breeding birds, badgers and bats to inform any planning application;”</p>	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	<p>Add new criterion to Policy JPA16 between criteria 9 and 10, as follows: “Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c);”</p>	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-G9, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	<p>Modify criterion 10 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities, including the retention, or relocation to elsewhere in the site, of the existing play area off Kings Road, commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in accordance with relevant local planning policy requirements. This includes the retention or relocation if required, and improvement of, the existing play area off Kings Road within the site;”</p>	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	<p>Modify criterion 11 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority;” <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5.”</u></p>	To clarify and improve the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	<p>Delete criterion 12 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision;”</p>	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16	Significant level of change

Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	Delete criterion 13 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up to date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed; and “	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	Delete criterion 14 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, and be in line with the GM Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUDs features should be explored.“	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-S5, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	Additional Modification	Modify criterion 1 of policy JPA16, as follows: “Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code design code agreed by the local planning authority;“	To amend typo.	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	Add second sentence of criterion 1 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “ . <u>This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u>“	To clarify requirement for an infrastructure and phasing delivery strategy, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Deliver around 175 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of high-quality family housing and affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;“ Delete criterion 3 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Provide for affordable homes, in line with local planning policy requirements;“	To clarify requirement for affordable housing on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority. As part of this, provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, linked to the internal infrastructure of the site Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority, with the main point of access being from Ashton Road. In addition, ensure that vehicular access from the western edge of the site is safeguarded so as to facilitate the provision of a future link road that would run through the site from Ashton Road to Coal Pit Lane (Limeside) and that the layout of development and design of roads within the site are capable of accommodating the said link road;“	To clarify requirements regarding access, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site; Make provision for other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7; “	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7.	Potentially significant level of change

Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	<p>Modify criterion 6 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation; Make provision for green infrastructure, landscaping and biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of the areas of priority habitat, including Deciduous Woodland, so as to mitigate the potential environmental impacts, minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 8, as follows: “Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multifunctional green infrastructure network; “</p>	To clarify policy requirements regarding green infrastructure, landscaping and biodiversity, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	<p>Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys; Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	<p>Delete criterion 9 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Provide further species surveys on in accordance with the recommendations of an up-to-date Phase 1 Habitat Survey, having particular regard to further surveys that may be needed for amphibians, extended phase 1 habitats, badgers and bats to inform any planning application;“</p>	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-G9, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	<p>Delete criterion 10 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements;“</p>	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P7, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	<p>Modify criterion 11 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt. Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt to the south and west of the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.”</p>	To clarify that as part of any development there will be the need to create a new defensible Green Belt boundary	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	<p>Modify criterion 12 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt, as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;“</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding requirements to provide for compensatory improvements in accordance with policy JP-G2.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	<p>Modify criterion 13 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities, in liaison with the local education authority;“ Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5;”</p>	To clarify and improve the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Significant level of change

Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	Delete criterion 14 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “ Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision; ”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	Delete criterion 15 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “ Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) and addendum (2021). An up to date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications; ”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	Delete criterion 16 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “ Take into consideration the findings of the Greater Manchester Historic Environment Assessment Screening Exercise, and provide an up to date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed; ”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	Delete criterion 17 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “ Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, and be in line with the GM Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUDs features should be explored; and ”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-S5, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	Modify criterion 18 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “ Incorporate necessary remediation measures in areas which are affected by <u>previous coal mining contamination</u> and <u>have been previously worked for landfill</u> on the site purposes; ”	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	Insert new criterion at the end of Policy JPA17, as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	Additional Modification	Add ‘and’ at the end of criterion 18 of Policy JPA17.	Consequential change resulting from modifications to criteria.	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “ The main point of access to the site will be through the neighbouring former Centre for Professional Development site and onto Rosary Road, with the potential for a secondary emergency only access from St Cuthbert’s Fold; ”	To clarify requirements regarding access, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “ Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding areas, including off site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities; <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u> ”	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7.	Potentially significant level of change

Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	<p>Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably Bankfield Clough SBI and the area of priority habitat, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating the delivery of functional ecological networks into multi-functional green infrastructure to enable free-movement of species of principal importance. Planning proposals should incorporate a suitable buffer between development plots and the SBI to protect its important features; Make provision for green infrastructure and biodiversity net gain across the site, incorporating a suitable landscaping buffer between the proposed houses and the adjoining Bankfield Clough SBI and Deciduous Woodland priority habitat, so as to mitigate the potential environmental impacts, minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 6 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably Bankfield Clough SBI and the area of priority habitat, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating the delivery of functional ecological networks into multi-functional green infrastructure to enable free-movement of species of principal importance.”</p>	To clarify policy requirements regarding green infrastructure, landscaping and biodiversity, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	<p>Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys; Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	<p>Delete criterion 7 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Provide further species surveys on extended phase 1 habitats and bats, to inform any planning application;”</p>	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-G9, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	<p>Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt; Define and/or strengthen the boundary of the Green Belt to the south of the site such that it will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;”</p>	To clarify that as part of any development there will be the need to create a new defensible Green Belt boundary	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	<p>Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding requirements to provide for compensatory improvements in accordance with policy JP-G2.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	<p>Delete criterion 10 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements;”</p>	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P7, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	<p>Modify criterion 11 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority; Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5;”</p>	To clarify and improve the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18	Significant level of change

Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	Delete criterion 12 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “ Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision; “	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	Modify criterion 13 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “ Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications. Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including Enhancements between the development and Bank Top Farmhouse (Grade II listed building) to the south of the site, in accordance with Policy JP-P2 should include additional tree planting and native hedgerows to improve the interface between the farmhouse and any new development; and “ “	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	Delete criterion 14 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “ Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUDs features should be explored; and“ “	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-S5, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	Delete criterion 15 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “ Ensure that appropriate access is maintained for United Utilities to their onsite infrastructure; “	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	Insert new criterion at end of Policy JPA18, as follows: “ <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u> “	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify criterion 1 of JPA19 “ 1. Deliver around 450 new homes predominantly in the western and southern parts of the site, with a focus on larger, higher value family housing to balance out the current offer within the borough and including significant provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses in spacious plots to reflect the grain and density of the surrounding residential areas, and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements; “	Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace ‘higher value’, in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify criterion 2 of JPA19 as follows: “ 2. Retain and significantly enhance the existing recreational facilities as part of an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site. The residential development on the site will provide contributions towards the improvement of the facilities which will create a high quality recreational and sports ‘hub’ serving the local area and the borough as a whole. The development should incorporate existing public rights of way along with new routes for active travel into a high quality integrated green infrastructure network that links to existing public rights of way in the countryside to the west and north west of the site; “	To clarify that all residential development on the site will be required to contribute to improvements to recreational facilities. Additional part regarding rights of way and green infrastructure moved to Criterion 2 from 9 and 12, in response to AP113.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify Criterion 3 of JPA19 to add additional sentence as follows: 3. <u>This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1</u>	To clarify that development will require an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy	Potentially significant level of change

Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify criterion 6 of JPA19 as follows: Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u>	To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and with Policy JP-C7 to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify by deleting criterion 7 of JPA19 in its entirety: Contribute to the potential extension of the proposed bus rapid transit services between Heywood and Manchester;	Criterion deleted as transport intervention included in Appendix D as above in Criterion 6.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify by deleting criterion 8 of JPA19 in its entirety: Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;	Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify criterion 9 of JPA19 as follows: 9. <u>Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills (West /South Pennines) landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1. This should take account of any visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west given the high landscape and recreational value of that area and ensure there are high quality links/routes to the wider countryside;</u>	Clarification of which landscape character type the allocation falls under.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify to add new criterion to JPA19 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2.</u>	Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify criterion 10 as follows: Ensure that the design of the scheme preserves or enhances the setting of the listed Bamford United Reform Church immediately to the south of the site. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process; Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets and their settings, including the listed Bamford United Reform Church, in accordance with Policy JP-P2	To provide clarity for heritage requirements and consistency between allocations.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify criterion 11 of JPA19 as follows: <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5</u> Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities; and	Clarification of the requirement for school places provision.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify by deleting criterion 12 of JPA19 as follows: Retain and enhance public rights of way across and around the site.	Deleted as incorporated with other green infrastructure requirements in part 2.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify to add new criterion after criterion 12 of JPA19 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	Modify criterion 1 of JPA20 as follows: 1. <u>Deliver around 125 high quality homes, including provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses higher value family housing and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u>	Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.	Significant level of change

Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	<p>Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA20 as follows: 2. <u>Create an area of accessible open space on the part of the site to be retained as Green Belt as part of a multi-functional green and blue infrastructure network. This will include a new Green Belt boundary to the west of the residential development that will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent and mitigation of the visual and noise impacts of the nearby railway.</u></p> <p>Built development will be limited to the eastern half of the site to minimise encroachment of built development into the Green Belt with the western part of the site being redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt;</p>	To clarify what will be required for the area of retained Green Belt, and to set out all requirements relating to landscaping of the site including Green Belt boundaries.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	<p>Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA20 as follows: 3. The north east of the site will accommodate a temporary rail halt and associated parking <u>Make land available within the site to facilitate the extension of the East Lancashire Railway (ELR) from Heywood to Castleton, and potentially a provision of tram-train infrastructure trial project if progressed in this location;</u></p>	Clarification that the developer will be required to make land available to facilitate expansion of East Lancashire Railway and tram train infrastructure.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	<p>Modify by deleting criterion 5 of JPA20 as follows: 5. Provision should be made within the scheme for appropriate access by Network Rail and ELR to undertake any maintenance and improvements relating to the extended-ELR when required;</p>	Criterion 5 to be deleted as not required in allocation policy, and would be covered elsewhere.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	<p>Modify by deleting criterion 6 of JPA20 as follows: 6. Address the risk of surface water flooding that affects part of the site through an appropriate sustainable drainage strategy (SuDS);</p>	Deletion of criterion 6 as adequately covered in thematic policies.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	<p>Modify criterion 7 of JPA20 as follows: 7. Provide <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This should include the provision of good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to Heywood Road/Manchester Road to the north east of the site, and to the existing footpaths on the adjoining golf course in order to facilitate safe and convenient links access to the centre of Castleton and the Castleton Bee Network scheme, the nearby railway Castleton station, bus stops and westwards to employment locations around Heywood;</u></p>	To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and policy JP-C7 to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D. Also to combine all requirements relating to active travel into one criterion for transport for clarity.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	<p>Modify to delete criterion 8 of JPA20 as follows: 8. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;</p>	Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	<p>Modify to delete criterion 9 of JPA20 as follows: 9. Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment;</p>	Criterion deleted as generic policy covered by thematic policies. Criterion 7 covers specific transport requirements for the development.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	<p>Modify criterion 10 of JPA20 as follows: 10. <u>Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment in relation to the Rochdale Canal for planning applications of 50 dwellings or more;</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring that at the detailed planning stage a proper assessment can be made in relation to the lighting, shading, leaf fall and the resultant water quality impact on the Rochdale Canal SAC. Also, as part of the updated HRA and the proposed modifications to JP-G9, see PFE response to IN9, Q9.10, the reference to traffic generated impacts on designated European sites is no longer considered necessary in the RJ to Policy JPA 20	Minor level of change

Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	Modify to delete criterion 11 of JPA20 as follows: 11. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and acoustic attenuation to mitigate the potential visual and noise impact on the railway side of the land and provide appropriate boundary treatment in relation to the retained Green Belt; and	Combined with Criterion 2 and modified wording to include all landscape requirements in one criterion for clarity.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	Addition of new criterion to Policy JPA20 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within and/or in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u>	Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	Modify Criterion 12 of JPA20 as follows: 12. Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet need generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5; Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities; and	To provide clarification relating to the requirement relating to additional primary and secondary school places.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	Modification to add new criterion after criterion 12 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modify criterion 1 of JPA21 as follows: 1. Deliver around 250 new homes, including higher value family housing provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses, and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements, within an attractive riverside setting. This includes the provision of new homes within the converted Grade II* Listed Crimble Mill and on adjoining parts of the allocation retained in the Green Belt, in accordance with national policy relating to the partial or complete redevelopment of previously developed land in the Green Belt.	Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modify to re-order criterion 4 of JPA21 to become criterion 2 and to wording as follows: 2. 4. Achieve excellent design and sustainability through masterplanning and the use of design codes for the whole site to ensure comprehensive development; <u>Secure the conversion and long term future of the listed mill buildings as part of a comprehensive, high quality development through masterplanning, design codes and a phasing and delivery strategy;</u>	To clarify the requirements relating to masterplanning which includes conversion of the mill buildings. Criteria re-ordered for legibility.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modification to re-order Criterion 2 to become Criterion 3 and modification to wording as follows: 3. 2. Protect and enhance the character and significance of the mill complex in order to secure the long term future of these nationally significant Listed Buildings. This will include detailed masterplanning to be informed by the Crimble Mill Historic Environment Assessment 2020; <u>Protect and enhance the significance of the listed mill buildings and their setting, having regard to the Crimble Mill Historic Environment Assessment 2020;</u>	To clarify the requirements relating to heritage for the development. Criteria re-ordered for legibility.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modification to re-order Criterion 5 to become Criterion 4, and modification to wording as follows: 5.4. The detailed layout of any scheme should respect the setting of the Listed mill complex and <u>Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1</u> having regard to the adjacent Queens Park, the River Roch and the wider river valley setting, including the incorporation of high-quality green and blue infrastructure;	Clarification of which landscape character type the allocation falls under. Criteria re-ordered for legibility.	Significant level of change

Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modification to add additional criterion after criterion 5 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u>	Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modify to delete Criterion 6 of JPA21 in its entirety: 6. Provide appropriate access on to the A58 to the south of the site along with secondary access onto Mutual Street;	Criterion deleted as access grouped with other transport requirements in Criterion 7.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modify criterion 7 of JPA21 as follows: 7. Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This should include vehicular access from an improved Crimble Lane access from the A58 as well as from Mutual Street and/or Woodland Road. This should also include retaining and enhancing existing rights of way and general access through and around the site including:</u> <u>1. New and improved walking and cycling access to the adjacent Queens Park;</u> <u>2. Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and</u> <u>3. Facilitating a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way;</u>	To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and policy JP-C7 to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modify to delete criterion 9 of JPA21 in its entirety: 9. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include:- 1. New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; 2. Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and 3. Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way	Criterion deleted as transport intervention included in Appendix D as above in Criterion 6.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modify to delete Criterion 10 of JPA21 in its entirety: 10. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage; and	Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modify criterion 11 of JPA21 as follows: 11. Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing <u>primary</u> school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places. Financial contributions will also be required to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve <u>meet</u> the <u>needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5; and</u>	To clarify the requirements in relation to the expansion of the existing primary school and general education contributions.	Minor level of change
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modify to add additional criterion after criterion 11 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modification to criterion 1 of JPA22 as follows: 1. Deliver around 300 new homes, including <u>provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses, and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements</u> higher value family housing, to meet needs within the local area and to attract and retain higher income households, taking advantage of its attractive setting next to Hollingworth Lake and the Rochdale Canal.	Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.	Significant level of change

Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modification to criterion 3 of JPA22 as follows: 3. Deliver a landscape-led development, <u>incorporating high-quality green and blue infrastructure, which maximises that takes advantage of the site's attractive setting next to Hollingworth Lake and the Rochdale Canal and reflects and responds to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills (West /South Pennines) landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1 its Pennine fringe setting and takes account of views from and into the site, including the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure;</u>	Clarification of which landscape character type the allocation falls under. Response to AP116.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modify to delete criterion 4 of JPA22 as follows: 4. Incorporate a design and layout which complements the existing housing to the west of the site and the proposed new housing on the former Akzo Nobel site to the north;	Criterion 4 deleted as unnecessary to include in the policy, and covered by Criterion 2 relating to masterplanning. Therefore this information has been moved to the reasoned justification.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modify to delete entirely criterion 5 of JPA22: 5. Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough;	Active travel requirements combined with Criterion 7 to create one Criterion for transport requirements, to provide clarity.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modify to delete entirely criterion 7 of JPA22: 7. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;	Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modification to Criterion 8 of JPA22 as follows: Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This should include facilitating high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site to provide improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough;</u>	To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modification to add new criterion between criteria 8 and 9 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u>	Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modify Criterion 9 of JPA22 as follows: 9. Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment <u>in relation to the Rochdale Canal</u> for planning applications of 50 dwellings or more;	To clarify that the requirement for a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment relates to the Rochdale Canal.	Minor level of change
Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modification to add additional criterion after criterion 9 of Policy JPA22 as follows: <u>Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G5, criterion 7 (c);</u>	To clarify the requirement relating to mitigating recreational disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC and SPAs in accordance with policy JP-G5.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modification to criterion 10 of JPA22 as follows: 10. Facilitate the delivery of a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space. at the southern end of the site <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5 and contribute to additional primary and secondary places to meet demand arising from the new development; and</u>	To provide clarity on the requirements relating to the delivery of a new primary school, and contributions for secondary school provision.	Significant level of change

Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	<p>Modification to Criterion 11 of JPA22 as follows: 11. Deliver the provision of replacement visitor car parking to replace the existing spaces lost on the car park at the southern end of the site.</p> <p><u>Development will be required to retain and enhance the existing visitor car parking spaces on the site, or provide replacement visitor car parking spaces in a suitable location nearby for any existing spaces lost;</u></p>	To provide clarity to the developers about the requirements regarding car parking, that the development will be required to either retain the existing parking spaces, or provide replacement parking for any spaces lost.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	<p>Modification to add new criterion after criterion 11 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	<p>Modification to Criterion 1 of JPA23 as follows: 1. <u>Deliver around 250 new homes, including provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses, higher value family housing and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u></p>	<p>Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119.</p> <p>In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.</p>	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	<p>Modification to criterion 2 of JPA23 as follows: 2. Deliver a mix of housing density, with the potential for higher density development in the south west part of the site closest to the village centre and the Metrolink stop. The northern and eastern parts of the site could include larger, higher value housing to diversify housing choice in the local area;</p>	Removal of the wording 'higher value', in response to AP119.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	<p>Modification to criterion 4 of JPA23 as follows: 4. Create a unique, high quality development including attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping by carrying out any necessary re-profiling of the quarry face, <u>which is to be retained within the Green Belt. This should incorporate</u>ing water features and safeguarding and enhancing biodiversity;</p>	Combined with Criterion 5 and modified wording to form one criterion relating to landscaping, to provide clarity.	Minor level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	<p>Modification to add new criterion to JPA23 after criterion 4 relating to Green Belt boundaries as follows: <u>Define and/or strengthen the Green Belt boundaries such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;</u></p>	To clarify that the development will be required to strengthen Green Belt boundaries.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	<p>Modify to add new criterion to JPA23 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within and/or in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u></p>	Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	<p>Modification to delete criterion 5 of JPA23 in its entirety: 5. Ensure that the re-profiled quarry face, which is to be retained in the Green Belt, takes the opportunity to incorporate biodiversity and attractive visual features to enhance the quality of the development;</p>	Deleted as part of Criterion 5 combined with Criterion 4 to make one for criterion relating to landscape requirements for clarity.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	<p>Modification to criterion 6 of JPA23 as follows: 6. Ensure that the design of the scheme preserves and enhances the setting of the listed St Thomas Church immediately to the west of the site, provides a buffer zone to the east of Bradley Farmhouse and avoids the use of Bradley Lane for vehicular access; Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including the listed St Thomas Church and Bradley's Farmhouse, in accordance with Policy JP-P2;</p>	To provide clarity for heritage requirements and consistency between allocations.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	<p>Modification to criterion 7 of JPA23 as follows: 7. Provide publicly available car parking to serve the Metrolink stop in Newhey and, <u>if necessary,</u> the residents on Huddersfield Road to alleviate on street parking issues;</p>	To clarify the requirement for the provision of car parking.	Minor level of change

Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to delete Criterion 8 of JPA23 in its entirety: 8. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey, the nearby Metrolink stop and the existing cycle / walking network;	Deletion of criterion as requirements for active travel included in part 10.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to delete Criterion 9 of JPA23 in its entirety: 9. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;	Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to Criterion 10 of JP23 as follows: 10. Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This will include retaining and enhancing existing rights of way and creating a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey, the nearby Metrolink stop and the existing cycling / walking network;</u>	To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and with policy JP-C7 to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to Criterion 11 of JPA23 as follows: 11. Provide safe and appropriate vehicular access to serve the proposed residential development and car parking via the existing access onto from Huddersfield Road; and	To clarify that vehicular access will be required via existing access from Huddersfield Road.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to Criterion 12 of JPA23 as follows: 12. Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5 <u>Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities;</u>	Clarification of the requirement for contributions to primary and secondary school provision.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to add additional criterion after Criterion 12 of JPA23 as follows: <u>Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G5, criterion 7 (c);</u>	To clarify the requirement relating to mitigating recreational disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC and SPAs in accordance with policy JP-G5.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to add new criterion after the final criterion of JPA23 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modification to criterion 1 of JPA24 as follows: 1. Deliver around 200 homes, including provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements, higher-value family homes, on the northern half of the site adjacent to existing residential areas. to be accessed primarily from Smithy Bridge Road to the east;	Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modification to Criterion 3 of JPA24 as follows: 3. Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS);	Part relating to drainage to be deleted as this is adequately covered in thematic polices.	Significant level of change

Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modification to Criterion 4 of JPA24 as follows: 4. <u>Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills (West /South Pennines) landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1</u> Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials useds, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site;	Clarification of which landscape character type the allocation falls under.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modification to Criterion 5 of JPA24 as follows: 5. Protect and enhance archaeological features and where appropriate carry out archaeological evaluation for areas specified in the Roch Valley Historic Environment Assessment 2020 to understand where especially significant archaeology must be preserved in situ. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application;	Second sentence to be deleted to clarify the archaeological requirements.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modification to delete Criterion 6 of JPA24: 6. Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north;	Criterion 6 deleted as active travel requirements combined with general transport requirements in part 8.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modification to delete Criterion 7 of JPA24: 7. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;	Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modification to Criterion 8 of JPA24 as follows: 8. Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This should include maintaining and enhancing pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south;</u>	To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and with policy JP-C7 to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modification to Criterion 9 of JPA24 as follows: 9. The layout of the schemedevelopment should be designed in a way so as not to preclude the tofuture delivery of the eastern section of a proposed potential residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporating attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street (A664) to the west of the site; and	Amended to provide clarity to the requirements regarding the potential relief road.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modify Criterion 10 of JPA24 as follows: 10. <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5</u> Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.;	To provide clarification relating to the requirement relating to additional primary and secondary school places.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modification to add new criterion to JPA24 as follows: <u>Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G5, criterion 7 (c); and</u>	To clarify the requirement relating to mitigating recreational disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC and SPAs in accordance with policy JP-G5.	Potentially significant level of change

Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modification to add new criterion add the end of JPA24, <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modification to Criterion 1 of JPA25 as follows: 1. <u>Deliver around 550 new homes, including provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses, incorporating a good mix of house types including higher value family housing and provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u>	Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modify Criterion 2 of JPA25 to add additional sentence as follows: <u>2....This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1</u>	To clarify that development will require an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modification to Criterion 3 of JPA25 as follows: 3. <u>Provide access to the site primarily via Cowm Top Lane to the north Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This should include vehicular access to the site from Cowm Top Lane, as well as facilitating safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station;</u>	To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and with policy JP-C7 to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modification to delete Criterion 4 of JPA25 in its entirety: 4. <u>Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station;-</u>	Deleted as requirements for active travel included in general transport requirements in part 3.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modification to delete Criterion 5 of JPA25 in its entirety: 5. <u>Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;-</u>	Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modification to Criterion 6 of JPA25 as follows: 6. <u>Use the topography and contours within the site to dDeliver a well-designed scheme which incorporates good quality green and blue infrastructure that reflects and responds to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Urban Fringe Farmland landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1 having regard to the topography of the site, its prominent location adjacent to the M62 and A627(M) motorways, and existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors;</u>	Clarification of which landscape character type the allocation falls under. Response to AP122.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modification to delete Criterion 7 of JPA25 in their entirety: 7. <u>Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment for planning applications of 50 dwellings or more;-</u>	To clarify that as part of the updated HRA, the policy requirement and associated reasoned justification at paragraph 11.249 is no longer necessary in JPA25 as the matter is appropriately addressed through modifications to JP-G9 (See PfE response to IN9, Q9.10	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modification to delete Criterion 9 of JPA25 in its entirety: 9. <u>Ensure that development provides a positive visual impact given its prominent position adjacent to the M62 and A627(M) motorways;-</u>	Incorporated with part 6 with modified wording to make one criterion for landscape considerations. Response to AP122.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modification to delete Criterion 10 of JPA25 in its entirety: 10. <u>Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment;-</u>	Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic polices, and in Criterion 8 above. Response to AP122.	Significant level of change

Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modification to Criterion 12 of JPA25 as follows: 12. <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5</u> Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities; and	To clarify the requirements for primary and secondary school provision form the development. Response to AP122.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modification to add additional criterion after criterion 12 of the policy as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Modify criterion 1 of policy JPA26 as follows: "1. Be in accordance with a masterplan/framework or Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) <u>consistent with a phasing and delivery strategy prepared in accordance with policy JP-D1</u> that has been developed in consultation with the local community and other stakeholders, and is considered acceptable by the city council, or in the case of an SPD adopted by the city council; "	To be clear that the allocation shall be in accordance with a masterplan / framework in accordance with policy JP-D1. Wording relating to engagement or approval of any masterplan is not required as this is adequately addressed through local planning policies.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Modify criterion 2 of policy JPA26 as follows: "2. Provide an affordable housing scheme equivalent to at least 50% of the dwellings on the site (with an indicative affordable housing tenure split of 37.5% social rented, 37.5% affordable rented and 25% shared ownership), with some of this directed towards off site provision <u>Provide at least 50% affordable housing in accordance with relevant local planning policies, with some of this directed towards off-site provision;</u> "	The detailed tenure split is set out in relevant local planning policies and so is not necessary in policy JPA26. Reference to off-site provision has been retained given that policy H4 of the Salford Local Plan: Development Management Policies and Designations (p85) could be interpreted to specify either on-site or off-site provision, but does not explicitly specify a mix.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Add new criterion below criterion 2 of policy JPA26 and modify criteria 3 and 4 as follows <u>"Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7; including:</u> 3. <u>a) Being</u> designed to encourage the use of nearby public transport services, in particular the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, with high quality pedestrian and cycling routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops; 4. <u>b) Incorporating</u> attractive public rights of way through the site which connect into the wider pedestrian and cycling network providing access to local facilities;"	Ensures that sustainable transport issues and highways infrastructure will have to be provided having regard to Appendix D and policy JP-C7. Modifications to criteria 3 and 4 are consequential as a result of the insertion of the new criterion.	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Add new criterion below criterion 5 in policy JPA26 as follows: <u>"Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;"</u>	To be consistent with the requirements of PFE policy JP-G2 and paragraph 142 of the NPPF.	Significant level of change

Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Modify criterion 10 of policy JPA26 as follows: "Support the objectives for the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area <u>in accordance with local planning policies and avoid harm to protected species;</u> "	Salford's Local Plan (Development Management Policies and Designations) includes policy on the GMWNIA which sets out objectives against which applications will be assessed. To ensure consistency with other local and national planning policies / legislation relating to biodiversity, reference to avoiding harm to protected species has been deleted. A new criterion directly below criterion 10 has been added to the policy that relates to managing impacts on biodiversity.	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Add new criterion below criterion 10 in policy JPA26 as follows: " <u>Make provision for biodiversity in accordance with policy JP-G9;</u> "	To ensure consistency with other planning policies relating to assessing the impacts on biodiversity.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Delete criterion 11 of policy JPA26 as follows: " 11. Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site, while ensuring that there is no adverse impact on the potential for flooding off-site; "	Unnecessarily repeats thematic policies in PfE relating to sustainable drainage systems and flood risk which would apply in any case.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Modify criterion 12 of policy JPA26 as follows: "12. Provide a buffer for the overhead power lines that run across the site, in accordance with National Grid requirements; "	National Grid do not have standard buffer requirements from overhead power lines and therefore this part of the criterion has been removed. An appropriate buffer can be determined at the masterplanning / planning application stages in consultation with relevant consultees.	Minor level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Modify criterion 13 of policy JPA26, as follows: "13. Provide mitigation to address noise <u>and air</u> pollution from nearby roads;"	To clarify, making the policy justified and consistent with paragraph 174e of the NPPF, and given that the proposed amended boundary to site allocation JPA26 would bring part of the site within the air quality management area.	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Delete criterion 14 of policy JPA26 as follows: " 14. Include new allotment plots to meet the local standard unless suitable alternative provision can be made in the local area; and "	Allotment provision is covered by other local planning policies. A new criterion has been added to the allocation policy to require that development accords with local recreation standards (this includes allotments).	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Add new criterion below criterion 14 in policy JPA26 as follows: " <u>Contribute to the achievement of recreation space standards in accordance with local planning policies;</u> "	The criterion ensures that reference is made to all recreation standards set out in local planning policies. These requirements include allotment provision as was addressed under criterion 14 (to be deleted).	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Add new criteria below criterion 15 in policy JPA27 as follows: " <u>Employ methods throughout the construction process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated and any finds safeguarded and properly recorded; and</u>	There is the potential for the survival of archaeological remains on the site.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Add second new criterion below criterion 15 in policy JPA26 as follows: " <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u> "	To ensure that any development is consistent with the Minerals DPD (or any successor) in relation to safeguarding resources.	Significant level of change

Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	Modify criterion 1 of policy JPA27 as follows: "1. Be in accordance with a masterplan/framework or Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) <u>consistent with a phasing and delivery strategy prepared in accordance with policy JP-D1</u> that has been developed in consultation with the local community and other stakeholders, and is considered acceptable by the city council, or in the case of an SPD adopted by the city council; "	To be clear that the allocation shall be in accordance with a masterplan / framework in accordance with policy JP-D1. Wording relating to engagement or approval of any masterplan is not required as this is adequately addressed through other local planning policies.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	Modify criterion 2 of policy JPA27 as follows: "2. Provide an affordable housing scheme equivalent to at least 50% of the dwellings on the site (with an indicative affordable housing tenure split of 37.5% social rented, 37.5% affordable rented and 25% shared ownership), with some of this directed towards off site provision <u>Provide at least 50% affordable housing in accordance with relevant local planning policies, with some of this directed to off-site provision;</u> "	The detailed tenure split is set out in relevant local planning policies and so is not necessary in policy JPA27. Reference to off-site provision has been retained given that policy H4 of the Salford Local Plan: Development Management Policies and Designations (p85) could be interpreted to specify either on-site or off-site provision but does not explicitly specify a mix.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	Add new criterion below criterion 2 in policy JPA27 as follows: " <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u> "	To be consistent with the requirements of PFE policy JP-G2 and paragraph 142 of the NPPF.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	Modify criterion 9 of policy JPA27 as follows: "Support the objectives for the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area <u>in accordance with local planning policies</u> and avoid harm to protected species; "	Salford's Local Plan (Development Management Policies and Designations) includes policy on the GMWNIA which sets out objectives against which applications will be assessed. To ensure consistency with other local and national planning policies / legislation relating to biodiversity, reference to avoiding harm to protected species has been deleted. A new criterion has been added to the policy directly below criterion 9 which relates to managing impacts on biodiversity (which would include development affecting peat).	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	Add new criterion below criterion 9 in policy JPA27 as follows: " <u>Make provision for biodiversity in accordance with policy JP-G9;</u> "	To ensure consistency with other local and national planning policies relating to assessing the impacts on biodiversity.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	Add a second new criterion below criterion 9 in policy JPA27 as follows: " <u>Undertake hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of any peat identified in the southern part of the site to inform the potential for restoration and the comprehensive masterplanning of the site which should ensure that the loss or deterioration of any irreplaceable habitat is avoided.</u> "	To ensure that development will be consistent with the requirements of paragraph 180c of the NPPF given the presence of small areas of peat within the site. In addition it would ensure consistency with proposed modifications to JPA1.1 and is required to make the policy effective	Significant level of change

Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	<p>Add a third new criterion below criterion 9 of policy JPA27 and modify criteria 10 and 11 as follows: <u>“Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7; including:</u></p> <p>40. <u>a) Ensure</u> good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services and facilities in Boothstown and the local area, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south, including through the provision of a high quality network of pedestrian and cycle routes throughout the site; off-site pedestrian crossings and a footpath adjacent to the site on the south side of Leigh Road;</p> <p>44. <u>b) Secure</u> further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park;</p>	Ensures that sustainable transport issues and highways infrastructure will have to be provided having regard to Appendix D and policy JP-C7. Modifications to criteria 10 and 11 are consequential as a result of the insertion of the new criterion.	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	<p>Modify criterion 12 of policy JPA27 as follows: <u>“12. Include a new neighbourhood equipped area of play and contribute to the achievement of recreation space standards in accordance with local planning policies;”</u></p>	Additional text to ensure that reference is made to all recreation standards set out in local planning policies. These requirements include allotment provision as was addressed under criterion 14 (to be deleted).	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	<p>Add new criterion below criterion 12 in policy JPA27 as follows: <u>“Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary provision to meet needs generated by the development, in accordance with JP-P5;”</u></p>	To be consistent with the requirements for other allocations within the plan.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	<p>Delete criterion 13 of policy JPA27 as follows: “13. Retain or replace existing playing fields;”</p>	This can be adequately addressed through existing thematic policies.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	<p>Delete criterion 14 of policy JPA27 as follows: “14. Include new allotment plots to meet the local standard unless suitable alternative provision can be made in the local area;”</p>	Allotment provision is covered by other local planning policies. A new criterion has been added to the allocation policy to require that development accords with local recreation standards (this includes allotments).	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	<p>Modify criterion 18 of policy JPA27 as follows: <u>“18. Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets around the site, and their settings, including Worsley Hall Garden Cottage; the Bothy; and Worsley Park, in accordance with policy JP-P2 Conserve and enhance the setting of nearby heritage assets and, informed by the findings and recommendations of the Heritage Assessment (2019) in the Plan's evidence base and any Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process; and”</u></p>	To be site specific with reference to heritage assets around the site and provide a cross reference to the relevant thematic policy in PfE.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	<p>Add new criterion below criterion 19 in policy JPA27 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>	To ensure that any development is consistent with the Minerals DPD (or any successor) in relation to safeguarding resources.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA28	North of Irlam Station	MMS7	<p>Delete policy JPA28 along with the supporting text and picture 11.40, in its entirety. Remove the allocation from the policies map as a consequential change.</p>	In response to the Inspectors' main modification to delete allocation JPA28 from the plan.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	<p>Modify the last sentence of paragraph 1 to policy JPA29 as follows: This will provide one of the most well-connected and market-attractive industrial and warehousing locations in the country, with a strong focus on logistics activities (<u>Use Class B8</u>) but also incorporating high quality manufacturing floorspace (<u>Use Classes E(g)(iii) and B2</u>).</p>	To provide clarity in relation to the Use Classes that will be provided as part of the allocation.	Minor level of change

Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Modify criterion 1 of policy JPA29 as follows: “1. Be in accordance with a masterplan/framework or Supplementary Planning Document (SPD), consistent with a phasing and delivery strategy prepared in accordance with policy JP-D1 that has been developed in consultation with the local community and other stakeholders, and is considered acceptable by the city council, or in the case of an SPD adopted by the city council. Central to the masterplan shall be the consideration of opportunities to restore habitats, strengthen ecological networks, and manage the carbon and hydrological implications of development, having regard to the presence of peat on this site.”	To strengthen the provisions relating to peat, and therefore make the policy effective. In addition, it would ensure internal consistency, and ensure that the effects on the deep peat would be minimised and a suitable compensation strategy is delivered.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Delete criterion 2 of policy JPA29 as follows: “2. Involve high levels of community engagement, including through regular liaison meetings convened by the landowner and/or developers.”	The criterion does not relate to decision taking and it is unclear what it is seeking to achieve in terms of the effects on any development.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Add new criterion below criterion 4 of policy JPA29 and modify criteria 5, 6, 7 and 8 as follows: <u>“Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7; including:</u> 5. <u>a) Delivering</u> necessary highway improvements of a strategic and local nature to cater for the additional traffic created by the expansion of Port Salford in a way that is compatible with any proposals for the enhancement of the wider motorway network and ensures the safe and efficient operation of the local road network; 6. <u>b) Incorporating</u> suitable HGV parking provision to cater for the area’s anticipated use, including as appropriate stop over provision, and amenity facilities to serve the needs of HGV drivers; 7. <u>c) Providing</u> high quality walking and cycling routes from across the site to the bus stops on the A57 and the wider pedestrian and cycling network including Port Salford Greenway; 8. <u>d) Maximising</u> links to existing public transport services and support new routes and enhanced services as appropriate, including accommodating a potential extension of the Trafford Park Metrolink line to serve Port Salford;	Ensures that sustainable transport issues and highways infrastructure will have to be provided having regard to Appendix D and policy JP-C7. Modifications to criteria 6, 7 and 8 are consequential as a result of the insertion of the new criterion.	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Delete criterion 10 of policy JPA29 and replace with a new criterion as follows: “10. Conserve and where appropriate enhance, the significance of surrounding designated and non-designated heritage assets, including by: i. Designing and landscaping the development to minimise any adverse impacts on the setting of Barton Aerodrome and the listed buildings within it; ii. Where harm to Barton Aerodrome and any heritage asset within it is justified, opportunities shall be sought to better reveal the significance of the heritage asset securing repairs to them, improving public access to them and/or providing publicly accessible information about them; and iii. Being informed by the findings and recommendations of the Heritage Assessment (2019) in the Plan’s evidence base and any Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.” <u>“Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including Barton Aerodrome and the listed buildings within it, in accordance with policy JP-P2.”</u>	To be site specific with reference to Barton Aerodrome, provide clarity and a cross reference to the relevant thematic policy in PFE.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Add new criterion below criterion 10 of policy JPA29 as follows: <u>“Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt to the north and south of the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.”</u>	To recognise that the current boundaries do not follow physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.	Significant level of change

Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Add a third new criterion below criterion 10 of policy JPA29 as follows: “ <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u> ”	To be consistent with the requirements of PfE policy JP-G2 and paragraph 142 of the NPPF.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Modify criterion 11 of policy JPA29 as follows: “ 11. Justify and provide full compensation for the loss of the golf course in accordance with paragraph 97 of the NPPF (February 2019) or any subsequent revision of national planning policy <u>Manage the loss of recreation land and facilities in accordance with local planning policies;</u> ”	Local planning policy (including policy R3 of the Salford Local Plan: Development Management Policies and Designations) includes consideration of whether compensation is necessary and so the reference to local planning policies is sufficient.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Add new criterion below criterion 11 of policy JPA29 as follows: <u>Make provision for biodiversity in accordance with policy JP-G9. Where appropriate and necessary, the priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements will be the Foxhill Glen Site of Biological Importance and ecological enhancements to remaining areas of Green Belt to the site’s south-western and north-eastern boundaries;</u> ”	To strengthen the provisions relating to peat and ensure a suitable compensation strategy is delivered.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Modify criterion 12 of policy JPA29 as follows: “12. Incorporate high levels of landscaping, including the retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape (including on the remaining Green Belt separating the site from Irlam), achieve a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity and mitigate the environmental impacts of development including noise;”	The new criterion underneath criterion 11 of policy JPA29 cross references PfE policy JP-G9 (which includes requirements relating to biodiversity net gain).	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Modify criterion 13 of policy JPA29 as follows: “13. Support the objectives for the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area <u>in accordance with local planning policies and avoid harm to protected species;</u> ”	Salford’s Local Plan (Development Management Policies and Designations) includes policy on the GMWNIA which sets out objectives against which applications will be assessed. To ensure consistency with other local and national planning policies / legislation relating to biodiversity, reference to avoiding harm to protected species has been deleted. A new criterion is proposed directly below criterion 11 which relates to managing impacts on biodiversity.	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Modify criterion 14 of policy JPA29 as follows: “14. Be supported by breeding and winter bird surveys to understand and m <u>Minimise any adverse impact on bird species in this area. Surveys of potential compensation areas should also be undertaken to and demonstrate that displacement is possible into the wider landscape;</u> ”	To be consistent with other allocations in the plan by deleting reference to survey works.	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Delete criterion 15 of policy JPA29 as follows: “ 15. Protect and enhance surrounding habitats, including the Foxhill Glen Site of Biological Importance; ”	Criterion is adequately addressed by new criterion relating to biodiversity and policy JP-G9.	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Delete criterion 16 of policy JPA29 as follows: “ 16. Be supported by a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment for any planning applications involving a floorspace of 1,000 sqm and above; ”	To clarify that as part of the updated HRA, the policy requirement at criterion 16 is appropriately addressed through proposed modifications to PfE policy JP-G9.	Significant level of change

Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	<p>Delete criterion 18 of policy JPA29 as follows: “Minimise the loss of the carbon storage function of the peat and avoid any adverse impacts on the hydrology of surrounding areas of peat/mossland, whilst ensuring that there is no potential for future problems of land stability or subsidence;”</p> <p>Add new criterion below criterion 18 to read as follows: <u>“Undertake hydrological and ground investigations to inform the comprehensive masterplan and use of suitable construction techniques to ensure any loss or deterioration of irreplaceable habitat, and adverse impacts on the hydrology of undeveloped areas, is minimised. Where loss or deterioration is unavoidable, a suitable compensation strategy should be identified and delivered, including the potential restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats either within the site and/or in other parts of Chat Moss;”</u></p>	To strengthen the provisions relating to peat and ensure a suitable compensation strategy is delivered.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	<p>Delete criterion 23 of policy JPA29 as follows: “23. Give positive consideration to the incorporation of renewable and low carbon energy infrastructure, including the potential for solar panels on buildings; and”</p>	This criterion relates to renewable and low carbon energy infrastructure which are covered more comprehensively elsewhere in the plan.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	<p>Add new criterion below criterion 24 of policy JPA29 as follows: <u>“Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).”</u></p>	Consequential change as a result of the addition of a new criterion relating to minerals safeguarding.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	<p>Modify criterion 1 of policy JPA30 as follows: Deliver around 160,000 square metres of employment floorspace, primarily within the E(g)(ii) - Research and Development, E(g)(iii) - Light and Industrial and B2 - General Industrial use classes;</p>	To remove reference to “primarily” within the specified use classes to provide clarity as to the uses to be delivered on site in line with AP129 and to delete the erroneous word ‘and’..	Minor level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	<p>Modify criterion 2 of policy JPA30 as follows: 2. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, phasing strategy and design code approved by the Local Planning Authority for the whole site, developed through engagement with the local community, Council and other appropriate stakeholders, <u>in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u></p>	To clarify the requirements of the policy by making reference to policy JP-D1 and to ensure consistency across the plan.	Minor level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	<p>Delete criterion 3 of policy JPA30 as follows: 3. Be informed by a detailed earthworks and remediation strategy;</p>	Requirements of the criteria are adequately addressed elsewhere in the Plan.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	<p>Modify criterion 4 of policy JPA30 as follows: 4. Be informed by an assessment of archaeology; <u>Employ methods throughout the development process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated as appropriate;</u></p>	To clarify the policy requirements in terms of archaeology and acknowledge the potential for there to be the archaeological interest and consequential further investigation.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	<p>Delete criteria 5 and 6 of policy JPA30 as follows: 5. Take an integrated and co-ordinated approach to infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development;- 6. Ensure that architecture is innovative and creative, while respecting and integrating into the surrounding landscape, creating a high quality and contemporary employment location;</p>	Requirements of the criteria are adequately addressed elsewhere in the Plan.	Significant level of change

Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Delete criteria 8, 10, 12 and 13 of policy JPA30 as follows: 8. Provide developer contributions towards transport and other infrastructure as deemed appropriate; 10. Provide access into the site from the A6140 Lord Sheldon Way; 12. Ensure proposals create a safe, walkable and green development; 13. Ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways; and replace with the following new criterion: <u>Make provision for vehicular access into the site from the A6140 Lord Sheldon Way and for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure, having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u>	Requirements of these criteria are addressed by the new criterion which makes reference to the new Appendix D of the Plan, or other policies elsewhere in the Plan.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Delete criterion 9 of policy JPA30 as follows: 9. Ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for residents within the local area both through construction phases and upon completion;	Requirements of the criterion are adequately addressed elsewhere in the Plan.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Replacement of criterion 11 of policy JPA30 with a new criterion as follows: 11. Ensure highways are designed to accommodate access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to potentially accommodate provision for a future rail station; <u>Ensure the masterplan layout is designed so as not to preclude highway access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to accommodate provision for a potential future rail station.</u>	To clarify that the whole site layout, rather than just the highways, are designed to accommodate the potential for a new rail station.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Replacement of criterion 14 of policy JPA30 with a new criterion as follows: 14. Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features, including trees, watercourses and ponds; <u>Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of priority species, and ecological features in accordance with policy JP-G 9.</u>	To clarify and ensure the policy is consistent with JP-G 9.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Delete criterion 15 of policy JPA30 as follows: 15. Deliver a high quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting;	Requirements of the criterion are adequately addressed elsewhere in the Plan.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Modify criterion 16 of policy JPA30 as follows: 16. Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes existing public rights of way <u>including that between the community of Littlemoss to the north and the Metrolink stop at Ashton Moss to the south</u> and the active travel route along the site's western edge;	To clarify and provide locally specific guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Delete criterion 17 of policy JPA30 as follows: 17. Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality alongside key assets such as: schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services and Daisy Nook Country Park; and	To avoid unnecessary duplication as locally specific guidance has been incorporated into a modified criterion 16.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Delete criterion 18 of policy JPA30 as follows: 18. Set aside land for a range of public open spaces, such as: natural space and amenity space, in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review	Requirements of the criterion are adequately addressed elsewhere in the Plan.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Insert a new criterion into policy JPA30 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G 2;</u>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with JP-G 2.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Insert a new criterion into policy JPA30 as follows: <u>Use suitable construction techniques to ensure that any impact on the carbon storage function of deep peat is minimised; and</u>	To acknowledge the presence of peat within the underlying geological strata of the site and its carbon storage function.	Significant level of change

Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Insert a new criterion into policy JPA30 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Replace criteria 1 and 2 of policy JPA31 with a new criterion as follows: 1. Construct around 2,350 new homes; 2. Deliver homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's most up-to-date Housing Needs Assessment; <u>Make provision for around 2,350 new homes across a range of types and tenures and having regard to the Council's most up-to-date Housing Needs Assessment. Affordable housing will be provided in accordance with the Council's affordable housing requirements;</u>	To clarify that development will be required to deliver housing across a range of type and tenures, including affordable housing.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Modify criterion 4 of policy JPA31 as follows: 4. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, phasing strategy and design code approved by the Local Planning Authority for the whole site, developed through engagement with the local community, Council and other appropriate stakeholders, <u>in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u>	To clarify the requirements of the policy by making reference to policy JP-D1 and to ensure consistency across the plan.	Minor level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Modify criterion 5 of policy JPA31 as follows: 5. Be informed by an assessment of- <u>Employ methods throughout the development process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated as appropriate;</u>	To clarify the policy requirements in terms of archaeology and acknowledge the potential for there to be the archaeological interest and consequential further investigation.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Delete criteria 6 and 7 of policy JPA31 as follows: 6. Take an integrated and co-ordinated approach to infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development; 7. Ensure that architecture is innovative and creative, while respecting and integrating into the surrounding landscape, creating aspirational and desirable communities in which to live;	Requirements of the criteria are adequately addressed elsewhere in the Plan.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Replace criterion 9 of policy JPA31 with a new criterion as follows: 9. Establish two connected villages, each with their own distinct identity and served by a local hub offering flexible workspace opportunities and a range of community, retail, cultural and leisure uses, separated by Godley Brook as a central landscape feature; <u>Establish two connected villages, each with their own distinct identity and separated by Godley Brook as a central landscape feature. Each village should be served by a local hub offering flexible workspace opportunities and a range of appropriate community, retail, cultural and leisure uses required to serve local needs;</u>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is effective, unambiguous and provides clear guidance in relation to the local hubs and the requirement to serve local needs.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Modify criterion 10 of policy JPA31 as follows: 10. Deliver higher density residential development around Hattersley train station <u>in accordance with JP-H 4, and around the village hubs;</u>	To clarify, making reference to and ensuring the policy is consistent with JP-H 4.	Minor level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Delete criteria 11 and 13 of policy JPA31 as follows: 11. Provide developer contributions towards education, health, transport and other infrastructure as deemed appropriate; 13. Set aside land to accommodate additional education provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be accommodated off site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated; and replace with the following new criterion: <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development and, where appropriate, set aside land within the allocation to facilitate the expansion of Alder High School in accordance with policy JP-P5, to be completed in an early phase of development;</u>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is effective and unambiguous in identifying the need for education provision, and to acknowledge the requirement to specifically set aside land for secondary provision.	Significant level of change

Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Delete criterion 12 of policy JPA31 as follows: 12. Ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for residents within the local area, both through construction phases and upon completion;	Requirements of the criterion are adequately addressed elsewhere in the Plan.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Delete criteria 14, 15, 17 and 18 of policy JPA31 as follows: 14. Provide access into the site from the A560 Mottram Old Road including improved cycling and pedestrian facilities along the site's frontage; 15. Ensure highways are designed to accommodate bus routing and provision of services are sought within the early phases of development; 17. Ensure neighbourhoods are green, walkable and safe places; 18. Ensure active travel is promoted through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways; and replace with the following new criterion: <u>Make provision for vehicular access into the site from the A560 Mottram Old Road, and for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure, having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C 7;</u>	Requirements of these criteria are addressed by the new criterion which makes reference to the new Appendix D of the Plan, or other policies elsewhere in the Plan.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Modify criterion 16 of policy JPA31 as follows: 16. Provide, in the <u>an</u> early phase of development, a pedestrian, cycle, equine (multi-user and accessible to all) bridge connecting to Hattersley and be designed and located to encourage use of public transport services at Hattersley train station;	To clarify the phasing of the new bridge.	Minor level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Amend criterion 19 of policy JPA31 as follows: 19. Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes, existing public rights of way and <u>the Trans Pennine Trail, and linkages to local assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, public transport services and Werneth Low Country Park;</u>	To clarify and provide locally specific guidance, whilst avoiding duplication within criterion 20.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Delete criterion 20 of policy JPA31 as follows: 20. Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality, alongside key assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services and Werneth Low Country Park;	To avoid unnecessary duplication as locally specific guidance has been incorporated into a modified criterion 19.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Delete criteria 21 and 22 of policy JPA31 as follows: 21. Protect and enhance the designated Sites of Biological Importance of Werneth Brook and Brookfold Wood; 22. Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features, including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, eloughs, watercourses and ponds; and replace with the following new criterion: <u>Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of the designated Sites of Biological Importance of Werneth Brook and Brookfold Wood, priority species and ecological features in accordance with policy JP-G 9;</u>	To clarify and ensure the policy is consistent with JP-G 9.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Delete criteria 23 and 24 of policy JPA31 as follows: 23. Deliver a high quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting; and 24. Set aside land for a range of public open spaces, such as: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments, in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.	Requirements of the criteria are adequately addressed elsewhere in the Plan.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Insert new criterion into policy JPA31 as follows: <u>Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G 5, criterion 7 (c);</u>	To clarify, ensuring the effectiveness of policy JPA31 in mitigating the recreation disturbance impacts of the allocation on European designated habitats and ensure consistency with JP-G 5.	Significant level of change

Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Insert new criterion into policy JPA31 as follows: <u>Strengthen the boundary of the Green Belt along the A560 such that it will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent</u>	To clarify, enhancing the effectiveness of Policy JPA31 in ensuring the Green Belt boundaries around the allocation are clearly defined, recognisable and likely to be permanent.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Insert new criterion into policy JPA31 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G 2; and</u>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with JP-G 2.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Insert new criterion into policy JPA31 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Replacement of Policy JPA32 criterion 1 and 2: 1. Construct around 440 new homes; 2. Deliver homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's most up to date Housing Needs Assessment; With new criterion: <u>Make provision for around 440 new homes, across a range of types and tenures having regard to the Council's most up-to-date Housing Needs Assessment. Affordable housing will be provided in accordance with the Council's affordable housing requirement;</u>	To clarify that development will be required to deliver housing across a range of type and tenures, including affordable housing.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by deleting Policy JPA32 criterion 3: 3. Ensure Garden City principles are enshrined throughout;	Deleted as not justified to include this policy requirement for a site of this scale.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify criterion 4 of policy JPA32 as follows: 4. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, phasing strategy and design code approved by the Local Planning Authority for the whole site, developed through engagement with the local community, Council and other appropriate stakeholders, <u>in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u>	Additional wording referring to JP-D1 to improve the plan's consistency.	Minor level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by deleting Policy JPA32 criterion 5: 5. Take an integrated and co-ordinated approach to infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development;	Deleted as policy requirements are adequately addressed by other policies.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by deleting Policy JPA32 criterion 6: 6. Ensure that architecture is innovative and creative, while respecting and integrating into the surrounding landscape, creating aspirational and desirable communities in which to live;	Deleted as policy requirements are adequately addressed by other policies.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA32 as follows: 9. Deliver lower density residential development as the site elevation increases toward its eastern most extent at Lord Derby Road, <u>having regard to the Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment within the plan's evidence base, and the guidance and opportunities identified within the Pennine Foothills (Dark Peak) character type;</u>	Modified policy to take into account the guidance in the LUC Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify criterion 10 of policy JPA32 as follows: 10. Sustain and enhance both designated and nondesignated <u>Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including the Grade II* listed Apethorn Farmhouse and Grade II Pole Bank Hall, in accordance with policy JP-P2. This shall include delivery of the sensitive restoration and long-term future use of the Grade II* listed Apethorn Farmhouse within an early phase of development so as to facilitate its removal from the Heritage at Risk Register</u>	For clarity and consistency criterion 10 has been modified taking into account the advice in IN32 and IN36.	Significant level of change

Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Amendment to part of criterion 11 of Policy JPA32 as follows: 11. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Historic Impact Assessment(s) submitted as part of the planning application process;	Amended as policy requirement is adequately addressed by other policies.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Delete criterion 12 of policy JPA32: 12. Deliver the sensitive restoration and long term future use of the Grade II* listed Apethorn Farmhouse and complex within an early phase of development together with its removal from the Heritage at Risk Register	Criterion deleted as it has been incorporated into the modified criterion 10 after taking into account the advice in IN32 and IN36.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify criterion 13 of Policy JPA32 as follows: 13. Make financial Provide developer contributions towards education, health, transport and other infrastructure as deemed appropriate for offsite additional primary and/or secondary provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with JP-P5;	Policy criterion modified to provide clarity regarding the provision of education contributions	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by deleting Policy JPA32 criterion 14: 14. Ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for residents within the local area through the construction phases;	Deleted as policy requirements are adequately addressed by other policies.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by replacing Policy JPA32 criterion 15, 16 and 17 with a new criterion: 15. Provide access to each east and west parcel from the A560 Stockport Road; 16. Ensure neighbourhoods are green, walkable and safe places; 17. Ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways; <u>Make provision for vehicular access into the east and west parcels from the A560 Stockport Road, and for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure, having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u>	Deleted as policy requirements are adequately addressed by other policies or new JPA32 policy criterion.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Combined criterion 18 with part of criterion 19 (criterion 19 deleted) of Policy JPA32 as follows: 18. Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes, existing public rights of way, including the Cown Edge Way and linkages to other recreational assets, including the Peak Forest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park; 19. Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality, alongside key assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services, the Peak Forrest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park;	Criterion combined to reduce unnecessary duplication.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by replacing Policy JPA32 criterion 20 and 21 with a new criterion as follows: 20. Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank Sites of Biological Importance; 21. Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, eloughs, watercourses and ponds; <u>Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of the designated Pole Bank Site of Biological Importance, priority species and ecological features in accordance with policy JP-G 9;</u>	Deleted as criterion 20 and 21 are combined into a new criterion covering the natural environment for clarity.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by deleting Policy JPA32 criterion 22: 22. Deliver a high quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting; and	Deleted as policy requirements are adequately addressed by other policies.	Significant level of change

Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by deleting Policy JPA32 criterion 23: 23. Set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.	Deleted as policy requirements are adequately addressed by other policies.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by inserting new Policy JPA32 criterion: <u>Define and strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt between the eastern development parcel and the adjoining retained Green Belt to the south such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;</u>	To clarify, enhancing the effectiveness of policy JPA32 in ensuring the Green Belt boundaries around the allocation are clearly defined, recognisable and likely to be permanent	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by inserting new Policy JPA32 criterion: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G 2;</u>	Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by inserting new Policy JPA32 criterion: <u>Make provision for flood risk and drainage, having regard to the findings of, and indicative mitigation identified in, the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment within the plan's evidence base and prepare a site-wide drainage strategy; and</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the findings of the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by inserting new Policy JPA32 criterion: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	AM	Modify by inserting new text above criterion 1 of Policy JPA33 as follows: <u>Subject to all relevant policies in this Plan, development of this site will be required to:</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance.	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 1. Be in accordance with a masterplan or Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) that has been <u>developed in consultation with the local community, and approved by the Local Planning Authority. The masterplan must include a phasing and delivery strategy as required by policy JP-D1. Central to the masterplan shall be the consideration of opportunities to restore habitats, strengthen ecological networks, and manage the carbon and hydrological implications of development, having regard to the presence of peat on parts of the site. It should also have regard to the anticipated Hynet North West Hydrogen pipeline (as relevant). The masterplan will be prepared in partnership with key stakeholders to ensure the site whole allocation is planned and delivered in a coordinated and comprehensive manner, with proportionate contributions to fund necessary infrastructure;</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the preparation and content of the masterplan, including a phasing and delivery strategy.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	New criterion under criterion 1 added to Policy JPA33 as follows: <u>Have regard to the relevant Health and Safety Executive's consultation zones and Land Use Planning advice;</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the Health and Safety Executive's consultation zones	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 2. Deliver around 5,000 units, of which 4,300 will be delivered in the plan period at Carrington / Partington and Sale West; in the following distinct character areas, as set out on the Allocation Policy Plan: Carrington Village – approximately 600 units Sale West – approximately 1,450 units East Partington – approximately 2,600 units Warburton Lane – approximately 420 units	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the total number of homes at New Carrington. Deleted reference to the indicative requirements for each 'character area'.	Potentially significant level of change

Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Delete criterion 3 of Policy JPA33 as follows: 3. Deliver high quality residential units which are accessible, integrated with the existing community and well designed to create a genuine sense of place;	To clarify, this is adequately covered by thematic policy JP-H3	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Delete criterion 4 of Policy JPA33 as follows: 4. Demonstrate how the constraints on land to the west of Warburton Lane can be addressed. Planning applications will need to demonstrate how the site will: i. Integrate into and reflect the character of the historic landscape; avoiding areas of the highest heritage significance; ii. Integrate successfully into Partington and the wider New Carrington allocation, both in terms of physical linkages and the ability to understand the wider area as a distinct place. Development proposals which do not address these constraints will not be accepted;	To clarify and avoid duplication with other JPA33 policy requirements and policies in the Plan.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Delete criterion 5 of Policy JPA33 as follows: 5. Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place led approach based on each of the Character Areas in the New Carrington Masterplan / SPD and the Trafford Local Plan;	To clarify, this is adequately covered by thematic policy JP-H3	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 6 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 6. Deliver residential development at the following average densities, recognising the distinct characteristics of each area (as set out on the Indicative Allocation Plan (Picture Map 11.48): <u>Central Carrington Village</u> – average 35 dph <u>Sale West</u> – average 40 dph <u>East Partington East</u> – average 35 dph, increasing to an average of 40 dph in areas close to the existing Partington urban area. Higher density development at an average of 55 dph will be appropriate close to the local centre; <u>Warburton Lane</u> – average 25 dph	Consequential change as a result of the change in AP132 to the Indicative Allocation Plan. Reference added to Picture 11.48 for clarity.	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 7. Provide Make provision for a minimum of 15% affordable housing across the New Carrington allocation to be provided in accordance with local policy requirements; In determining appropriate affordable housing provision regard should be had to the distinct Character Areas within the New Carrington site which each reflect different housing markets. The New Carrington Masterplan / SPD and the Trafford Local Plan will provide additional guidance on appropriate affordable housing contributions for each of the Character Areas	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance with regard to the provision of affordable housing.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 8. Make <u>appropriate specific</u> provision for self-build/custom-build plots, subject to local demand as set out in the Council's self-build register;	To clarify that the Councils self build register does not set specific requirements for the provision of self-build plots	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA33, as follows: Deliver around 350,000 sqm (gross) of employment opportunities for <u>B2 / B8 uses</u> ; industry and warehousing as set out on the Allocation Policy Plan	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the employment land.	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Delete criteria 10 and 11 of Policy JPA33 as follows: 10. Create legible streets and spaces within the employment area with attractive buildings that respond positively to the landscape and provide accessible linkages to residential areas and local / neighbourhood centres; 11. Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a Local Labour Agreement in accordance with Local Plan policies;	Policies are adequately covered by JP-J1.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Delete criteria 12 and 13 of Policy JPA33 as follows: 12. Coordinate the phasing of development with the delivery of infrastructure on the site, ensuring sustainable growth at this location; 13. Make a proportionate contribution, by means of an equalisation mechanism, to infrastructure delivery. Detailed requirements will be set out in the masterplan/SPD;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance. These criteria are now covered by the modified criterion 1	Potentially significant level of change

Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	<p>Modify criterion 14 of Policy JPA33 as follows: 14. Deliver accessible streets which prioritise cycling, walking and public transport over the private car; <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	<p>Modify criterion 15 of Policy JPA33, as follows: Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation <u>and linking to surrounding areas, including</u> utilising the Carrington rides, improving the Trans Pennine Trail and creating new/enhancing existing Public Rights of Way and bridleways;</p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation cycling and walking routes.	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	<p>Modify criterion 16 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 16. Deliver connected neighbourhoods which successfully link with existing communities at Carrington, Partington and Sale West, overcoming barriers such as the Red Brook <u>and the disused railway line between Timperley and Irlam</u>, to successfully integrate development;</p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance.	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	<p>Modify criterion 17 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 17. <u>Provide an east / west Utilise the route of the disused railway line through the site as a strategic sustainable transport corridor across the site from the Manchester Ship Canal to Sale to link with providing links from New Carrington to the wider area as part of the Carrington Greenway scheme which includes reinstatement of the Cadishead viaduct for pedestrians and cyclists, as well as contributing to future improved east/west public transport linkages;</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the Carrington Greenway.	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	<p>Modify criterion 18 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 18. <u>Contribute to new / enhanced bus services and Deliver bus priority infrastructure within the site and, where appropriate, on bus routes linking to the site;</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the provision of bus services and infrastructure.	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	<p>Modify criterion 19 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 19. <u>Facilitate delivery of Deliver and directly contribute to the Carrington Relief Road to provide an alternative route to the A6144 and a strategic link through Carrington, incorporating provision for pedestrians, cyclists and bus priority measures. Other highway links to access development parcels will also be required, including: i. Southern link — connecting the A6144 Warburton Lane and the A6144 Manchester Road (via either Moss Lane or Broadway), crossing the Red Brook and providing a local route around the Partington urban area ii. Eastern link — connecting development parcels in the East Partington area to Sherwood Road, crossing the rail line and linking through the employment parcels iii. Sale West link — from the Carrington Relief Road and extending south through the Sale West development parcel and linking to Firs Way.</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the Carrington Relief Road. Ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	<p>Delete criterion 20 of Policy JPA33 as follows: 20. <u>Make the necessary improvements to the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks including the following key new / upgraded junctions to enable the proposed level of development and mitigate the impact of increased vehicle numbers: i. Carrington Spur widening on the approach to M60, J8 (approx. 500m) ii. Carrington Relief Road widening between Isherwood Road and the Carrington Spur iii. Upgrades to the Flixton Road junction iv. Upgrades to the Carrington Relief Road / Banky Lane / Carrington Spur junction v. Upgrade Isherwood Road</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D – covered by the amended Criterion 14.	Potentially significant level of change

Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 21 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 21. Provide <u>Create a new local centre comprising a range of small shops with convenience shopping facilities and services providing up to in the region of 2,500 sqm of retail floorspace, within the East Partington East development area at a scale to serve the needs of the proposed communities and improve the sustainability of the wider Partington and Carrington area</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the local centre requirements and to ensure consistency with the indicative allocation plan in relation to the Character Areas.	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 22 of Policy JPA33, as follows: Provide a new <u>Neighbourhood Centres at in the Central Carrington Village and Sale West character areas</u> to provide local services and community facilities <u>to meet local needs</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the Neighbourhood Centre requirement. Consequential change to reflect the updated Character Areas on Picture 11.48.	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 23 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 23. Provide and contribute to the provision of <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development and, where appropriate, make provision for a new primary school on site, in accordance with JP-P5; places. Extensions will be required to primary and secondary schools in Partington and Sale West;</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the education contributions	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Delete criterion 24 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 24. Provide and contribute to new health facilities to support the new community;	To clarify, the policy is adequately addressed by JP-P6.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 25 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 25. Provide a significant green corridor through the site which remains in the Green Belt and provides an area of protected, high quality, <u>publicly</u> accessible green infrastructure;	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan.	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 26 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 26. Create defensible <u>Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around/within the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent; boundaries utilising, where appropriate, existing landscape features</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the strengthening of Green Belt boundaries.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 27 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 27. <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to Mitigate any impact and improve the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land within and/or in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan and reflecting a proposed modification to Policy JP-G2 with regards to compensatory improvements in the Green Belt.	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 28 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 28. Provide significant areas of open and <u>publicly</u> accessible green space throughout the allocation as part of the wider strategic green infrastructure network. <u>Creating</u> These will provide important multi-functional recreational spaces and active travel routes, linking different areas within and beyond the site;	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Delete criterion 29 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 29. Retain, create and enhance wildlife corridors and steppingstone habitats within the development areas to support nature recovery networks, provide ecosystem services and accessible green infrastructure	Criterion now covered by amended Criterion 33.	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 30 of Policy JPA33, as follows: Provide a range of types and sizes of open space within the allocation boundary in accordance with local planning policy requirements the Council's open space and outdoor sports policies, including local open space; natural and semi-natural greenspace; equipped and informal play and youth provision; outdoor sports facilities and allotments, ensuring arrangements for their long-term maintenance;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance.	Minor level of change

Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 31 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 31. Protect the <u>Provide strategic green spaces at Sale West identified broadly in the locations identified on the Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (Picture 11.48) and promote their use as an accessible green infrastructure area.</u> These areas <u>will be protected from development and proposals will need to demonstrate how they and will deliver improved green infrastructure and access (including new/or improved public rights of way), to these parcels to mitigate the impacts of development</u>	Consequential change to reflect updates to Picture 11.48 and to provide clarity.	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 32 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 32. Protect and enhance natural environment assets within the site and the surrounding area, Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of including Brookheys Covert Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), eight local Sites of Biological Importance (SBIs), and local nature conservation sites and features including woodland and hedgerows both within and adjacent to the allocation, in accordance with Policy JP-G9;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous and is consistent with policies JP-G2 and JP-G9 .	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	New criterion under criterion 32 added to Policy JPA33 as follows: <u>Undertake hydrological and ground investigations as necessary to inform the comprehensive masterplan and use of suitable construction techniques to ensure any loss or deterioration of irreplaceable habitat, and adverse impacts on the hydrology of undeveloped areas, is minimised. Where loss or deterioration is unavoidable, a suitable compensation strategy should be identified and delivered, including the potential restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats elsewhere within the site;</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to peat.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 33 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 33. Achieve enhanced delivery of ecosystem services through the restoration and creation of <u>wildlife corridors, steppingstone habitats and areas of wetland within the site, commensurate with the identified high potential of the area in this regard and the role of the allocation site in the context of the Local Nature Recovery Network for Greater Manchester and, in accordance with policy JP-G2. These areas will seek to deliver the objectives of the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area;</u>	To clarify the JPA33 policy requirements and to include reference to the Great Manchester NIA.	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 35 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 35. Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Sinderland Brook, the River Mersey and the Manchester Ship Canal as part of the catchment-based approach for the Upper Mersey to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as required under the North West River Basin Management Plan (2019);	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance. The North West River Basin Management Plan is not a statutory plan.	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Delete criterion 36 of Policy JPA33 and paragraph , as follows: 36. Provide a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment for planning applications of over 50 residential units or 1,000 sqm employment floorspace;	To clarify that as part of the updated HRA, it is considered that this requirement and associated justification is no longer necessary in JPA33 as the matter is appropriately addressed through modifications to JP-G9 (see PfE response to IN9, Q9.10).	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 38 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 38. <u>Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Mossland and Lowland Farmland landscape character type in accordance with Policy JP-G1, Conserve and enhance local landscape character, including particularly as regards layout and design that respects the settings of the Dunham Massey estate, Warburton Village and Warburton Deer Park;</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the Landscape Character type.	Significant level of change

Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 39 of Policy JPA33, as follows: Provide appropriate landscape buffers across the site, including a substantial landscape buffer along the southern boundary of the Warburton Lane development parcels to mitigate the impact on the rural landscape to the south of the allocation area	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 40 of Policy JPA33, as follows: Ensure new development is place-led, creative and contextual in its response, respecting the local character, <u>heritage</u> and positive local design features of the area;	To clarify and to recognise the importance of heritage assets and ensure the policy is consistent with Policy JP-P2 and Policy JP-P7	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Delete criterion 41 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 41. Be in accordance with the Council's adopted Design Guide embracing strategic design principles, including creating connected communities, redefining streets, delivering inclusive characterful design and responding to heritage;	Policy is adequately addressed by other policies.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 43 of Policy JPA33 and replacement with the following text, as follows: 43. Conserve and enhance the historic environment in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated HIA submitted as part of the planning application process <u>Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets and their settings, including the Warburton Deer Park, listed buildings and areas of high archaeological potential in the south west of the site, in accordance with Policy JP – P2;</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to heritage assets and to ensure the policy is consistent with Policy JP-P2.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Delete Criterion 44 of Policy JPA33 as follows: 44. Positively conserve archaeological features and, where appropriate, carry out archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trial trenching for areas specified in the New Carrington Historic Environment Assessment 2020 to establish where especially significant archaeology should be preserved in situ;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to heritage assets.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Deletion of criteria 45, 46, 47, and 48 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 45. Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water-efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon by 2028; 46. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised, low-carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks, energy centres, the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies in design and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers; 47. Ensure new development maximises on-site renewable energy measures in line with the energy hierarchy, for example via solar PV and other low carbon technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure; 48. Make provision for necessary infrastructure such as utilities, full fibre broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant Places for Everyone or Local Plan policies;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is consistent with policies JP-S2 and JP-S3.	Significant level of change

Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 49 of Policy JPA33 as follows: 49. Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues, both within and beyond the site, including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with an allocation wide a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy, which will form part of the Masterplan/delivery strategy (Criterion 1); The allocation-wide drainage strategy should be prepared after having fully assessed site-topography, flood risk, existing water features and naturally occurring flow paths to identify where water will naturally accumulate. The strategy will demonstrate how each phase interacts with other phases of development and further detail will be set out in the Masterplan / SPD;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the requirement for a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Deletion of criteria 50 and 51 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 50. Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water runoff. Planning applications will be expected to apply the full surface-water hierarchy and ensure water is managed close to where it falls by mimicking the natural drainage solution; 51. Demonstrate that development proposals will not adversely affect existing water supply infrastructure that passes through the site. This will include consideration of any changes in ground levels and management of the construction process;	To clarify, this is adequately covered by thematic policy JP-S5	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 53 of Policy JPA33 as follows: Incorporate appropriate noise and air quality mitigation particularly along major transport corridors, including HS2 , and in relation to existing and new businesses, facilities and employment uses, including existing operational wastewater treatment works;	To clarify, the HS2 Golborne Link is no longer part of the HS2 Phase 2B Hybrid Bill and it is therefore not necessary to reference it in Policy JPA33.	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify by inserting new text below criterion 54 of Policy JPA33 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to Mineral Safeguarding Areas.	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA34	M6 Junction 25	MMW2	Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA34, as follows: "Be in accordance with a <u>comprehensive</u> masterplan that is agreed with <u>by</u> the council, and is effectively informed by detailed site investigations and other constraints <u>This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with Policy JP-D1;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA34	M6 Junction 25	MMW2	Modify Policy JPA34 by adding a new criterion, as follows: " <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA34	M6 Junction 25	MMW2	Modify Policy JPA34 by deleting criterion 4, as follows: " Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkley and Bryn, and from bus services in those areas, including on the A49 through the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing; "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA34	M6 Junction 25	MMW2	Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA34, as follows: " <u>Incorporate high quality landscaping within the site and along sensitive site boundaries to minimise its visual impact on the wider area, including the A49 road frontage, the remaining Green Belt to the north, and around each building within the site, in accordance with Policy JP-G2;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-G2	Minor level of change
Wigan	JPA34	M6 Junction 25	MMW2	Modify Policy JPA34 by adding a new criterion, as follows: " <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site, in accordance with Policy JP-G2;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-G2	Significant level of change

Wigan	JPA34	M6 Junction 25	MMW2	Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA34, as follows: "Ensure that the site layout will not preclude the provision of a future Provide an internal road connection with Wheatlea Industrial Estate;"	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA34	M6 Junction 25	MMW2	Modify Policy JPA34 by deleting criterion 8, as follows: " Provide easements for the significant utilities infrastructure running through the site; "	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA34	M6 Junction 25	MMW2	Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA34, as follows: " <u>Safeguard land within the allocation</u> Allow for the provision of an all-ways junction at M6 Junction 25 and the ability for more direct access from the motorway once provided, <u>subject to agreement by Highways England;</u> and"	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA34	M6 Junction 25	MMW2	New criterion: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA35, as follows: "Be in accordance with a <u>comprehensive</u> masterplan that is agreed by the Council, and is effectively informed by detailed site investigations, an archaeological assessment, the presence of priority habitats and other constraints This will include the need for an <u>infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA35, as follows: "Deliver around 1,100 new homes, <u>including affordable housing in accordance with local policy requirements,</u> with higher densities close to existing and new bus stops on the Leigh-Salford-Manchester (LSM) Guided Busway, <u>as applicable;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance with regard to the provision of affordable housing	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA35, as follows: " <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure, having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7. This includes</u> Provide an additional stop on the busway and/or new/improved pedestrian and cycle links to existing busway stops, and proportionate contributionse proportionally and meaningfully to increased <u>ing passenger capacity on the busway at peak times, subject to full detailed busway service analysis being undertaken in conjunction with Transport for Greater Manchester;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA35, as follows: "Ensure that good quality road access is provided into the site, including from Mort Lane, Bridgewater Road, <u>City Road</u> and Silk Mill Street; <u>Any access arrangements from Silk Mill Street should ensure good quality pedestrian and cycle linkages into the rest of the site with at least two choices of connection into and out of the site for</u> residents to the north of the guided busway and for residents to the south of the guided busway, with exceptions only where a small extension of an existing cul-de-sac is appropriate; "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change

Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	<p>Modify by deleting criteria 5 and 6 of Policy JPA35, as follows:</p> <p>Criterion 5 “Deliver necessary highway capacity improvements to mitigate the impact of the full development, including at the junction of the A577 Mosley Common Road and the A580 East Lancashire Road, B5232 Bridgewater Road and B5232 Newearth Road, and A5082 Armitage Avenue and the A6, as applicable;”</p> <p>Criterion 6 “Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D.	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	<p>Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA35, as follows:</p> <p>“Provide new community and health facilities on-site, potentially in a suitably accessible location close to a future additional stop on the guided busway as part of a new local centre, or an equivalent financial contribution as appropriate, to meet additional demand generated by the development;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	<p>Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA35, as follows:</p> <p>“Provide new primary education facilities on-site, as a new school and/or as an expansion to St John’s Mosley Common Primary School, unless it is determined by the council that it is not needed; and make provide a financial contribution for offsite additional secondary school provision to meet needs the demand generated by secondary school pupils the development, in accordance with Policy JP-P5;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-P5	Minor level of change
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	<p>Modify Policy JPA35 by adding a new criterion, as follows:</p> <p>“Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of areas of priority habitat, which include watercourses, ponds, hedgerows and areas of woodland, in accordance with Policy JP-G9;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-G9	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	<p>Modify Policy JPA35 by adding a new criterion, as follows:</p> <p>“Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2; and”</p>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-G2	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	<p>Modify by deleting criterion 11 of Policy JPA35, as follows:</p> <p>“Provide necessary easements for the gas pipeline that crosses the western part of the site;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	<p>New criterion:</p> <p>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</p>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook	MMW6	<p>Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA36, as follows:</p> <p>“Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan that is agreed with by the Council and is effectively informed by an archaeological assessment and other constraints. This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with Policy JP-D1.”</p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook	MMW6	<p>Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA36, as follows:</p> <p>“Safeguard a north-south corridor towards the west of the site allocation for the potential construction of High Speed 2 Rail;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the safeguarded HS2 route	Minor level of change
Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook	MMW6	<p>Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA36, as follows:</p> <p>“Deliver around 600 homes; including affordable housing in accordance with local policy requirements, including a Around 75 of these homes should be to the west of the proposed safeguarded HS2 route on land accessed from Rowan Avenue;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance with regard to the provision of affordable housing	Significant level of change

Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook	MMW6	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA36, as follows: "Deliver around 15,000 sqm of <u>E(g), B2 and/or B8</u> employment floorspace on land to the west of the proposed safeguarded HS2 route accessed from Newton Road;"	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the appropriate employment uses and for the safeguarded HS2 route	Minor level of change
Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook	MMW6	Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA36, as follows: "Deliver or contribute effectively to the delivery of a new road through the site from A579 Atherleigh Way to A572 Newton Road (via Enterprise Way), including a new bridge over the HS2 rail line as if necessary, that is of a design quality to accommodate bus services, safeguarding the route for future construction where applicable; "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and for the safeguarded HS2 route	Minor level of change
Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook	MMW6	Modify Policy JPA36 by adding a new criterion, as follows: " <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development, in accordance with policy JP-P5.</u> "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-P5	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook	MMW6	Modify criterion 6 of Policy JPA36, as follows: " Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport infrastructure, having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook	MMW6	Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA36, as follows: "Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor, <u>in accordance with Policy JP-G2;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-G2	Minor level of change
Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook	MMW6	Modify Policy JPA36 by adding a new criterion, as follows: " <u>Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of areas of priority habitat, which include ponds, hedgerows and areas of broad-leaved woodland on and/or around the site, in accordance with policy JP-G9;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-G9	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook	MMW6	Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA36, as follows: " <u>Take appropriate account of heritage assets on or around the site, and their settings, including</u> Ensure that the heritage setting of the Grade II Listed Fair House Farmhouse on Pocket Nook Lane, in accordance with Policy JP-P2 is retained or enhanced. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment(s) submitted as part of the planning application process. "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-P2	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA37, as follows: "Be in accordance with a <u>comprehensive masterplan that is agreed by the Council, and is effectively informed by detailed site investigations, an archaeological assessment and other constraints. This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA37, as follows: "Deliver around 500 new homes, <u>including affordable housing in accordance with local policy requirements;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance with regard to the provision of affordable housing	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA37, as follows: "Deliver around 45,500 sqm of <u>E(g), B2 and/or B8</u> employment floorspace in the south-east of the allocation on land in the southern part of the site, as a logical extension to the existing Gibfield Park Industrial Area; "	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the appropriate employment uses and the location for this	Minor level of change

Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA37, as follows: "Ensure good quality road access is provided into the site, including through an extension of Gibfield Park Way northwards. A route for the continuation of Gibfield Park Way further northwards <u>towards</u> the rail line should be safeguarded <u>within the site</u> , to connect into potential future road infrastructure to be provided in Bolton;"	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Minor level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA37, as follows: "Provide highway improvement measures at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way, and make effective contributions towards highway improvement measures including at Platt Lane and/or Chequerbent roundabout / Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton, necessary to mitigate the development <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;"</u>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify criterion 6 of Policy JPA37, as follows: "Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists <u>within the site towards</u> local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable;"	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify Policy JPA37 by adding a new criterion, as follows: <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development, in accordance with policy JP-P5</u>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-P5	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA37, as follows: <u>"Provide a high quality, landscaped corridor along Gibfield Park Way, including its extension northwards within the allocation, through the planting of street trees and other strategic landscaping;"</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Minor level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA37, as follows: "Provide a <u>substantive</u> <u>substantial</u> accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park on land remaining in the Green Belt within the allocation, and ensure ongoing arrangement for its maintenance, agreed with the Council;"	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Minor level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA37, as follows: "<u>Make</u> <u>Ensure</u> appropriate provision <u>is made to sufficiently mitigate the impact of development on</u> for great crested newts <u>sufficient to mitigate the development</u>;"	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify Policy JPA37 by adding a new criterion, as follows: "<u>Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of Sites of Biological Importance and areas of priority habitat, which include ponds, watercourses, dry heath/acid grassland, hedgerows and areas of woodland on and/or around the site in accordance with policy JP-G9;"</u>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-G9	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify Policy JPA37 by deleting criterion 10, as follows: "<u>Provide easements for the significant utilities infrastructure running through the site;</u> and"	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify Policy JPA37 by adding a new criterion, as follows: "<u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2; and</u>"	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-G2	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify Policy JPA37 by deleting criterion 11, as follows: "<u>Safeguard the amenity of existing and future homes from the employment-development, through appropriate screening and landscaping.</u>"	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Significant level of change

Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	New criterion: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
-------	-------	------------------	------	--	--	-----------------------------

Appendix C

Thematic Policies – Assessment Tables

Thematic Policies – Assessment Tables

The following thematic policies have been assessed against the IA Framework in 2023:

- JP-Strat 1 – Core Growth Area;
- JP-Strat 2 – City Centre;
- JP-Strat 3 - The Quays
- JP-Strat 4 - Port Salford
- JP-Strat 5 - Inner Areas
- JP-Strat 6 - Northern Areas
- JP-Strat 7 - North - East Growth Corridor
- JP-Strat 8 - Wigan Bolton Growth Corridor
- JP-Strat 9 - Southern Areas
- JP-Strat 11 - New Carrington
- JP-S1 – Sustainable Development
- JP-S2 - Carbon and Energy
- JP-S3 - Heat and Energy Networks
- JP-S5 - Flood Risk and The Water Environment
- JP-S6 - Clean Air
- JP-S7 - Resource Efficiency
- JP-P2 - Heritage
- JP-P7 – Sport and Recreation
- JP-C3 - Our Public Transport
- JP-C5 - Cycling and Walking
- JP-C6 - Freight and Logistics
- JP-C7 - Transport Requirements of Development
- JP-J2 - Employment Sites and Premises
- JP-J3 - Office Development
- JP-J4 - Industrial Warehousing Development

- JP-H1 - Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Development
- JP-H2 - Affordability of New Housing
- JP-H4 - Density of New Housing
- JP-G2 - Green Infrastructure Network
- JP-G5 - Uplands
- JP-G6 – Urban Green Space
- JP-G7 - Trees and Woodland
- JP-G9 - Biodiversity and Geodiversity
- JP-D1 - Infrastructure Implementation
- Strategic Road Network

To allow comparison with the submission plan and the 2023 PfE Composite Plan, each 2023 IA assessment includes the relevant previous IA assessment with the updated 2023 IA assessment for each policy that has been reassessed for transparency in how the policy and the IA assessment has evolved. Some policies were assessed in 2020 and some reassessed in 2021 with the withdrawal of Stockport where relevant, therefore some policies have been assessed at different dates.

Core Growth Area

Core Growth Area			2021										2023					
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected. The policy also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable. Policy states 'In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes.' Policy includes reference to a range of housing types and states that development will be sustainable and emphasises connectivity to employment, training and education facilities, as well as green spaces and social infrastructure. Policy states that development will be sustainable.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 homes and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	++	Policy JP-Strat 1 focuses increasing the number and range of homes in areas with good access to facilities. Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected. The policy also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable. Policy states 'In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes.' Policy includes reference to a range of housing types and states that development will be sustainable and emphasises connectivity to employment, training and education facilities, as well as green spaces and social infrastructure. Policy states that development will be sustainable.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected. The policy also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable. Policy states 'In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes.' Policy includes reference to a range of housing types and states that development will be sustainable and emphasises connectivity to employment, training and education facilities, as well as green spaces and social infrastructure. Policy states that development will be sustainable.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by green spaces and social infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	+	+	+	The policy no longer makes reference to green spaces or social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well-connected to these assets. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive in the long term, to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected. The policy also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable. Policy states 'In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes.' Policy includes reference to a range of housing types and states that development will be sustainable and emphasises connectivity to employment, training and education facilities, as well as green spaces and social infrastructure. Policy states that development will be sustainable.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy makes reference to the creation of new jobs in the Core Growth Area. As such, to create jobs they will be delivering more employment opportunities. In addition, the Core Growth Area will provide housing and take into account transport improvements in line with the Transport Strategy 2040, which will ensure the jobs are well connected. Policy includes reference to connections with training and education facilities.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy makes reference to the creation of new jobs in the Core Growth Area. As such, to create jobs they will be delivering more employment opportunities. In addition, the Core Growth Area will provide housing and take into account transport improvements in line with the Transport Strategy 2040, which will ensure the jobs are well connected. Policy includes reference to connections with training and education facilities.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy makes reference to the creation of new jobs in the Core Growth Area. As such, to create jobs they will be delivering more employment opportunities. In addition, the Core Growth Area will provide housing and take into account transport improvements in line with the Transport Strategy 2040, which will ensure the jobs are well connected. Policy includes reference to connections with training and education facilities.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to infrastructure provision to support the growth of the Core Growth Area, including having regard to the Transport Strategy 2040.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy refresh and accompanying delivery plans to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	+?	+?	+?	The policy no longer makes reference to the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy. Yet it is important to consider transport connectivity supporting new development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	W	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to infrastructure provision to support the growth of the Core Growth Area, including having regard to the Transport Strategy 2040.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy refresh and accompanying delivery plans to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	+?	+?	+?	The policy no longer makes reference to the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy. Yet it is important to consider transport connectivity supporting new development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/W	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to infrastructure provision to support the growth of the Core Growth Area, including having regard to the Transport Strategy 2040.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	++	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to the provision of jobs across the area, providing opportunities to create jobs for local communities.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	None identified					+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	++	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to the provision of jobs across the area, providing opportunities to create jobs for local communities.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	None identified					+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by green spaces to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.				o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to green spaces or social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well-connected to these assets. However, the scoring is already neutral so the score remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	+	++	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to necessary green spaces and social infrastructure supporting new homes, ensuring connections to training and education facilities.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by social infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.				+?	+?	+?	The policy no longer makes reference to green spaces or social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well-connected to these assets. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	+	++	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to necessary green spaces and social infrastructure supporting new homes, ensuring connections to training and education facilities.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified					+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	++	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to necessary green spaces and social infrastructure supporting new homes, ensuring connections to training and education facilities.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by social infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.				+?	+?	+?	The policy no longer makes reference to green spaces or social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well-connected to these assets. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various /all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Capacity issues if new facilities are no developed in line with development	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various /all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Capacity issues if new facilities are no developed in line with development	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the provision of infrastructure to support the growth and continued capacity of the Core Growth Area, making specific reference to the Transport Strategy 2040	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the provision of infrastructure to support the growth and continued capacity of the Core Growth Area, making specific reference to the Transport Strategy 2040	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the provision of infrastructure to support the growth and continued capacity of the Core Growth Area, making specific reference to the Transport Strategy 2040	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-?	-?	-?	I	P	GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	The policy makes no direct reference to air quality. Increased economic development is likely to result in potentially negative impacts to air quality	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified					-?	-?	-?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Policy text includes reference to sustainable development and appropriate design but no specific reference to climate change. Therefore, neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Increase heat island and flood risk in combination with other development	Policy could include reference to climate change. However, this is addressed by the Sustainable and Resilient Chapter.	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are planned.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are planned.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are planned.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	The policy does not make reference to impact on the existing landscape, townscape or heritage but does include reference to appropriate design. Significant projects and development have the potential to affect landscape, historic environment and local character. Projects of all scales should be developed sensitively and through less harmful routes where impacts will be minimised. With investment in the economy, there will be opportunities to improve areas (e.g. town centres, local centres, footpaths etc.)	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	None identified	?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	The policy does not make reference to impact on the existing landscape, townscape or heritage but does include reference to appropriate design. Significant projects and development have the potential to affect landscape, historic environment and local character. Projects of all scales should be developed sensitively and through less harmful routes where impacts will be minimised. With investment in the economy, there will be opportunities to improve areas (e.g. town centres, local centres, footpaths etc.)	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	None identified	-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	The policy does not make reference to impact on the existing landscape, townscape or heritage but does include reference to appropriate design. Significant projects and development have the potential to affect landscape, historic environment and local character. Projects of all scales should be developed sensitively and through less harmful routes where impacts will be minimised. With investment in the economy, there will be opportunities to improve areas (e.g. town centres, local centres, footpaths etc.)	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	None identified	-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

City Centre			2021							2023								
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual impacts
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, and references a range of high-density dwellings that will be provided. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the uplift in LHN required in Manchester. The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the City Centre for around 56,000 new dwellings and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, and references a range of high-density dwellings that will be provided. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the uplift in LHN required in Manchester. The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, and references a range of high-density dwellings that will be provided. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the uplift in LHN required in Manchester. The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, and references a range of high-density dwellings that will be provided. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the uplift in LHN required in Manchester. The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to the City Centre becoming the most significant economic location outside of London and will be the focus for business in GM. The policy seeks to ensure further employment areas, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure employment land is sustainable and well connected. The policy includes reference to enabling people to access both education and training in order to support economic growth.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the City Centre for around 2,200,000sqm office floorspace and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	+	+	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to the City Centre becoming the most significant economic location outside of London and will be the focus for business in GM. The policy seeks to ensure further employment areas, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure employment land is sustainable and well connected. The policy includes reference to enabling people to access both education and training in order to support economic growth.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to the City Centre becoming the most significant economic location outside of London and will be the focus for business in GM. The policy seeks to ensure further employment areas, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure employment land is sustainable and well connected. The policy includes reference to enabling people to access both education and training in order to support economic growth.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy focuses on the extensive public transport offer which will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of the public transport offer.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy focuses on the extensive public transport offer which will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of the public transport offer.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	? / +	? / +	? / +	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy focuses on the extensive public transport offer which will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of the public transport offer.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		? / +	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to becoming the most significant economic location, and includes reference to accessibility supporting economic growth and poverty reduction.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to becoming the most significant economic location, and includes reference to accessibility supporting economic growth and poverty reduction.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	+	+	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Policy includes reference to accessibility and necessary infrastructure.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm, walking and cycling facilities and green infrastructure.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm, walking and cycling facilities and green infrastructure.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm, walking and cycling facilities and green infrastructure.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy states that development in the City Centre will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of accessibility to education provided by the City Centre location.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy states that development in the City Centre will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of accessibility to education provided by the City Centre location.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy states that development in the City Centre will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of accessibility to education provided by the City Centre location.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+	+	+	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Policy makes reference to development that will enable people to take advantage of the access to education and training and the extensive public transport offer	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	+	+	+	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Policy makes reference to development that will enable people to take advantage of the access to education and training and the extensive public transport offer	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy seeks to provide further facilities, employment and residential opportunities in the City Centre, which will reduce the need to travel. Reference is made to extending public transport provision and improvements to walking and cycling facilities.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy seeks to provide further facilities, employment and residential opportunities in the City Centre, which will reduce the need to travel. Reference is made to extending public transport provision and improvements to walking and cycling facilities.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy seeks to provide further facilities, employment and residential opportunities in the City Centre, which will reduce the need to travel. Reference is made to extending public transport provision and improvements to walking and cycling facilities.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes explicit reference to providing green infrastructure. There is no reference to enhancing wildlife sites however the policy states that the improvements to green infrastructure will enhance the environmental quality.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified					?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes explicit reference to providing green infrastructure. There is no reference to enhancing wildlife sites however the policy states that the improvements to green infrastructure will enhance the environmental quality.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified					?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and/or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes explicit reference to providing green infrastructure. There is no reference to enhancing wildlife sites however the policy states that the improvements to green infrastructure will enhance the environmental quality.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes explicit reference to providing green infrastructure. There is no reference to enhancing wildlife sites however the policy states that the improvements to green infrastructure will enhance the environmental quality	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	Policy could include reference to climate change. However, this is addressed by the Sustainable and Resilient Chapter.				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified				?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified				?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified				?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive and uncertain effects against this objective. The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm. Policy reflects on the enhancement of the city centre's historic environment and assets.	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive and uncertain effects against this objective. The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm. Policy reflects on the enhancement of the city centre's historic environment and assets.	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive and uncertain effects against this objective. The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm. Policy reflects on the enhancement of the city centre's historic environment and assets.	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	++	++	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified				++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	++	++	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

The Quays		2020							2023						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in The Quays for around 12,500 new dwellings and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a range of high-density homes.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now references a range of high-density homes, this has changed scoring from uncertain to positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being close to major sources of jobs and education to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	+/?	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to homes being close to jobs and education. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well-connected. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in The Quays for around 192,000sqm of office floorspace and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Y	Policy has been amended to reference proximity to major sources of jobs and education. Policy GM-E 5 provides further details regarding education and skills.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now includes text regarding close proximity to jobs and education, scoring has improved from neutral to a positive impact as a result of mitigation applied.	None Identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Partially	Text has been amended to mention the role The Quays will play in reducing levels of unemployment as an economic location of significance. However, reference has not been made explicitly to reducing poverty.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now includes reference to reduction of unemployment in supporting economic growth, the policy now has a positive effect on this criteria.	Recommend that reference is made to reducing poverty to strengthen policy further.	Policy text has removed reference to reducing levels of unemployment and poverty in our communities to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.		o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to reducing unemployment and poverty. Yet it is important to consider deprivation and disparity. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Y	Text has been amended to mention the role The Quays will play in reducing levels of unemployment as an economic location of significance. However, reference has not been made explicitly to reducing poverty.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now includes reference to reduction of unemployment in supporting economic growth, the policy now has a solely positive effect on this criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to reducing levels of unemployment and poverty in our communities to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.		o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to reducing unemployment and poverty. Yet it is important to consider deprivation and disparity. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	Y	Policy has been amended to include the public realm as an area of high environmental quality in The Quays. Additionally, Policy GM-E 1 states that sustainable places should be legible and should include places to rest for people of all mobility levels.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Scoring has not been updated as the social value of public realm has not been included in policy.	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in The Quays will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now includes reference to amenities and necessary infrastructure, scoring has improved from neutral to a positive impact as a result of mitigation applied.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in The Quays will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Reference has also been added to include green infrastructure as part of the high environmental quality of The Quays	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now includes reference to green infrastructure, scoring has improved from uncertain/positive to a positive impact as a result of mitigation applied.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in The Quays will be supported by necessary infrastructure. Although reference is not specifically made to healthcare, Policy GM-E 6 covers this.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. The policy now makes provision for necessary infrastructure and therefore has improved from a negative to neutral impact.	None Identified		o	o	o		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in The Quays will be supported by necessary infrastructure and close to sources of education. Although reference is not specifically made to new education facilities, Policy GM-E 5 covers this.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. The policy now makes provision for necessary infrastructure and therefore has improved from a negative to neutral impact.	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being close to sources of education to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer references education. Yet it is important to consider access to educational facilities. However, the scoring is already neutral so the core remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in The Quays will be supported by necessary infrastructure. Although reference is not specifically made to social infrastructure, Policy GM-E 3 and 7 cover this topic.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. The policy now makes provision for necessary infrastructure and therefore has improved from a negative to neutral impact.	None Identified		o	o	o		
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Yes	The policy text mentions wildlife sites as part of its high environmental quality and states that they will be protected and enhanced.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Mitigation has now improved this assessment criteria from having an uncertain impact to a positive one.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Yes	The policy text mentions wildlife sites as part of its high environmental quality and states that they will be protected and enhanced.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Mitigation has now improved this assessment criteria from having an uncertain impact to a positive one.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Yes	The policy text mentions green infrastructure as part of its high environmental quality and states that it will be protected and enhanced.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Mitigation has now improved this assessment criteria from having an uncertain impact to a positive one.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Yes	The policy text mentions green infrastructure as part of its high environmental quality and states that it will be protected and enhanced.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Mitigation has now improved this assessment criteria from having an uncertain impact to a positive one.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	Partially	The policy wording has been amended to reference protection of heritage asset as part of its high environmental quality and states that they will be protected and enhanced. Although it is not specific how they will be protected, this is covered by Policy GM-E 2.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Mitigation has now improved this assessment criteria from having an uncertain impact to a positive one.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Partially	Text has not been amended to include contaminated land. However, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. The assessment has remained unchanged as a result of policy text not being amended for this topic.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Port Salford		2020						2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	Policy has not been amended based on this mitigation. However, Policy GM-E 5 provides further details regarding education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has not been amended in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has been added stating "the growth of Port Salford will be managed to reflect the creation of additional capacity in the transport network and in accordance with the requirements of policy JPA29"	++	++	++	The added policy text references the additional capacity of the transport network to manage growth, ensuring that employment land is well connected and well served by infrastructure. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Y	Policy text has been updated to reference provision of appropriate sustainable travel in order to meet needs of employees accessing Port Salford.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has been updated to reflect sustainable travel options for employees, this has had an increased positive effect on this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been added stating "the growth of Port Salford will be managed to reflect the creation of additional capacity in the transport network and in accordance with the requirements of policy JPA29"	++	++	++	The added policy text references the additional capacity of the transport network to manage growth, ensuring that employment land is well connected and well served by infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has increase from positive to very positive in the short term.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	Y	Policy text has been updated to reference provision of appropriate sustainable travel in order to meet needs of employees accessing Port Salford.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has been updated to reflect sustainable travel options for employees, this has had an increased positive effect on this assessment criteria.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Partially	Policy text has not been amended to consider this mitigation. However, Policy GM P 1 covers long-term economic growth and states that inclusive growth should ensure employment opportunities are well-connected and accessible to all residents.	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has not been amended, the assessment has not been updated.	None Identified		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Partially	Policy text has not been amended to consider this mitigation. However, Policy GM P 1 covers long-term economic growth and states that inclusive growth should ensure employment opportunities are well-connected and accessible to all residents.	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has not been amended, the assessment has not been updated.	None Identified		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	Policy has not been amended based on this mitigation. However, Policy GM-E 5 provides further details regarding education, skills and knowledge.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has not been amended in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not changed.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel opportunities. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been added stating "the growth of Port Salford will be managed to reflect the creation of additional capacity in the transport network and in accordance with the requirements of policy JPA29"	+	+	++	The added policy text references the additional capacity of the transport network to manage growth, ensuring that employment land is well connected and well served by infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has increase from positive to very positive in the long term.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel opportunities. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel opportunities. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to reference the provision of appropriate sustainable travel. Although no reference to air quality has been included, this is covered through Policy GM-S 6.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. Mitigation applied has enhanced this policy and allowed for consideration of sustainable travel opportunities. Therefore, scoring has improved to a slightly more positive impact in the long-term.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	Policy text has not been amended to consider this mitigation. However, allocation policies cover specific sites across GM and Policy GM-G 9 focuses on enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy was not amended based on this mitigation, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Partially	Policy text has not been amended to consider this mitigation. However, allocation policies cover specific sites across GM and Policy GM-G 9 focuses on enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy was not amended based on this mitigation, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	Policy has not been amended based on this mitigation. However, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network and allocation policies cover specific sites across GM.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy was not amended based on this mitigation, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	Policy has not been amended based on this mitigation. However, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network and allocation policies cover specific sites across GM.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy was not amended based on this mitigation, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?		Given the change in emphasis in climate change in GM, it is considered that the policy could make reference to this specifically or addressed by the relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	To be addressed by this policy or the Sustainability and Resilience Chapter.		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to reference the provision of appropriate sustainable travel. Although no reference to emissions has been included, this is covered through Policy GM-S 2.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. Mitigation applied has enhanced this policy and allowed for consideration of sustainable travel opportunities. Therefore, scoring has improved to a slightly more positive impact in the long-term.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	Partially	Policy text has not been updated to consider this mitigation. However, Policy GM-G 9 covers the safeguarding, restoring and managing of soil resources in order to protect the best and most versatile agricultural land.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy was not amended based on this mitigation, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Partially	Text has not been amended to include contaminated land. However, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. The assessment has remained unchanged as a result of policy text not being amended for this topic.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Ref	Objective	Inner Areas Assessment criteria....will the PFE	2020		Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023					
			Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)			2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the Inner Areas for around 30,000 new dwellings and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a mix of size, type and tenure for residential development. Policy GM-H 3 further details the type, size and design of new housing.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. As the policy now references a range of homes, this has changed scoring from neutral to positive in the medium- and long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the mix of size, type and tenure of new housing, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to the size, type and tenure of new housing. Yet it is important to ensure an appropriate mix of housing. Therefore, the scoring has change from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H3. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	Y	Policy text now includes reference to protecting amenity of existing and new residents where a mix of uses is being proposed.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Mitigation applied has enhanced this policy by including consideration of amenity. Therefore, this will have an increased positive effect on this assessment criteria.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	Partially	Policy text now includes reference to well-designed development. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Although energy efficiency has not been added to policy text, this is covered elsewhere in the GMSF. As amendments include an increased focus quality design, this has had a slight positive impact on this assessment criteria.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a mix of uses, stating that new development will be predominantly residential.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The mitigation applied has changed the assessment from uncertain to neutral. Although the policy focuses mainly on residential, the referenced mix of uses is considered appropriate for inner areas.	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the Inner Areas for around 270,000sqm office floorspace and 132,000sqm of industry and warehousing and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	o	o	o	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a mix of uses, stating that new development will be predominantly residential.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The mitigation applied has changed the assessment from uncertain to neutral. Although the policy focuses mainly on residential, the referenced mix of uses is considered appropriate for inner areas.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing improved transport and necessary infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to improving transport and necessary infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure there is sufficient capacity of transport and utilities to support growth. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Y	Policy text has been updated to state that regeneration is promoted and will be linked to reducing levels of deprivation and poverty.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The mitigation has increased the positive impact this policy will have on this assessment criteria.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Y	Policy text has been updated to state that regeneration is promoted and will be linked to reducing levels of deprivation and poverty.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The mitigation has increased the positive impact this policy will have on this assessment criteria.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	Y	Policy has been amended to reference a mix of housing tenures as well as integrating new development into existing communities. Text has also been included to refer to a mix of uses.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to the policy promote integrating with the existing community and therefore, an increased positive effect is evident in the long-term against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	Y	Policy has been amended to reference a mix of housing tenures as well as integrating new development into existing communities. Text has also been included to refer to a mix of uses.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to the policy promote integrating with the existing community and therefore, an increased positive effect is evident in the long-term against this criteria.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	Y	Policy has been amended to reference a mix of housing tenures as well as integrating new development into existing communities. Text has also been included to refer to a mix of uses.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to the policy promote integrating with the existing community and therefore, an increased positive effect is evident in the long-term against this criteria.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	Y	Policy has been amended to reference a mix of housing tenures as well as integrating new development into existing communities. Text has also been included to refer to a mix of uses.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to the policy promote integrating with the existing community and therefore, an increased positive effect is evident in the long-term against this criteria.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Y	Text has been updated to reflect regeneration supporting the improved health and wellbeing of communities.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Mitigation has resulted in an increased positive effect against this assessment criteria.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Y	Policy has been amended to state new development will be supported by improved access to open space and the wider green infrastructure network.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to this policy specifically reference access to green space; therefore, an increased positive effect is seen for this assessment criteria.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Y	Reference has been included to improved social infrastructure.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to this policy reference improvements in social infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the medium- and long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by social infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure access to appropriate social infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Y	Reference has been included to improved social infrastructure.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to this policy reference improvements in social infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the medium- and long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by social infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure access to appropriate social infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Y	Reference has been included to improved social infrastructure.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to this policy reference improvements in social infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the medium- and long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by social infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure access to appropriate social infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although explicit reference has not been made to education. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The policy has been partially amended in regard to suggested mitigation; therefore, this assessment criteria has a positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although explicit reference has not been made to education. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The policy has been partially amended in regard to suggested mitigation; therefore, this assessment criteria has a positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	Y	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Policy has been amended to include reference to improved transport. Therefore, this has had an increased positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing improved transport to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to improving transport and necessary infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure there is sufficient capacity of transport and utilities to support growth. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	Y	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Policy has been amended to include reference to improved transport. Therefore, this has had an increased positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing improved transport to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to improving transport and necessary infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure there is sufficient capacity of transport and utilities to support growth. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Y	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Policy has been amended to include reference to improved transport. Therefore, this has had an increased positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing improved transport to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to improving transport and necessary infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure there is sufficient capacity of transport and utilities to support growth. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAS)?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference improvements in air quality. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing improvements to air quality to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to air quality. Yet it is important to consider improvements to local air quality. However, the scoring is already neutral so the score remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Y	Policy text has been amended to consider the natural environment and its assets. Additionally, Policy GM-G 9 focuses on enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments made to this policy have resulted in a positive effect in the medium- and long-term in regard to enhancing natural assets.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Y	Policy text has been amended to consider the natural environment and its assets. Additionally, Policy GM-G 9 focuses on enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments made to this policy have resulted in a positive effect in the medium- and long-term in regard to enhancing natural assets.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Y	Policy has been amended to state new development will be supported by improved access to open space and the wider green infrastructure network. Additionally, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments made to this policy have resulted in an increasingly positive effect in the medium- and long-term in regard to green infrastructure.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Y	Policy has been amended to state new development will be supported by improved access to open space and the wider green infrastructure network. Additionally, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments made to this policy have resulted in an increasingly positive effect in the medium- and long-term in regard to green infrastructure.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to well-designed development. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to well-designed development. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to well-designed development. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference high quality open space and improved access to green infrastructure. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment and assets to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	Y	Policy includes reference to protecting and enhancing the location's historic environment and assets as well as the local character.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. As the policy has been amended to include enhancement to the historic environment and local character, this has had a slight positive effect against this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment and assets to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Y	Policy includes reference to protecting and enhancing the location's historic environment and assets as well as the local character.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. As the policy has been amended to include enhancement to the historic environment and local character, this has had a slight positive effect against this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment and assets to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			++	++	++	Policy has been amended to specifically reference previously developed land. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the prioritisation of the use of previously developed land to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land. Yet it is important to consider sustainable locations for development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the prioritisation of the use of previously developed land to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land. Yet it is important to consider sustainable locations for development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

Northern Areas		2020							2023						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been amended to remove reference to the mix, type, quality and range of the residential offer, replacing it with diversifying, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to the size, type and tenure of new housing. Yet it is important to ensure an appropriate mix of housing. Therefore, the scoring has change from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H3. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing development being supported by improving access to green spaces, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision	+/?	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to improved access to green space. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well connected. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	Partially	Policy text now includes reference to good quality design. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Although energy efficiency has not been added to policy text, this is covered elsewhere in the GMSF. As amendments include an increased focus on quality design, this has had a slight positive impact on this assessment criteria.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	Y	Policy text has been updated to reflect access to employment opportunities. It also emphasises that in supporting the principles of inclusive growth, economic growth will help to reduce deprivation.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Policy updates have resulted in this policy having an increased focused on inclusive growth. Therefore, the assessment has shown an increased positive effect in the long-term against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Y		+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Policy amendments include a clear relationship between employment opportunities and reducing deprivation. Therefore, the assessment has been updated from uncertain or positive, to having a positive impact on this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Y		+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Policy amendments include a clear relationship between employment opportunities and reducing deprivation. Therefore, the assessment has been updated from uncertain or positive, to having a positive impact on this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention improving infrastructure and amenities including access to green spaces. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing development being supported by improving access to green spaces, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to improved access to green space. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well connected. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Partially	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3, GM-E 6 and GM-E 7.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Partially	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3, GM-E 5 and GM-E 7.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Partially	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3 and GM-E 7.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although explicit reference has not been made to education or educational facilities; nor has this been linked to growth industries. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Policy scoring has not been updated as specific reference to education facilities has not been included in this policy.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although explicit reference has not been made to education or educational facilities; nor has this been linked to growth industries. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Policy scoring has not been updated as specific reference to education facilities has not been included in this policy.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Y	Policy text has been amended to state that land being proposed to be released from Green Belt will seek opportunities to enhance natural and historic environments. Additionally, Policy GM-G 10 covers the Manchester Green Belt and Policy GM-G 9 concerns enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. This policy now makes provision for the enhancement of natural and historic assets in relation to Green Belt release. As such, the assessment scoring has been updated to slightly positive in the medium- and long-term to reflect consideration of such assets.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			?/-	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has been amended removing reference to the selective release of Green Belt and safeguarded land, to 'the allocation of sites for development identified in Chapter 11 of this plan' to ensure consistency with Green Belt changes being as those set out in chapter 11	?	?	?	The added policy text strengthens consistency of Green Belt boundaries within the plan. Therefore, the scoring has changed from negative uncertain to uncertain.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing development being supported by improving access to green spaces, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to improved access to green space. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well connected. However, the scoring is already neutral so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention improving infrastructure and amenities including access to green spaces. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing development being supported by improving access to green spaces, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision	o	+	+	The policy no longer makes reference to improved access to green space. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well connected. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	Partially	Policy text has not been updated to reflect climate change mitigation. Although Policy GM-S 1 covers sustainable development, this policy also does not explicitly reference climate change.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to climate change.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to good quality design. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to good quality design. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to good quality design. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention improving infrastructure and amenities including access to green spaces. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention protecting and enhancing the historic environment. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	Y	This policy has been updated to reflect a focus on prioritising the re-use of brownfield land. Additionally, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. As the policy has been updated to focus on the re-use of brownfield land, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect over the long-term against this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	Y	This policy has been updated to reflect a focus on prioritising the re-use of brownfield land. Additionally, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. As the policy has been updated to focus on the re-use of brownfield land, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect over the long-term against this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been amended removing reference to the selective release of Green Belt and safeguarded land, to 'the allocation of sites for development identified in Chapter 11 of this plan' to ensure consistency with Green Belt changes being as those set out in chapter 11	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens consistency of Green Belt boundaries within the plan. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	Y	This policy has been updated to reflect a focus on prioritising the re-use of brownfield land. Additionally, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. As the policy has been updated to focus on the re-use of brownfield land, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect over the long-term against this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Y	This policy has been updated to reflect a focus on prioritising the re-use of brownfield land. Additionally, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. As the policy has been updated to focus on the re-use of brownfield land, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect over the long-term against this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

North - East Growth Corridor											2021			2023				
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the P/E	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected. The policy references the provision of new dwellings including a range of type, quality and mix thereby delivering truly inclusive growth. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the LHN uplift required in Manchester.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the North-East Growth Corridor for around 19,000 new dwellings and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected. The policy references the provision of new dwellings including a range of type, quality and mix thereby delivering truly inclusive growth. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the LHN uplift required in Manchester.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the type, quality and mix of new housing, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to the size, type and tenure of new housing. Yet it is important to ensure an appropriate mix of housing. Therefore, the scoring has change from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected. The policy references the provision of new dwellings including a range of type, quality and mix thereby delivering truly inclusive growth. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the LHN uplift required in Manchester.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected. The policy references the provision of new dwellings including a range of type, quality and mix thereby delivering truly inclusive growth. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the LHN uplift required in Manchester.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth and will therefore have a positive effect against this employment objective.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the North-east Growth Corridor for around 1 million sqm office floorspace and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth and will therefore have a positive effect against this employment objective.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified					Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth and will therefore have a positive effect against this employment objective.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified					Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	GM / Wider	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy includes reference to ensuring that necessary infrastructure is delivered to accommodate the likely scale of development. It will therefore have a positive effect against transport connectivity and ensuring the transport network can support development. As there is no mention of utilities or digital infrastructure, there is a neutral effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy includes reference to ensuring that necessary infrastructure is delivered to accommodate the likely scale of development. It will therefore have a positive effect against transport connectivity and ensuring the transport network can support development. As there is no mention of utilities or digital infrastructure, there is a neutral effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy includes reference to ensuring that necessary infrastructure is delivered to accommodate the likely scale of development. It will therefore have a positive effect against transport connectivity and ensuring the transport network can support development. As there is no mention of utilities or digital infrastructure, there is a neutral effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity which will be supported by a significant increase in the residential offer in this location. The policy makes reference to ensuring inclusive growth which will help reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity which will be supported by a significant increase in the residential offer in this location. The policy makes reference to ensuring inclusive growth which will help reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy does not reference green space. Yet as housing is developed and employment floorspace is provided, it is important for green space to be considered throughout the development. This policy therefore has a negative effect against this criteria.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy does not reference green space. Yet as housing is developed and employment floorspace is provided, it is important for green space to be considered throughout the development. This policy therefore has a negative effect against this criteria.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	-	-	-	D	P	Local	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy does not reference green space. Yet as housing is developed and employment floorspace is provided, it is important for green space to be considered throughout the development. This policy therefore has a negative effect against this criteria.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	This policy does not mention healthcare or educational facilities, or the provision of community infrastructure. Yet as housing and employment provision are developed, these items will become relevant. The policy therefore has a negative effect against this objective.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	This policy does not mention healthcare or educational facilities, or the provision of community infrastructure. Yet as housing and employment provision are developed, these items will become relevant. The policy therefore has a negative effect against this objective.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	This policy does not mention healthcare or educational facilities, or the provision of community infrastructure. Yet as housing and employment provision are developed, these items will become relevant. The policy therefore has a negative effect against this objective.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Although this policy references necessary infrastructure to accommodate the likely scale of development, there is no specific reference to sustainable modes of transport. These will need to be considered alongside development.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Although this policy references necessary infrastructure to accommodate the likely scale of development, there is no specific reference to sustainable modes of transport. These will need to be considered alongside development.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Although this policy references necessary infrastructure to accommodate the likely scale of development, there is no specific reference to sustainable modes of transport. These will need to be considered alongside development.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	I	P	Local	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None Identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	Policy could include reference to climate change. However, this is addressed by the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None Identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None Identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	There are uncertain effects against this objective as development of this scale could impact water resources without proper mitigation.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	There are uncertain effects against this objective as development of this scale could impact water resources without proper mitigation.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	There are uncertain effects against this objective as development of this scale could impact water resources without proper mitigation.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+/-	+/-	+/-	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified			+/-	+/-	+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+/-	+/-	+/-	I	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified			+/-	+/-	+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	I	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CIS locations are taken forward.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CIS locations are taken forward.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CIS locations are taken forward.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

		Wigan Bolton Growth Corridor		2020			2023								
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the Wigan Bolton Growth Corridor for around 13,000 new dwellings and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the Wigan Bolton Growth Corridor for around 1 million sqm employment floorspace and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	N	This policy has not been amended to include education provision. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Additionally, education and skills are covered by Policy GM-E 5.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	N	This policy has not been amended to include reference to deprivation. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development and growth will help to reduce deprivation.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	N	This policy has not been amended to include reference to deprivation. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development and growth will help to reduce deprivation.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	n/a	Policy now includes provision for the development of land at Royal Bolton Hospital, including a health village.	o	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has been updated to include provision for a health village, this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Additionally, health is covered in Policy GM-E 6.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Although explicit reference has not been made to educational infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E5.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3 and GM-E 7.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Additionally, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Additionally, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended removing reference to associated changes to the Green Belt, and instead refers to Chapter 11 of this plan to ensure consistency with Green Belt changes being as those set out in Chapter 11.	+	+	+	The added policy text strengthens consistency of Green Belt boundaries within the plan. Therefore, the scoring has changed from uncertain to positive.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	N	Policy text has not been updated to reflect climate change mitigation. Although Policy GM-S 1 covers sustainable development, this policy also does not explicitly reference climate change.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to climate change.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	N	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	N	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	N	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	N	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be seek opportunities to enhance the historic and natural environment. Although landscape is not explicitly referenced, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to landscape.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	N	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be seek opportunities to enhance the historic and natural environment. Additionally, Policy GM-E 2 covers heritage.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to heritage.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	N	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be seek opportunities to enhance the historic and natural environment. Additionally, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respects the character of the locality.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to local character.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing that development will mostly be on previously developed land, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land. Yet it is important to consider sustainable locations for development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing that development will mostly be on previously developed land, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land. Yet it is important to consider sustainable locations for development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing that development will mostly be on previously developed land, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land. Yet it is important to consider sustainable locations for development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing that development will mostly be on previously developed land, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land. Yet it is important to consider sustainable locations for development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

		Southern Areas			2020			2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect what was meant by neighbourhood quality through references to a distinctive local character with good quality design with the necessary infrastructure and amenities required. Although explicit reference has not been made to neighbourhood quality, this is further covered in Policy GM-E1	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy amendments include detail on what was meant by neighbourhood quality through references to a distinctive local character with good quality design with the necessary infrastructure and amenities required. Therefore, the assessment has been updated to having a positive impact on this criteria from a neutral impact.	None identified	Policy wording has been amendment to remove reference to the mix, type, quality and range of the residential offer, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to the size, type and tenure of new housing. Yet it is important to ensure an appropriate mix of housing. Therefore, the scoring has change from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H3. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Y	Policy text has been updated to reference necessary infrastructure, with an explicit reference to training and educational facilities though this has not been linked to the growth of jobs. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy amendments include a reference to education and training facilities, though this has not been explicitly linked to the growth of jobs. Therefore, the assessment has been updated to having a positive impact on this criteria.	The policy could be strengthened further with linking education to jobs.		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to improvements to transport connectivity, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.				The policy no longer makes reference to improving transport connectivity. Yet it is important to ensure there is sufficient capacity of transport and utilities to support growth. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Y	Policy text has been updated to reflect benefits from employment opportunities. It also emphasises that in supporting the principles of inclusive growth, economic growth will help to reduce poverty with opportunities maximised.	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy amendments include a clear relationship between maximising employment opportunities and reducing poverty. Therefore, the assessment has been updated to having a positive impact on this criteria.	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to reducing poverty, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.				The policy no longer makes reference to reducing unemployment and poverty. Yet it is important to consider deprivation and disparity. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Y	Policy text has been updated to reflect benefits from employment opportunities. It also emphasises that in supporting the principles of inclusive growth, economic growth will help to reduce poverty with opportunities maximised.	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy amendments include a clear relationship between maximising employment opportunities and reducing poverty. Therefore, the assessment has been updated to having a positive impact on this criteria.	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to reducing poverty, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.				The policy no longer makes reference to reducing unemployment and poverty. Yet it is important to consider deprivation and disparity. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to development being inclusive, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.				The policy no longer makes reference to being inclusive. Yet it is important to promote equality of opportunity. However, the scoring was already neutral so the score remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes, an increased quality of residential offer and improvements to local character. Although explicit reference has not been made to health and wellbeing, this is covered in Policy GM-E6	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to include sustainable travel modes, an increased quality of residential offer and improvements to local character; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes, an increased quality of residential offer and improvements to local character. Although explicit reference has not been made to health and wellbeing, this is covered in Policy GM-E6	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to include sustainable travel modes, an increased quality of residential offer and improvements to local character; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3, GM-E 6 and GM-E 7.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3, GM-E 5 and GM-E 7.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3 and GM-E 7.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although there is an explicit reference training and educational facilities though this has not been linked to growth industries. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy scoring has not been updated as specific reference to education facilities has not been included in this policy.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although there is an explicit reference training and educational facilities though this has been linked to growth industries. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy scoring has not been updated as specific reference to education facilities has not been included in this policy.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N3 and N5.	o	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to sustainable travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified			o	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N3 and N5.	o	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to sustainable travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified			o	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N3 and N5.	o	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to sustainable travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified			o	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers a biodiversity and geodiversity in GM	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure which includes opportunities to enhance the natural environment. Although explicit reference has not been made to green infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-Strat 13, GM-G2 and GM-G6.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to seek opportunities to enhance the natural environments; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's natural environment to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure which includes opportunities to enhance the natural environment. Although explicit reference has not been made to green infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-Strat 13, GM-G2 and GM-G6.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to seek opportunities to enhance the natural environments; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	Partially	Policy text has not been updated to reflect climate change mitigation. Although Policy GM-S 1 covers sustainable development, this policy also does not explicitly reference climate change.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to climate change.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Partially	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	Partially	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and enhancing landscape assets. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-H2 which covers heritage and landscape matters	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to heritage assets; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and enhancing heritage assets. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-H2 which covers heritage matters	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to heritage assets; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and enhancing local character assets. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-H2 which covers heritage and local character matters	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to heritage assets; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing improvements to local character, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	+	+	+	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	+	+	+	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to positive.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' through urban regeneration	+	+	+	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	+	+	+	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

JP-Strat-10 Manchester Airport			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the mix of housing. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended to reflect the deletion of Global Logistics Allocation. The policy now refers to two sites allocated near the airport, rather than three.	+	++	++	Whilst the policy is supported by one less allocation, it is still considered that the policy helps meet current and future demand for employment land across GM. Therefore, the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and training provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+	+	+		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended to reflect the deletion of Global Logistics Allocation. The policy now refers to two sites allocated near the airport, rather than three.	+	+	+	Whilst the policy is supported by one less allocation, it is still considered that the policy provides sufficient employment land that are well connected to infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to utilities and digital infrastructure provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-N1 and N2 which covers GM's integrated network and digital connectivity	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to explicitly linking economic growth to reducing poverty. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places and supporting economic accessibility	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to explicitly linking economic growth to reducing poverty. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places and supporting economic accessibility	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green space. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of healthcare facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E6 which covers health in GM	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of community facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-S1 which covers creating sustainable places and E3 which covers cultural facilities	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. Amendments to this policy reference provision of community infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and training provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and training provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N3 and N5.	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. Amendments to this policy reference to sustainable travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the enhancements of existing wildlife and geological sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers a biodiversity and geodiversity in GM	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the enhancements of existing wildlife and geological sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers a biodiversity and geodiversity in GM	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	Policy GM- Strat 10 is focused on Manchester Airport but does not have clear policy text surrounding the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations.	The policy should include appropriate and clear references to the climate emergency agenda. Climate change should be made more explicit within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter and this strategic policy specifically.		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces. However, the policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policy GM-N5.	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to green infrastructure; therefore, the assessment has not changed with no detrimental impact is anticipated as this is covered elsewhere in the GMSF. However, wording has been added in regards to active travel and therefore the scoring has been changed to positive to support greenhouse gas mitigation.	None identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the effect on agricultural land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G9 which covers agricultural land.	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the effect on contaminated land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S1 which covers sustainable development	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

		New Carrington		2020			2023								
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the mix of housing and their connections to services and facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing, E1 which covers sustainable places and S2 which covers energy efficiency measures. Reference to enhancing green infrastructure and the quality of places has been included within the policy text.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified	Policy text has been amended to change the housing figures, to clarify the full amount of development expected to be delivered in the New Carrington area.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has changed, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the mix of housing and their connections to services and facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing, E1 which covers sustainable places and S2 which covers energy efficiency measures. Reference to enhancing green infrastructure and the quality of places has been included within the policy text.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the mix of housing and their connections to services and facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing, E1 which covers sustainable places and S2 which covers energy efficiency measures. Reference to enhancing green infrastructure and the quality of places has been included within the policy text.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the mix of housing and their connections to services and facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing, E1 which covers sustainable places and S2 which covers energy efficiency measures. Reference to enhancing green infrastructure and the quality of places has been included within the policy text.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and training provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured with support for active travel and retaining information surrounding public transport and highway infrastructure.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria remains to have a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured with support for active travel and retaining information surrounding public transport and highway infrastructure.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria remains to have a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to utilities and digital infrastructure provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-N1 and N2 which covers GM's integrated network and digital connectivity	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to explicitly linking new jobs to have a beneficial impact on local communities or those suffering from deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places and supporting economic accessibility.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to explicitly linking new jobs to have a beneficial impact on local communities or those suffering from deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places and supporting economic accessibility.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured. No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the tenures of housing. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria has been revised to have a positive effect.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured. No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the tenures of housing. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria has been revised to have a positive effect.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured. No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the tenures of housing. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria has been revised to have a positive effect.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured. No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the tenures of housing. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria has been revised to have a positive effect.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green space. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified	Policy text has been removed referring access to green infrastructure, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to enhancing access to green infrastructure. Yet it is important to promote access to green space. However, the scoring is already neutral so the score remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to social infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places with appropriate social infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to social infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places with appropriate social infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to social infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places with appropriate social infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and its link with growth industries. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and its link with growth industries. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	Partially	No explicit amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to providing detail about active travel. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-N5 which covers active travel with N1 and N3 which cover GM's integrated network and the public transport network.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to providing detail about the public transport network. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-N1 and N3 which cover GM's integrated network and the public transport network.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by active travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N3 and N5.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria remains to have a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the enhancements of existing wildlife and geological sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers a biodiversity and geodiversity in GM	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the enhancements of existing wildlife and geological sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers a biodiversity and geodiversity in GM	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the accessibility and enhancement of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to development being sensitive to climate change throughout design and construction phases. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S2 and E1 which cover energy and carbon requirements in new development and design principles for creating sustainable places	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD and water contamination; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD and water contamination; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD and water contamination; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to development being energy efficient throughout design and construction phases. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S2 and E1 which cover energy and carbon requirements in new development and design principles for creating sustainable places	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to development being energy efficient throughout design and construction phases. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S2 and E1 which cover energy and carbon requirements in new development and design principles for creating sustainable places	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to development being energy efficient throughout design and construction phases. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S2 and E1 which cover energy and carbon requirements in new development and design principles for creating sustainable places	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	Partially	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, the policy will seek opportunities to enhance the quality of places and their local character. Although landscape is not explicitly referenced, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features. Policy GM-E2 also covers heritage matters within GM.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to landscape, heritage and local character.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	Partially	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, the policy will seek opportunities to enhance the quality of places and their local character. Although landscape is not explicitly referenced, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features. Policy GM-E2 also covers heritage matters within GM.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to landscape, heritage and local character.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, the policy will seek opportunities to enhance the quality of places and their local character. Although landscape is not explicitly referenced, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features. Policy GM-E2 also covers heritage matters within GM.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to landscape, heritage and local character.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the use of brownfield land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the use of brownfield land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the use of brownfield land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

S1 - Sustainable Development			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how residential development will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how residential development will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how residential development will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how residential development will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how employment land will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how employment land will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	0	0	0	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified	0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how employment land will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	0	0	0	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified	0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how transport will link into sustainable development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and N1 which covers GM's integrated network	0	0	0	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how transport will link into sustainable development is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified	0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how transport will link into sustainable development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and N1 which covers GM's integrated network	0	0	0	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how transport will link into sustainable development is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified	0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how transport will link into sustainable development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and N1 which covers GM's integrated network	0	0	0	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how transport will link into sustainable development is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral.	None identified	0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to incorporating resilience into communities. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers creating sustainable and resilient places	0	0	0	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but has no specific reference to incorporating resilience into communities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for tackling inequalities remains neutral.	None identified	0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to healthier lifestyles. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places, E6 which covers health and N5 which covers active travel modes	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but has no specific reference to healthier lifestyles. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for healthier lifestyles remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to health inequalities. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places, E6 which covers health and N5 which covers active travel modes	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but has no specific reference to health inequalities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for health inequalities remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to access to green space. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places, E6 which covers health and Strat 13, G2 and G6 which covers green infrastructure provision	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but has no specific reference to access to green space. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for green space access remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but does not have clear policy text surrounding the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations.	The policy should include appropriate and clear references to the climate emergency agenda and net zero development. Climate change should be made more explicit within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter and this policy specifically.		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	Y		+	+	+	Policy text has been amended to include reference to paying particular attention to tackling land contamination by ensuring appropriate mitigation and remediation is implemented when bringing forward previously developed sites.	None identified	Policy text has been amended from using previously developed brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended from using previously developed brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	Y		+	+	+	Policy text has been amended to include reference to paying particular attention to tackling land contamination by ensuring appropriate mitigation and remediation is implemented when bringing forward previously developed sites.	None identified	Policy text has been amended from using previously developed brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Y		+	+	+	Policy text has been amended to include reference to paying particular attention to tackling land contamination by ensuring appropriate mitigation and remediation is implemented when bringing forward previously developed sites.	None identified	Policy text has been amended from using previously developed brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			O/-	O/-	O/-				O/-	O/-	O/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			O/-	O/-	O/-	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but does not have enough suitable policy text surrounding the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and	The policy should include appropriate and suitable references to the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. In addition		O/-	O/-	O/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Carbon and Energy			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to new dwellings should seek a minimum 19% carbon reduction against Part L of the 2013 Building Regulations. However, the policy instead states that as an interim measure, development should be consistent with the 2022 Part L Building Regulations unless superseded by changes to building regulation or local/national policy.	+	+	++	Policy wording has been strengthened to ensure requirements follow the most up to date building regulations and local/national policy. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing reductions in poverty, deprivation and disparity. Whilst Policy GM E1 does reference social inclusivity, it is considered that more explicit reference to reduction in poverty, deprivation and disparity is recommended.	O	+	++	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development but has no specific reference to reductions in poverty, deprivation and disparity. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for reductions in poverty, deprivation and disparity remains positive.	To strengthen the policy further it is considered that the policy should reference support for reduction in poverty, deprivation and disparity.		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	n/a	Policy text now includes wording which states a positive approach should be taken to meet the needs of local communities.	O	O	+	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development; it now includes a reference to meeting needs of local communities. As such, the scoring has been updated to reflect a positive impact in the long-term.	None identified		O	O	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?				O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?				O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?				O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been added to support the incorporation of electric vehicle charging points stating 'in line with Part S of the Buildings Regulations, unless superseded by relevant Local Plan policies'	+	++	++	The added criteria references Building Regulations, clarifying expectations for the number of electric vehicle charging points to be delivered. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive in the medium and long term.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAS)?				O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been added to work towards net zero carbon which applies from adoption to regulated operation carbon emissions and from 2028 to all emissions in construction. A requirement for development to calculate and minimise emissions from unregulated emissions has also been added.	+	++	++	The added criteria references all emissions, to clarify the approach to net zero development. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term and very positive in the medium an long term.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?				O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the multi-functional and benefits of carbon sequestration sites. This is covered by GM-G 2.	O/-	+/-	++/-	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development but does not have enough suitable policy text surrounding the multi-functional and benefits of carbon sequestration sites and the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations. As such, the scoring has been updated to neutral to positive/negative.	The policy should include appropriate and clear references to the multi-functional and benefits of carbon sequestration sites, the climate emergency agenda and net zero development. Climate change should be made more explicit within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter and this policy specifically.	Policy text has been added to work towards net zero carbon which applies from adoption to regulated operation carbon emissions and from 2028 to all emissions in construction. A requirement for development to calculate and minimise emissions from unregulated emissions has also been added. Policy text has also been added with a requirement for residual carbon emissions to be offset if they cannot be fully mitigated on-site, in agreement through a financial contribution to a carbon offset fund. Policy text has also been removed referencing keeping fossil fuels in the ground, as this is inconsistent with national policy.	+/?	+/?	+/?	The added criterion references all emissions and includes a requirement for offsetting, to clarify the approach to net zero development. Therefore, the scoring has increased to uncertain positive.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been added to work towards net zero carbon which applies from adoption to regulated operation carbon emissions and from 2028 to all emissions in construction. A requirement for development to calculate and minimise emissions from unregulated emissions has also been added. Policy text has also been added with a requirement for residual carbon emissions to be offset if they cannot be fully mitigated on-site, in agreement through a financial contribution to a carbon offset fund. Policy text has been added to support the incorporation of electric vehicle charging points stating 'in line with Part S of the Buildings Regulations, unless superseded by relevant Local Plan policies'	+	++	++	The added criteria references electric vehicle charging requirements, measuring all carbon emissions and includes a requirement for offsetting, to clarify the approach to net zero development. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term and very positive in the medium an long term.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been added to work towards net zero carbon which applies from adoption to regulated operation carbon emissions and from 2028 to all emissions in construction. A requirement for development to calculate and minimise emissions from unregulated emissions has also been added. Policy text has also been added with a requirement for residual carbon emissions to be offset if they cannot be fully mitigated on-site, in agreement through a financial contribution to a carbon offset fund. Policy text has been added to support the incorporation of electric vehicle charging points stating 'in line with Part S of the Buildings Regulations, unless superseded by relevant Local Plan policies'	+	++	++	The added criteria references electric vehicle charging requirements, measuring all carbon emissions and includes a requirement for offsetting, to clarify the approach to net zero development. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term and very positive in the medium an long term.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been added to work towards net zero carbon which applies from adoption to regulated operation carbon emissions and from 2028 to all emissions in construction. A requirement for development to calculate and minimise emissions from unregulated emissions has also been added. Policy text has also been added with a requirement for residual carbon emissions to be offset if they cannot be fully mitigated on-site, in agreement through a financial contribution to a carbon offset fund. Policy text has been added to support the incorporation of electric vehicle charging points stating 'in line with Part S of the Buildings Regulations, unless superseded by relevant Local Plan policies'	+	++	++	The added criteria references electric vehicle charging requirements, measuring all carbon emissions and includes a requirement for offsetting, to clarify the approach to net zero development. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term and very positive in the medium an long term.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. There is also not adequate detail supporting for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development in GM. This is partially covered by GM-S 7.	O/-	+/-	++/-	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development but does not have enough suitable policy text surrounding the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation and sustainable construction. This policy also needs a greater emphasis placed on the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations. As such, the scoring has been updated to neutral to positive/negative.	The policy should include appropriate and suitable references to the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. In addition there needs to be greater detail and support for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development to support GM's overall climate emergency ambitions.		O/-	+/-	++/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. There is also not adequate detail supporting for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development in GM. This is partially covered by GM-S 7.	O/-	+/-	++/-	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development but does not have enough suitable policy text surrounding the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation and sustainable construction. This policy also needs a greater emphasis placed on the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations. As such, the scoring has been updated to neutral to positive/negative.	The policy should include appropriate and suitable references to the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. In addition there needs to be greater detail and support for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development to support GM's overall climate emergency ambitions.		O/-	+/-	++/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. There is also not adequate detail supporting for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development in GM. This is partially covered by GM-S 7.	O/-	+/-	++/-	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development but does not have enough suitable policy text surrounding the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation and sustainable construction. This policy also needs a greater emphasis placed on the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations. As such, the scoring has been updated to neutral to positive/negative.	The policy should include appropriate and suitable references to the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. In addition there needs to be greater detail and support for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development to support GM's overall climate emergency ambitions.		O/-	+/-	++/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

		Heat and Energy Networks		2020				2023								
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts	
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)									
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has added wording referencing new development should be designed to enable future connection to heat/energy networks, to ensure the policy is effective. Policy text no longer makes reference to heat/energy network viability assessments.	+	++	++	The added criteria references new housing development should be designed to enable future connection to heat/energy networks, which could support the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	No changes made to the policy text in relation to the proposed mitigation. GM-E 5 provides a specific policy on education, skills and knowledge which includes reference to training and education. However, this policy does not specifically reference training and education in energy.		o	?	?	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing training and education in the field of energy. Policy GM- E 5 is focused on education, skills and knowledge but no specific reference to energy is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on training and education remains uncertain.	To strengthen the policy further, a direct link could be made between education and the energy sector.		o	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No changes made to the policy text in relation to the proposed mitigation. However, Policy GM-5 6 provides a specific policy on air quality.	?	?	?	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing impacts on air quality.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Flood Risk and The Water Environment			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment	2023 Assessment	2023 Assessment	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)				ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing health benefits from addressing flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G3 and E1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requirements for development for critical drainage and water infrastructure	○	○	○	Policy GM- S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment but no specific reference to the health benefits from addressing flood risk is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on health remains neutral.	None identified		○	○	○	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing health benefits from addressing flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G3 and E1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requirements for development for critical drainage and water infrastructure	○	○	○	Policy GM- S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment but no specific reference to the health benefits from addressing flood risk is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on health remains neutral.	None identified		○	○	○	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing health benefits from addressing flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G3 and E1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requirements for development for critical drainage and water infrastructure	0	0	0	Policy GM- S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment but no specific reference to the health benefits from addressing flood risk is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on health remains neutral.	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			?/O	?/+	?/++	The policy text has changed to reference the need to conserve water and maximise efficacies. However, there is no explicit reference to climate change within the policy text.	Climate change should be made more explicit in relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.	Policy text has been added referencing that local plans should consider setting more detailed surface water drainage policies to reflect local circumstances. Policy wording has been added referencing the mandatory and suggested water efficiency standards, to clarify the water efficiency standards that development is expected to achieve.	+	+	++	The added criteria references setting more detailed policies for surface water drainage and for water efficiency, which could ensure new developments are resilient to climate change. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short and medium term and very positive in the long term.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been added referencing that local plans should consider setting more detailed surface water drainage policies to reflect local circumstances.	+	+	++	The added criteria references setting more detailed policies for surface water drainage, which could ensure development in appropriately future proofed. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive in the long term.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G3 and E1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requirements for development for critical drainage and water infrastructure	O	+	++	Policy GM- S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment but no specific reference to the water framework directive is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains positive.	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G3 and E1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requirements for development for critical drainage and water infrastructure	O	+	++	Policy GM- S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment but no specific reference to water management practices to protect from pollution is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water management practises remains positive.	None identified	Policy wording has been removed stating 'securing further investment in wastewater treatment to reduce the frequency of intermittent discharges of storm sewage' to avoid duplication with Policy JP-D1.	O	+/?	+/?	Policy no longer makes reference to investment in wastewater treatment. Yet it is important to promote management practices that protect water features from pollution. Therefore, the score has changed from positive and very positive to uncertain positive in the medium and long term.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that new development will aim to conserve water and maximise efficiencies	O	+	++	Policy GM-S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment. Policy text has been amended to state that new development will aim to conserve water and maximise efficiencies following the IA mitigation.	None identified	Policy wording has been added referencing the mandatory and suggested water efficiency standards, to clarify the water efficiency standards that development is expected to achieve.	+	++	++	The added criteria references water efficiency standards, which could support the sustainable use of physical resources. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			0	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy wording has been added referencing the mandatory and suggested water efficiency standards, to clarify the water efficiency standards that development is	+	+	+	The added criteria references water efficiency standards, which could support the sustainable use of physical resources. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
----	--	---	--	--	---	---	---	---	-----------------	--	---	---	---	--	------------------

Clean Air			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	n/a	Policy now includes text which references associated measures with the Clean Air Zone being prepared by Government. These include mitigation in order to improve air quality.	+	++	++	Policy GM- S6 is focused on clean air and now includes additional text regarding the Clean Air Zone and associated mitigation. As such, the scoring has been amended to reflect an increasingly positive effect over time.	None identified	Policy text has been added to criterion 3 stating 'adverse impacts on air quality can be fully assessed and development only permitted where they are acceptable and/or suitable mitigation can be provided' Policy text has been amended to reference the Clean Air Plan, replacing the Clean Air Zone which is under review. Policy text has been added to criterion 9 referencing 'other locations that are particularly sensitive to air quality'.	++	++	++	The added criteria references assessing adverse impacts and other locations sensitive to air quality, which could contribute to improving air quality within Greater Manchester. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive in the long term.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the ecological benefits of resolving air quality and the risks to ecology from air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and G10 which covers green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity	o	+	+	Policy GM- S6 is focused on clean air but has no specific reference to ecology. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on ecology remains positive.	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	There is no reference to climate change within the policy text however this could be made more prominent due to the importance placed on the district's declared climate emergencies.	Climate change should be made more explicit in relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Resource Efficiency			2020						2023						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of new scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?				+	+	+	There is no reference to climate change within the policy text.	Climate change should be made more explicit in relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.	Policy text has been removed referencing new development should incorporate storage space to facilitate efficient recycling, to avoid duplication with policy JP-P1 criterion 10 and ensuring the plan is effective.	+	+	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to storage space for recycling. Yet it is important to promote reduce waster generation rates. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive in the long term.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low-carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Employment Sites and Premises			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	Y	Policy text has been amended to reference employment land being well connected	+	+	+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on economic sites and premises. Policy text has been amended to ensure employment opportunities are well connected following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and links to enhancing skill levels. However, this topic is addressed in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge.	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to education facilities and training. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and training remains uncertain.	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference employment land be well connected	o	+	+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on economic sites and premises. Policy text has been amended to ensure employment opportunities are well connected following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference employment land be well connected	o	+	+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on economic sites and premises. Policy text has been amended to ensure employment opportunities are well connected following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to tackling inequalities. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covers inclusive and sustainable development. However, it is considered that the policy could be strengthened further by more explicit reference to tackling inequality.	o	o	o	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to opportunities for tackling inequalities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for tackling inequalities remains neutral.	It is considered that the policy could be strengthened further by more explicit reference to tackling inequality.		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference employment land be well connected	o	o	o	Policy GM- P2 is focused on economic sites and premises. Policy text has been amended to ensure employment opportunities are well connected following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing accessibility in employment spaces	o/-	o/-	o/-	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to opportunities for accessible design. As such, the scoring has been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design remains neutral to negative.	The policy could be further strengthened through reference to accessibility standards within employment spaces		o/-	o/-	o/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks and GM G6 which covers urban green spaces	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and links to enhancing skill levels. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills,	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to education facilities and training. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and training remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing employment opportunities close to existing infrastructure and sustainable modes of transport. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to locating employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing employment opportunities close to existing infrastructure and sustainable modes of transport. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to locating employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing employment opportunities close to existing infrastructure and sustainable modes of transport. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to locating employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable and active travel modes and appropriate locations for industrial uses. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 14 which covers the GM transport network	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to air quality, sustainable travel or appropriate locations for industry. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G9 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	?	?	?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing urban heat island mitigation measures. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM S1 and 2 which covers sustainable development and carbon and energy	o	o	o	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment premises and sites but has no specific reference to urban heat island mitigation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on urban heat island mitigation remains uncertain.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by other corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment premises and sites but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by other corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment premises and sites but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by other corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment premises and sites but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by other corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment premises and sites but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains uncertain.	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains uncertain.	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	-	-	-	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains uncertain.	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable design. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	o	?	?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to sustainable design is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable design remains uncertain.	None Identified		o	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing low carbon and renewable energy. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises and references low carbon and renewable energy economic opportunities but has not amended the text following the 2019 mitigation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on low carbon and renewable energy remains uncertain.	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green house gas emissions. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to green house gas emissions is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains uncertain.	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to prioritising brownfield land. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	+	++	++	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to brownfield land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land remains positive.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing working with Government and other stakeholders to increase the delivery of previously developed sites for employment use, and minimise the need for Green Belt release, to clarify that it is not the intention of Policy JP-J2 to suggest that district local plans will need to remove land from the Green Belt to allocate employment sites	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to increasing the delivery of previously developed sites for employment use. Yet it is important to support the development of previously developed land. Therefore, the score has change from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

Office Development											2021				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	?/-	?/-	?/-	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None Identified		?/-	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	+	++	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester which will increase and expand the employment offer. No direct links to education and training The policy highlights four areas which are thought to be well connected through public transport	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester which will increase and expand the employment offer. No direct links to education and training The policy highlights four areas which are thought to be well connected through public transport	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester which will increase and expand the employment offer. No direct links to education and training The policy highlights four areas which are thought to be well connected through public transport	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	++	D	p	Local/GM/Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. This however does not benefit smaller areas	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	+	++	D	P	Local/GM/Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. This however does not benefit smaller areas	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	++	D	P	Local/GM/Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. This however does not benefit smaller areas	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	This policy could be further strengthened through more explicit reference to reducing deprivation.	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o/-	o/-	o/-	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	The policy could be further strengthened through reference to accessibility standards within employment spaces	+	+	+	The added policy text references building regulations addressing the previously recommended mitigation. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short, medium and long term.	None identified.	
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o/?	I	P	GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified	o	o	o/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	

5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+/?	+/?	+/?	I	P	GM	n/a	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Capacity issues if new facilities are not developed at the same rate as new residential developments	None Identified	+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Capacity issues if new facilities are not developed at the same rate as new residential developments	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM/ Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. There is an aim to connect spaces within other polices and therefore the locations of office employment should assist with promoting sustainable methods	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM/ Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. There is an aim to connect spaces within other polices and therefore the locations of office employment should assist with promoting sustainable methods	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM/ Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. There is an aim to connect spaces within other polices and therefore the locations of office employment should assist with promoting sustainable methods	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	There is a potential for negative air quality effects from new trips to new offices. The policy mentions delivery of offices in four key locations in Greater Manchester which are all well serviced by public transport networks to mitigate these impacts.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None Identified	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	-/?	-/?	D	P	W	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: all	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The 2021 PIE Plan contains policy relevant to this objective which should help mitigate effects.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified		o	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: all	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The 2021 PIE Plan contains policy relevant to this objective which should help mitigate effects.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: all	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The 2021 PIE Plan contains policy relevant to this objective which should help mitigate effects.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). The 2021 PIE Plan contains policy on design. This mentions: distinctive identity of places and historic context. As such, development brought forward in line with this policy ought to contribute positively to this objective. There is no mention of open spaces or public realm.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). The 2021 PIE Plan contains policy on design. This mentions: distinctive identity of places and historic context. As such, development brought forward in line with this policy ought to contribute positively to this objective. There is no mention of open spaces or public realm.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). The 2021 PIE Plan contains policy on design. This mentions: distinctive identity of places and historic context. As such, development brought forward in line with this policy ought to contribute positively to this objective. There is no mention of open spaces or public realm.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land at sustainable locations?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/GM	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy states that the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy states that the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy states that the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/GM	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy states that the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	+	+	D	P	Local/ GM	Receptors: existing physical infrastructure Affected groups: None identified	The policy discussed the potential for refurbishment of existing office accommodation being encouraged suggesting a commitment to supporting the reuse of buildings	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: existing physical infrastructure Affected groups: None identified	The policy discussed the potential for refurbishment of existing office accommodation being encouraged suggesting a commitment to supporting the reuse of buildings	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: existing physical infrastructure Affected groups: None identified	The policy discussed the potential for refurbishment of existing office accommodation being encouraged suggesting a commitment to supporting the reuse of buildings	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Industrial and Warehousing Development			2021										2023					
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PIE	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to providing new industrial and warehousing floorspace, including existing and new employment land sites and premise. In addition, the policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure to support the employment uses. Policy also makes reference to supporting sustainable travel modes.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	Policy text has been amended to remove specific requirements for new industrial and warehousing floorspace, to avoid repetition in the Plan.	+	++	++	Whilst reference to specific industrial and warehousing requirements have been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to providing new industrial and warehousing floorspace, including existing and new employment land sites and premise. In addition, the policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure to support the employment uses. Policy also makes reference to supporting sustainable travel modes.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to providing new industrial and warehousing floorspace, including existing and new employment land sites and premise. In addition, the policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure to support the employment uses. Policy also makes reference to supporting sustainable travel modes.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. As such, this is likely to lead to improvements in transport connectivity. The policy makes no specific reference to digital or utility infrastructure.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. As such, this is likely to lead to improvements in transport connectivity. The policy makes no specific reference to digital or utility infrastructure.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+/?	+/?	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. As such, this is likely to lead to improvements in transport connectivity. The policy makes no specific reference to digital or utility infrastructure.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy justification text makes reference to delivering more balanced growth across the sub-region and tackling deprivation	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs) Direct	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy justification text makes reference to delivering more balanced growth across the sub-region and tackling deprivation	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs) Direct	None Identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy justification text makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+/?	+/?	+/?	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy justification text makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified			+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	?/-	?/-	?/-	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy justification text makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	The policy should include reference to accessibility standards within employment spaces			?/-	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+/?	+/?	+/?	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy justification text makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified			+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	-/+	-/+	-/+	I	P	GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips). New development may affect existing green space used by local communities (formal or informal). Policy ensures sites incorporate sustainable modes of transport but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified			-/+	-/+	-/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	-/+	-/+	-/+	I	P	GMW	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips). New development may affect existing green space used by local communities (formal or informal). Policy ensures sites incorporate sustainable modes of transport but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified			-/+	-/+	-/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	?/+	?/+	?/+	I	P	GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips). New development may affect existing green space used by local communities (formal or informal). Policy ensures sites incorporate sustainable modes of transport but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified			?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	?	?	?	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None Identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. The policy also makes reference to sustainable modes of transport	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified			o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to sustainable modes of transport. Yet it is important to promote efficient patterns of movement. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. The policy also makes reference to sustainable modes of transport	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified	Policy text has been amended to remove specific requirements for new industrial and warehousing floorspace, to avoid repetition in the Plan. This includes removing reference to promoting access by sustainable modes of transport.	O	O	O	The policy no longer makes reference to sustainable modes of transport. Yet it is important to promote efficient patterns of movement. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. The policy also makes reference to sustainable modes of transport	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified	Policy text has been amended to remove specific requirements for new industrial and warehousing floorspace, to avoid repetition in the Plan. This includes removing reference to promoting access by sustainable modes of transport.	O	O	O	The policy no longer makes reference to sustainable modes of transport. Yet it is important to promote efficient patterns of movement. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAS)?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips).	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None Identified		-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details. Policy has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species, new and existing green spaces and ecological networks or green and blue infrastructure.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified		-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details. Policy has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species, new and existing green spaces and ecological networks or green and blue infrastructure.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified		-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details. Policy has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species, new and existing green spaces and ecological networks or green and blue infrastructure.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified		-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details. Policy has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species, new and existing green spaces and ecological networks or green and blue infrastructure.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified		-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an area through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI. Policy makes no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure.	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an area through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI. Policy makes no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure.	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an area through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI. Policy makes no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure.	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an area through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI. Policy makes no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure.	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GMW	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	New development represents an opportunity to improve water resources and water quality in areas where there are currently problems. Policy makes no specific reference to water resource management.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	L	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	New development represents an opportunity to improve water resources and water quality in areas where there are currently problems. Policy makes no specific reference to water resource management.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified	o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	-	-	-	D	P	W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	New development represents an opportunity to improve water resources and water quality in areas where there are currently problems. Policy makes no specific reference to water resource management.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified	-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	?	?	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: climate Affected groups: Various	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The policy has no specific reference to sustainable design.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified	o	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: climate Affected groups: Various	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The policy has no specific reference to sustainable design.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified	o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: climate Affected groups: Various	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The policy has no specific reference to sustainable design.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified	o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	?	?	?	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). Policy makes no specific reference to design policies	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	?	?	?	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). Policy makes no specific reference to design policies	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	?	?	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). Policy makes no specific reference to design policies	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy has no specific reference to the types of land which will be prioritised for development.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?	?	?	D	P	W	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy has no specific reference to protecting versatile agricultural land.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy has no specific reference to brownfield land.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy has no specific reference to brownfield land.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/ GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources Affected groups: All those in new development	Unknown effect	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CIS locations are taken forward.	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	?	?	?	D	p	Local/ GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources Affected groups: All those in new development	Unknown effect	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CIS locations are taken forward.	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/ GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Unknown effect	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CIS locations are taken forward.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
----	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----------	--	----------------	--	-----------------	--	---	---	---	--	-----------------

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PHE	2021					Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective <i>Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified</i>	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023				Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
			Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)						2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)		
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	? / -	? / -	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target of a minimum of 164,880 net additional dwellings based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. This figure also addresses Manchester's uplift in LHN. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	Policy text outlines that each local planning authority will be required to identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites in their district to provide a minimum of five years' worth of housing against the minimum delivery rates.	++	++	+	The added criteria references that each local planning authority will be required to identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites in their district to provide a minimum of five years' worth of housing against the minimum delivery rates. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive medium term and positive long term	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target of a minimum of 164,880 net additional dwellings based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. This figure also addresses Manchester's uplift in LHN. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	? / +	? / +	? / +	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target of a minimum of 164,880 net additional dwellings based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. This figure also addresses Manchester's uplift in LHN. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		? / +	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	D	P	Wider	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target of a minimum of 164,880 net additional dwellings based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. This figure also addresses Manchester's uplift in LHN. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	? / +	? / +	? / +	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Extra housing will assist in attracting and retaining skilled workers. However, employment land must be made available to accommodate for this. Manchester and Salford will be the focus of the highest levels of new housing due to their central location and access to transport and employment land.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		? / +	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Extra housing will assist in attracting and retaining skilled workers. However, employment land must be made available to accommodate for this. Manchester and Salford will be the focus of the highest levels of new housing due to their central location and access to transport and employment land.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Extra housing will assist in attracting and retaining skilled workers. However, employment land must be made available to accommodate for this. Manchester and Salford will be the focus of the highest levels of new housing due to their central location and access to transport and employment land.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		O	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	If additional transport infrastructure is built to accompany the housing, then this would have long term benefits. However, if the transport infrastructure can't accommodate for the increased population/spatial distribution then this would have a negative effect with increased congestion. Policy makes reference to ensuring necessary infrastructure to support new homes.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	O	+	+	D	P	Wider	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	If additional transport infrastructure is built to accompany the housing, then this would have long term benefits. However, if the transport infrastructure can't accommodate for the increased population/spatial distribution then this would have a negative effect with increased congestion. Policy makes reference to ensuring necessary infrastructure to support new homes.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	+	+	D	P	Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	If additional transport infrastructure is built to accompany the housing, then this would have long term benefits. However, if the transport infrastructure can't accommodate for the increased population/spatial distribution then this would have a negative effect with increased congestion. Policy makes reference to ensuring necessary infrastructure to support new homes.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: Lower socio-economic groups.	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: Lower socio-economic groups.	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	-	-	-	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: N/A Affected groups: N/A	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: N/A Affected groups: N/A	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: N/A Affected groups: N/A	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The increase in housing is designed to attract and retain skilled workers. The associated infrastructure and Masterplanning mentioned in the supporting text will include efficient design and suitable transport infrastructure. The policy references the good quality and design of housing that will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities that will enable people to reduce the need to travel. Long-term benefits of this policy will include the reduction in air pollution as people rely less on motor vehicles and utilise sustainable transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	I	P	Wider/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The increase in housing is designed to attract and retain skilled workers. The associated infrastructure and Masterplanning mentioned in the supporting text will include efficient design and suitable transport infrastructure. The policy references the good quality and design of housing that will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities that will enable people to reduce the need to travel. Long-term benefits of this policy will include the reduction in air pollution as people rely less on motor vehicles and utilise sustainable transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	I	P	Wider/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The increase in housing is designed to attract and retain skilled workers. The associated infrastructure and Masterplanning mentioned in the supporting text will include efficient design and suitable transport infrastructure. The policy references the good quality and design of housing that will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities that will enable people to reduce the need to travel. Long-term benefits of this policy will include the reduction in air pollution as people rely less on motor vehicles and utilise sustainable transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	No specific mention in policy. Increased provision of housing, new masterplans and infrastructure will factor in sustainable modes of transport. This will have a positive effect long term as people will rely less on motor vehicles and more on public/sustainable transport, thus reducing carbon emissions.	Less motor vehicles and more use of increasingly connected sustainable modes of transport, will ultimately reduce greenhouse emissions long-term.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquillity where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquillity where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquillity where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquillity where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: Communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: various / all	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	This policy could be further strengthened through specific reference to climate change in this policy.			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	N/A	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	N/A	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	P	N/A	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	None identified	Text has been removed referencing brownfield land as the predominant source of land over the plan period in relation to Table 7.1, to ensure consistency of approach within policies.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to the content of Table 7.1. The score has not changed from uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Not mentioned in policy	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Not mentioned in policy	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Not mentioned in policy	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Affordability of New Housing			2020						2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts	
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)									
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?				+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy wording outlining the specific figures for delivery of affordable homes has been removed. However, wording has been added which outlines maximising the delivery of additional affordable homes, including through local plans setting targets for the provision of affordable housing for sale and rent as part of market-led developments based on evidence relating to need and viability.	+	++	++	Whilst reference to specific figures for delivery of affordable homes has been removed from the policy, the added wording provides more clarity on target setting for affordable homes. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly policies JP-H1, JP-H3 and JP-H4. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that affordable housing will be delivered to avoid clusters of tenure		++	++	++	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery. Policy text has been amended to ensure housing tenures are not clustered within new development sites.	None identified	Policy wording outlining the specific figures for delivery of affordable homes has been removed. However, wording has been added which outlines maximising the delivery of additional affordable homes, including through local plans setting targets for the provision of affordable housing for sale and rent as part of market-led developments based on evidence relating to need and viability.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to specific figures for delivery of affordable homes has been removed from the policy, the added wording provides more clarity on target setting for affordable homes. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?				?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?				?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	0	0	0	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for the location of affordable housing delivery. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the location of affordable housing remains neutral.	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	0	0	0	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for the location of affordable housing delivery. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the location of affordable housing remains neutral.	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	0	0	0	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for the location of affordable housing delivery. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the location of affordable housing remains neutral.	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing infrastructure where additional housing is located. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing infrastructure where additional housing is located. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing infrastructure where additional housing is located. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing community services and facilities being provided with new housing schemes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	?	+	+	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for the provision of community and educational facilities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for community and educational facilities positive.	None identified		?	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green spaces and supporting active travel. However, these topics are covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel and GM-Strat 13, G2 and G6 which cover green infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to sustainable transport and green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for sustainable transport and green spaces opportunities remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sufficient community services and green spaces. However, these topics are covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	0	0	0	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces and community services. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces and community services remains neutral.	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sufficient community services and green spaces. However, these topics are covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	0	0	0	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces and community services. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces and community services remains neutral.	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sufficient community services and green spaces. However, these topics are covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	0	0	0	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces and community services. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces and community services remains neutral.	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Partially	Policy text has changed in to reference that affordable housing will be delivered to avoid clusters of tenure. However, no amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O/+	O/+	O/+	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery. Policy text has been amended to ensure housing tenures are not clustered within new development sites.	None identified		O/+	O/+	O/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Partially	Policy text has changed in to reference that affordable housing will be delivered to avoid clusters of tenure. However, no amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O/+	O/+	O/+	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery. Policy text has been amended to ensure housing tenures are not clustered within new development sites.	None identified		O/+	O/+	O/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Partially	Policy text has changed in to reference that affordable housing will be delivered to avoid clusters of tenure. However, no amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O/+	O/+	O/+	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery. Policy text has been amended to ensure housing tenures are not clustered within new development sites.	None identified		O/+	O/+	O/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and improving skills. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to education facilities and improving skills. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and improving skills remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and links to enhancing skill levels. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to education facilities and improving skills. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and improving skills remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAS)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 14 which covers the GM transport network	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to sustainable travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks remains unknown.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G10 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low-carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	

Density of New Housing			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of new scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing improving infrastructure networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	?	?	?	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing improving infrastructure networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	++	++	++	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing improving infrastructure networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	?	?	?	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and providing green spaces. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be provided with critical infrastructure such as green spaces	++	++	++	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces remains positive. .	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and providing green spaces. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be provided with critical infrastructure such as green spaces	+	+	+	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces remains positive.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and providing green spaces. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be provided with critical infrastructure such as green spaces	?	?	?	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces remains positive.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to landscape, townscape and heritage including local character. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E2 covers heritage matters	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but no specific reference to landscape, townscape and heritage is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on landscape, townscape and heritage remains unknown.	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to landscape, townscape and heritage including local character. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E2 covers heritage matters	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but no specific reference to landscape, townscape and heritage is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on landscape, townscape and heritage remains unknown.	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to landscape, townscape and heritage including local character. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E2 covers heritage matters	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but no specific reference to landscape, townscape and heritage is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on landscape, townscape and heritage remains unknown.	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Changes have been made to policy wording to include the need to achieve efficient use of land however, no amendments have been made to the policy text which considers previously developed land.	+	+	+	Whilst changes have been made to the policy wording to include the need to achieve efficient use of land, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular policies JP-S1. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular policies JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Changes have been made to policy wording to include the need to achieve efficient use of land however, no amendments have been made to the policy text which considers protection of agricultural land/ soil resources form inappropriate development.	+	+	+	Whilst changes have been made to the policy wording to include the need to achieve efficient use of land, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular policies JP-S1. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular policies JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Changes have been made to policy wording to include the need to achieve efficient use of land however, no amendments have been made to the policy text which considers encouragement of the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure.	+	+	+	Whilst changes have been made to the policy wording to include the need to achieve efficient use of land, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular policies JP-S1. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular policies JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

Green Infrastructure Network			2020						2023						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment	2023 Assessment	2023 Assessment	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)				ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	Partially	Policy has not been updated to reflect this mitigation as it was not considered appropriate for this policy. Allocation policies cover specific requirements for when these sites are brought forward. Additionally, Policy GM-G8 concerns standards for green space across GM and states development has a major role in achieving provision.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to green space standards, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	Partially	The policy does make reference to ecosystem services such as climate change mitigation and adaptation. Additionally, Policy GM-G8 concerns standards for green space across GM and states development has a major role in achieving provision.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated to include a specific reference to urban heat island, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention active travel opportunities. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o/-	o/-	o/-	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network but has no specific reference to opportunities for accessible design. As such, the scoring has been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design is neutral to negative. Further mitigation is suggested for the policy.	The policy should include reference to accessibility standards when discussing access to green infrastructure		o/-	o/-	o/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	The policy includes text which states the GI network will support wider public health benefits, including through promotion of active travel and recreational opportunities. This topic is also covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-N5.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy emphasise the relationship between green infrastructure and health benefits, scoring has been updated to show an increasing positive impact in the long-term.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Partially	The policy includes text which states the GI network will support wider public health benefits, including through promotion of active travel and recreational opportunities. This topic is also covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-N5.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy emphasise the relationship between green infrastructure and health benefits, scoring has been updated to show an increasing positive impact in the long-term.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	Partially	Policy contains text which emphasises the green infrastructure network as a method to promote active travel. However, no reference has been made sustainable travel is covered throughout GMSF chapter GM-N.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to access or sustainable travel, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention active travel opportunities. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference active travel. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the connection between active travel and improved air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-S 6.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to air quality, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been updated and outlines how the protection, management and enhancement of green infrastructure will contribute to the development of a Local Nature Recovery Strategy for Greater Manchester, which will feed into the development of a Nature Recovery Network locally and nationally.	+	+	++	The added criteria references protection, management and enhancement of green infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive long term	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	Policy text has not been updated to include this mitigation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policies GM-G 2 and GM-G 10 which cover the green infrastructure network and the Green Belt.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified	Policy wording has been updated and outlines that development which involves the removal of land from the Green Belt will be required to offset the impact through identifying and delivering compensatory improvements the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site.	+	+	++	Policy wording has been updated and outlines that development which involves the removal of land from the Green Belt will be required to offset the impact through identifying and delivering compensatory improvements the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	Policy has not been updated to reflect this mitigation as it was not considered appropriate for this policy. However, sustainable travel is covered throughout GMSF chapter GM-N.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure.	o	o	o	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 focuses on GM's green infrastructure. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to what GI can do to support warmer temperatures. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 2 which covers energy and carbon use with energy efficiency measures	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 focuses on GM's green infrastructure. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to GI support for warmer weather; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
----	--	---	--	--	---	---	---	---	-----------------	--	---	---	---	---	-----------------

Uplands			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the physical and mental health benefits of green spaces and landscapes	+	+	+	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands. Policy text has been amended to reference the physical and mental health benefits open space and landscapes can provide.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the physical and mental health benefits of green spaces and landscapes	+	+	+	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands. Policy text has been amended to reference the physical and mental health benefits open space and landscapes can provide.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been updated to include specific development boundaries to mitigate adverse impact on protected habitats of the South Pennine Moors SAC, the Peak District Moors SPA and the South Pennine Moors Phase 2 SPA.	+	++	++	The added criteria references policy wording to mitigate adverse impact on habitats. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive short term and very positive medium term.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			o	+	++	Policy has been amended to specifically reference increased access to the uplands. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to combating the heat island effect. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	o	+	++	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands but has no specific reference to green infrastructure and combating heat island. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	o	o	o	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands but has no specific reference to flood risk or green infrastructure guidance. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	o	+	++	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands but has no specific reference to flood risk or green infrastructure guidance. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains neutral.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands but has no specific reference to the water framework directive is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains neutral.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	+	++	Policy has been amended to specifically reference the uplands distinctive character. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

Urban Green Space			2020						2023						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment	2023 Assessment	2023 Assessment	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)				ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing ensuring urban green spaces meet accessibility standards.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity. Therefore the score has changed from neutral to uncertain.	Whilst reference to accessibility standards has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing ensuring urban green spaces meet accessibility standards.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity. Therefore the score has changed from neutral to uncertain.	Whilst reference to accessibility standards has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing ensuring urban green spaces meet accessibility standards.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity. Therefore the score has changed from neutral to uncertain.	Whilst reference to accessibility standards has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the accessibility and benefits of green space and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure, S1 for creating sustainable places and N5 for active travel	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure and sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the accessibility of green space and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure, S1 for creating sustainable places and N5 for active travel	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure and sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the accessibility of green space and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure and S1 for creating sustainable places	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to wildlife to be included with existing policy text. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure and G9 for biodiversity and geodiversity.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to wildlife. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the benefits of GI to improve a development's resilience. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure and S1 and S4 for sustainable development and resilience considerations	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to green infrastructure and the benefits of resilience for development. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	o	o	o	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to flood risk or green infrastructure guidance. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	+	+	++	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to flood risk or green infrastructure guidance. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains neutral.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green infrastructure's potential to mitigate run off. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to green infrastructure's potential to mitigate run off. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green infrastructure's potential to mitigate future flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to green infrastructure's potential to mitigate future flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing blue and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green and blue infrastructure	o	o	o	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on blue and green infrastructure remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing blue and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green and blue infrastructure	o	o	o	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on blue and green infrastructure remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green house gas emissions. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and S2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but no specific reference to green house gas emissions is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to providing quality and accessible green spaces. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but no specific reference to providing quality and accessible green spaces is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to ensuring greenspace takes accounts of its local surroundings. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places	o	o	o	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but no specific reference to ensuring greenspace takes accounts of its local surroundings is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to utilising remediated land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and E1 which cover sustainable development and creating sustainable places	o	o	o	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but no specific reference to utilising remediated land. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on utilising previously developed land remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

Trees and Woodland			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the benefits of urban cooling from green infrastructure	+	++	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to include a reference to urban cooling following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

3	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention sustainable travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Y	Policy text has changed to encourage active travel	+	++	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to include a reference to active travel following the IA mitigation. The mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be any further detrimental impact as a result of the policy text change therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Y	Policy text has changed to encourage active travel	+	++	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to include a reference to active travel following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention sustainable travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention sustainable travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes and street trees. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N3 and N5 which cover GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel with N4 and E1 covering the design of streets and sustainable places	+	+	+	Policy GM-G7 is focused on trees and woodlands but no specific reference to sustainable travel modes and street trees is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on habitat diversity remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing ecology with habitat diversity. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G9 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	o	+	++	Policy GM-G7 is focused on trees and woodlands but no specific reference to habitat diversity in relation to ecology is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on habitat diversity remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been amended to include the requirement for development resulting in the loss of existing trees to incorporate measures that would result in a net enhancement in the character and quality of the treescape and biodiversity value in the local area, as an alternative to replacement on the basis of two trees for each tree lost.	+	+	++	Policy wording has been amended to include further provisions for net enhancement in the character and quality of the treescape and biodiversity value in the local area. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term. The scoring is already very positive in the long term and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the amenity, tranquillity and recreational benefits of green infrastructure. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which covers green infrastructure provision	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to amenity, tranquillity and recreational benefits of green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for water quality remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			+	++	++	The policy has been updated to mention the trees and woodland's role in urban cooling. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood plains. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to flood plains. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood plains remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to managing flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to managing flood risk and water run off. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to flood risk and water run off. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and water run off remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to managing flood risk and water run off. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to flood risk and water run off. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and water run off remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the water framework directive. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but no specific reference to the water framework directive is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water quality as a GI function. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies Strat 13, G2 and G6 which covers green infrastructure provision	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to water quality as a GI function. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for water quality remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the benefits of urban cooling from green infrastructure	+	++	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to include a reference to urban cooling following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the role of biodiversity and geodiversity within local character. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM H2 which covers heritage	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but no specific reference to the role of trees in relation to a place's character is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on local character is positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the potential for tree planting on land in need of remediation	o	+	+	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to support opportunities for tree planting on land which requires land remediation works following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the opportunity for woodland conservation to raise awareness of the sustainable use of timber	+	+	+	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to support opportunities for woodland conservation to spread awareness of the sustainable use of timber following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

Biodiversity and Geodiversity			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the P/E	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well served by infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to healthier lifestyles. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places, E6 which covers health and N5 which covers active travel modes	+	+	+	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to healthier lifestyles. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for tackling inequalities remains positive.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing recreation opportunities. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E7 which covers sport and recreation	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to recreation opportunities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on clean air benefits remains unknown.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes and transport infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N3 and N5 which cover GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the specific benefit of air quality from biodiversity. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G6 which covers clean air	+	+	+	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to the benefit of clean air from biodiversity. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on clean air benefits remains positive.	None Identified	Policy wording has been added to include a requirement for development to mitigate air pollution impact on Manchester Mosses SAC.	+	++	++	Policy wording has been amended to include requirements to mitigate against air pollution impacts on the Manchester Mosses SAC. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the medium and long term.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been added to ensure development proposals are informed by biodiversity/ecological assessments.	+	++	++	Policy wording has been added to ensure that development proposals take appropriate account of ecological and biodiversity survey work. Therefore, the scoring has increased from positive to very positive in the medium and long term.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been added to ensure development proposals are informed by biodiversity/ecological assessments. Policy wording has been added ensuring development achieves a measurable net gain in biodiversity of no less than 10%.	++	++	++	Policy wording has been added strengthening the requirements on development to avoid damage to biodiversity and geodiversity. However, the scoring is already very positive so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the benefits of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green infrastructure benefits remains unknown.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the benefits of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green infrastructure benefits remains unknown.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the water framework directive. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	+	+	+	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but no specific reference to the water framework directive is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains positive.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been added to include a requirement for development to assess and potentially mitigate boat movement, water pollution and lighting spillage and shading impacts on the Rochdale Canal SAC.	++	++	++	Policy wording has been added to ensure development mitigates against water pollution on the Rochdale Canal SAC. Therefore, the scoring has increased from positive to very positive.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to access to green space. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places and Strat 13, G2 and G6 which covers green infrastructure provision	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to access to green space. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for green space access remains unknown.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the role of biodiversity and geodiversity within local character. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM H2 which covers heritage	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but no specific reference to the role of biodiversity and geodiversity in relation to a place's character is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on local character is unknown.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to contribute to or enable brownfield land development and minimise the loss of greenfield sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	+	+	+	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but no specific reference to contribute to or enable brownfield land development and minimise the loss of greenfield sites is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land is positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

Heritage										2021				2023				
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the P/E	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	++	++	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy is focused on the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The policy states that one of the positive benefits of an enhanced historic environment is improved social wellbeing	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	++	++	++	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy is focused on the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The policy states that one of the positive benefits of an enhanced historic environment is improved social wellbeing	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy is focused on the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The policy states that one of the positive benefits of an enhanced historic environment is improved social wellbeing	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	?	?	?	I	P	L/GMW	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	There may be tensions between heritage building restoration and creating energy efficient / low carbon developments, particularly where restoration to meet building regulations (or better) requires external treatments to buildings or new glazing. Retrofitting buildings to modern standards may also affect the viability of restoration schemes	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	?	?	?	I	P	L/GMW	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	There may be tensions between heritage building restoration and creating energy efficient / low carbon developments, particularly where restoration to meet building regulations (or better) requires external treatments to buildings or new glazing. Retrofitting buildings to modern standards may also affect the viability of restoration schemes	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	?	?	?	I	P	L/GMW	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	There may be tensions between heritage building restoration and creating energy efficient / low carbon developments, particularly where restoration to meet building regulations (or better) requires external treatments to buildings or new glazing. Retrofitting buildings to modern standards may also affect the viability of restoration schemes	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	The policy could be strengthened further with reference to building restoration or historic buildings.		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The overall aim of the policy is to maximise the heritage assets of Greater Manchester, through preservation, ensuring new design is coherent, sympathetic long-term uses The policy references local character and maintaining a place's distinctiveness to protect heritage assets. It also states that proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the appropriate heritage assessment in the development plan evidence base.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	++	++	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The overall aim of the policy is to maximise the heritage assets of Greater Manchester, through preservation, ensuring new design is coherent, sympathetic long-term uses The policy references local character and maintaining a place's distinctiveness to protect heritage assets. It also states that proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the appropriate heritage assessment in the development plan evidence base.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward	None Identified	Policy wording has been amended to remove specifics regarding designated heritage assets, archaeological assets and conservation areas, however the policy makes reference to consideration of national planning policy when considering proposals affecting designated and non-designated heritage assets and/or their settings.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to specifics regarding designated heritage assets, archaeological assets and conservation areas has been removed from the policy, it is considered that the added wording strengthens the policy by ensuring it is more consistent with national planning policy. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	++	++	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The overall aim of the policy is to maximise the heritage assets of Greater Manchester, through preservation, ensuring new design is coherent, sympathetic long-term uses The policy references local character and maintaining a place's distinctiveness to protect heritage assets. It also states that proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the appropriate heritage assessment in the development plan evidence base.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward	None Identified	Policy wording has been amended to remove specifics regarding designated heritage assets, archaeological assets and conservation areas, however the policy makes reference to consideration of national planning policy when considering proposals affecting designated and non-designated heritage assets and/or their settings.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to specifics regarding designated heritage assets, archaeological assets and conservation areas has been removed from the policy, it is considered that the added wording strengthens the policy by ensuring it is more consistent with national planning policy. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Restoration of heritage buildings with also have a beneficial effect against construction waste generation, assuming building restoration projects are less likely to require excavation work or demolition	n/a	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Restoration of heritage buildings with also have a beneficial effect against construction waste generation, assuming building restoration projects are less likely to require excavation work or demolition	n/a	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Restoration of heritage buildings with also have a beneficial effect against construction waste generation, assuming building restoration projects are less likely to require excavation work or demolition	n/a	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

Sport and Recreation			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference sport and recreation facilities are accessible to communities	+	++	++	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sport and recreation. Policy text has been amended to reference that facilities will be accessible to communities following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the link between recreation facilities and deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	o	o	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sports and recreation but has no specific reference to the link between recreation spaces and deprivation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the link between recreation facilities and deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	o	o	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sports and recreation but has no specific reference to the link between recreation spaces and deprivation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference sport and recreation facilities to benefit both existing and new communities	o	o	o	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sport and recreation. Policy text has been amended to reference that both existing and new communities will benefit from sport and recreation facilities following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference sport and recreation facilities to benefit both existing and new communities	o	o	o	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sport and recreation. Policy text has been amended to reference that both existing and new communities will benefit from sport and recreation facilities following the IA mitigation.	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing ensuring new sports facilities meet accessibility standards.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity. Therefore the score has changed from neutral to uncertain.	Whilst reference to accessibility standards has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts are identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing accessibility in sports and recreation spaces	o/-	o/-	o/-	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sports and recreation development but has no specific reference to opportunities for accessible design. As such, the scoring has been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design remains unknown to negative.	The policy should include reference to accessibility standards within sports and recreation spaces	Policy wording has been removed referencing ensuring new sports facilities meet accessibility standards.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity. Therefore the score has changed from neutral to uncertain.	Whilst reference to accessibility standards has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts are identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference education and training facilities to benefit both existing and new communities which is accessible to all	o	o	o	Policy GM- E7 is focused on education and skills. Policy text has been amended to reference that both existing and new communities will benefit from education and training facilities which is accessible to all following the IA mitigation.	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing ensuring new sports facilities meet accessibility standards.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity. Therefore the score has changed from neutral to uncertain.	Whilst reference to accessibility standards has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts are identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
12	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
12	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

Public Transport			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the programme for delivering public transport interventions set out within Our Five Year Transport delivery Plan, to clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the programme for delivering public transport interventions set out within Our Five Year Transport delivery Plan, to clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the programme for delivering public transport interventions set out within Our Five Year Transport delivery Plan, To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?				++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the programme for delivering public transport interventions set out within Our Five Year Transport delivery Plan, To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?				++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the programme for delivering public transport interventions set out within Our Five Year Transport delivery Plan, To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	p	W	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to a coordinated approach to the planning and delivery of potential interventions on the Strategic Road Network.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	++	D	P	W	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to a coordinated approach to the planning and delivery of potential interventions on the Strategic Road Network.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified

3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	?	?	?	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	The policy makes no reference to reducing fuel poverty.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Policy could include reference to fuel poverty or improving connectivity to affordable modes of travel. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-C1.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	?	?	?	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	The policy makes no reference to reducing fuel poverty.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Policy could include reference to fuel poverty or improving connectivity to affordable modes of travel. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-C1.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	?	?	?	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	The policy makes no reference to ensuring equal access to facilities or infrastructure.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Policy could make reference to how the Strategic Road Network interventions will ensure equal access to facilities for all. However, this is addressed by Policies JP-C1 and JP-C7.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	?	?	?	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	The policy makes no reference to ensuring equal access to facilities or infrastructure.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Policy could make reference to how the Strategic Road Network interventions will ensure equal access to facilities for all. However, this is addressed by Policies JP-C1 and JP-C7.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	?	?	?	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	The policy makes no reference to ensuring equal access to facilities or infrastructure.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Policy could make reference to how the Strategic Road Network interventions will ensure equal access to facilities for all. However, this is addressed by Policies JP-C1 and JP-C7.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified

7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to promoting more efficient patterns of movement.	Strategic Road Network interventions without guidance on sustainable modes of transport could lead to more greenhouse gas emissions and greater reliance on private vehicles.	Policy could include reference to sustainable transport on the Strategic Road Network. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-C7.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to reducing reliance on private motor vehicles.	Strategic Road Network interventions without guidance on sustainable modes of transport could lead to more greenhouse gas emissions and greater reliance on private vehicles.	Policy could include reference to sustainable transport on the Strategic Road Network. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-C7.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to sustainable modes of transport.	Strategic Road Network interventions without guidance on sustainable modes of transport could lead to more greenhouse gas emissions and greater reliance on private vehicles.	Policy could include reference to sustainable transport on the Strategic Road Network. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-C7.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	?	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	The policy makes no direct reference to air quality. Increased use of the strategic road network is likely to result in potentially negative impacts to air quality	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Policy could include reference to air quality. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-S6.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified

12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	?	?	?	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to climate change.	Increase in greenhouse gas emissions from greater use of private vehicles.	Policy could include reference to climate change. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-S1.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	?	?	?	I	P	W	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to reducing energy use of energy efficiency.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more cars are on the road.	Policy could include reference to low and zero-emission infrastructure on the Strategic Road Network. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-S2 and JP-C6.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	?	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to low carbon and renewable energy facilities.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more cars are on the road.	Policy could include reference to low and zero-emission infrastructure on the Strategic Road Network. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-S2 and JP-C6.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	?	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to promoting a reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more cars are on the road.	Policy could include reference to low and zero-emission infrastructure on the Strategic Road Network. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-S2 and JP-C6.

16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified

18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
----	--	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	-----	--	--	---	-----------------

Walking and Cycling			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	no amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the link between green and blue infrastructure with sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks and M1 and Strat 14	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-N5 is focused on sustainable travel but has no specific reference to the link between green and blue infrastructure and sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains unknown.	None		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the link between green and blue infrastructure with sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-N5 is focused on sustainable travel but has no specific reference to the link between green and blue infrastructure and sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains unknown.	None		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Freight and Logistics

			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text now includes reference to overnight parking facilities for HGVs along parts of the Strategic Road Network with appropriate facilities for heavy goods vehicle drivers, where there is likely to be demand and it is appropriate to the location.	+	++	++	The added criteria references infrastructure improvements. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive across medium and long term.	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing freight and utilities infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N1 which covers GM's integrated network and N4 which covers appropriate utilities and digital infrastructure provision where needed	o	o	o	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics but has no specific reference to utilities infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for utilities infrastructure remains neutral.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text now includes reference to overnight parking facilities for HGVs along parts of the Strategic Road Network with appropriate facilities for heavy goods vehicle drivers, where there is likely to be demand and it is appropriate to the location.	+	+	+	The added criteria references infrastructure improvements that could ensure safer driving conditions. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive across the short term, medium term and long term.	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	n/a	Policy text now includes reference to low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, etc.	o	+	++	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions via low-emission vehicles. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on improving air quality has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	n/a	Policy text now includes reference to low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, etc.	o	+	++	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions via low-emission vehicles. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on this assessment criteria has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	n/a	Policy text now includes reference to low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, etc.	+	+	++	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions via low-emission vehicles. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on this assessment criteria has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	n/a	Policy text now includes reference to low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, etc.	+	+	++	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions via low-emission vehicles. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on this assessment criteria has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	n/a	Policy text now includes reference to low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, etc.	+	+	++	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions via low-emission vehicles. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on this assessment criteria has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

Transport Requirements of Development			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Changes have been made in policy text to outline that, where appropriate, planning applications will be required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment/ Transport Statement in order to assess the most appropriate mitigations on the Strategic Road Network and local transport network. Policy text now includes reference to making adequate car parking provision, including for disabled drivers and passengers. Policy text also includes overnight parking facilities for HGVs along parts of the Strategic Road Network with appropriate facilities for heavy goods vehicle drivers, where there is likely to be demand and it is appropriate to the location. Wording had also been added that requires developers to consider the potential transport interventions set out in Appendix D to ensure the most appropriate transport mitigation and interventions are delivered alongside	++	++	++	Although changes have been made to the policy text, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	The added criteria references infrastructure improvements. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive across medium term and long term	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing areas which may have a lack of connectivity. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N2, N3 and N5 which covers sustainable and active travel, digital infrastructure and the wider public transport and travel network across GM	+	+	+	Policy GM-N7 is focused on transport requirements of new development but has no specific reference to addressing areas which are currently lacking connectivity. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on connectivity positive.	None identified	Changes have been made to the policy text which promotes that layout, design and landscaping of development should prioritise the provision of safe, secure and attractive access to local services and facilities for pedestrians, cyclists and people with a disability.	+	++	++	The added criteria references mitigations to promote secure and attractive access to local services. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive across medium term and long term	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing active travel. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM N5 which covers sustainable and active travel in GM	+	+	+	Policy GM-N7 is focused on transport requirements of new development but has no specific reference to active travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for active travel positive.	None identified	Policy text also includes overnight parking facilities for HGVs along parts of the Strategic Road Network with appropriate facilities for heavy goods vehicle drivers, where there is likely to be demand and it is appropriate to the location.	+	++	++	The added criteria references infrastructure improvements that could ensure safer driving conditions. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive across the medium term and long term.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	secure and attractive access to local services and facilities for pedestrians, cyclists and people with a disability. Changes have been made in policy text to outline that, where appropriate, planning applications will be required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment/ Transport Statement in order to assess the most appropriate mitigations on the Strategic Road Network and local transport network. Wording had also been added that requires developers to consider the potential transport interventions set out in Appendix D to ensure the most appropriate transport mitigation and interventions are delivered alongside development. Appendix D lists the necessary and supporting transport interventions against each Allocation, of which any new and improved sustainable transport infrastructure should be in accordance with.	++	++	++	Although changes have been made to the policy text, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended to reference safe, secure and attractive access to local services and facilities for pedestrians, cyclists and people with a disability. Changes have been made in policy text to outline that, where appropriate, planning applications will be required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment/ Transport Statement in order to assess the most appropriate mitigations on the Strategic Road Network and local transport network. Wording had also been added that requires developers to consider the potential transport interventions set out in Appendix D to ensure the most appropriate transport mitigation and interventions are delivered alongside development. Appendix D lists the necessary and supporting transport interventions against each Allocation, of which any new and improved sustainable transport infrastructure should be in accordance with	++	++	++	Although changes have been made to the policy text, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended to reference safe, secure and attractive access to local services and facilities for pedestrians, cyclists and people with a disability. Changes have been made in policy text to outline that, where appropriate, planning applications will be required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment/ Transport Statement in order to assess the most appropriate mitigations on the Strategic Road Network and local transport network. Wording had also been added that requires developers to consider the potential transport interventions set out in Appendix D to ensure the most appropriate transport mitigation and interventions are delivered alongside development. Appendix D lists the necessary and supporting transport interventions against each Allocation, of which any new and improved sustainable transport infrastructure should be in accordance with	++	++	++	Although changes have been made to the policy text, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the benefits of active travel. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G5 which covers sustainable and active travel in GM	+	+	+	Policy GM-N7 is focused on transport requirements of new development but has no specific reference to the benefits of active travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for active travel positive.	None identified	Changes have been made to the policy text which outlines that planning applications which are required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment will need to consider air quality impacts on Holcroft Moss, within the Manchester Mosses Special Area of Conservation (SAC). Proposals which will result in increased traffic flows on the M62 past Holcroft Moss of more than 20 HGVs or 100 vehicles per day must devise a scheme-specific range of measures to reduce reliance on cars and reduce trip generation.	+	++	++	The added criteria references mitigations to improve air quality. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive across medium term and long term	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Changes have been made to the policy text which outlines that planning applications which are required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment will need to consider air quality impacts on Holcroft Moss, within the Manchester Mosses Special Area of Conservation (SAC). Proposals which will result in increased traffic flows on the M62 past Holcroft Moss of more than 20 HGVs or 100 vehicles per day must devise a scheme-specific range of measures to reduce reliance on cars and reduce trip generation.	+	++	++	The added criteria references restoration measures in accordance with the Holcroft Moss Habitat Mitigation Plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term and very positive in the medium and long term.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
----	--	---	--	--	---	---	---	---	-----------------	--	---	---	---	---	------------------

Infrastructure Implementation			2020 Assessment							2023								
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)													
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to minimising energy demand and requiring sustainable building design for all new developments where practicable. In addition the policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to minimising energy demand and requiring sustainable building design for all new developments where practicable. In addition the policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to minimising energy demand and requiring sustainable building design for all new developments where practicable. In addition the policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to minimising energy demand and requiring sustainable building design for all new developments where practicable. In addition the policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to utility services. Yet it is important to ensure utility infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	++	++	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy aims to align provision of transport and digital infrastructure provision to make delivery easier. It also references funding mechanisms for this infrastructure. This encourages the delivery of transport and digital infrastructure	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	+/?	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to funding mechanisms for transport infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure transport infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D2 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy aims to align provision of transport and digital infrastructure provision to make delivery easier. It also references funding mechanisms for this infrastructure. This encourages the delivery of transport and digital infrastructure	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	Policy wording has been amended to remove specific actions for applicants regarding identification of and planning for infrastructure demand. However, the policy still outlines that contributions from developers are required to facilitate improvements where necessary.	+/?	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to funding mechanisms for transport infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure transport infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D2 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	++	++	D	P	GN	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy aims to align provision of transport and digital infrastructure provision to make delivery easier. It also references funding mechanisms for this infrastructure. This encourages the delivery of transport and digital infrastructure	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	Policy wording has been amended to remove specific actions for applicants regarding identification of and planning for infrastructure demand. However, the policy still outlines that contributions from developers are required to facilitate improvements where necessary. Policy wording has been removed referencing minimising demand for energy, water and utility services, to ensure there is no unnecessary overlap / inconsistencies within the plan.	+/?	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to utility services. Yet it is important to ensure utility infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D2 and JP-H1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o/+	o/+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy by its nature is encouraging the delivery of well designed integrated infrastructure which could have a benefit across different levels of income	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None identified		o	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o/+	o/+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy by its nature is encouraging the delivery of well designed integrated infrastructure which could have a benefit across different levels of income	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None identified		o	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy by its nature is encouraging the delivery of well designed integrated infrastructure which could have equal access by all members of society	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o/+	o/+	o/+	D	P	Local/GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy by its nature is encouraging the delivery of well designed integrated infrastructure which could have equal access by all members of society	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy by its nature is encouraging the delivery of well designed integrated infrastructure which could have equal access by all members of society	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy by its nature is encouraging the delivery of well designed integrated infrastructure which could have equal access by all members of society	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	The policy does not make reference to spatial elements. This could be referenced to make clear that infrastructure will be provided across different areas		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and the NHS which are both healthcare providers. This could ensure better services can be offered.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and the NHS which are both healthcare providers. This could ensure better services can be offered.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and the NHS which are both healthcare providers. This could ensure better services can be offered.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and the NHS which are both healthcare providers. This could ensure better services can be offered.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and the NHS which are both healthcare providers. This could ensure better services can be offered.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and the NHS which are both healthcare providers. This could ensure better services can be offered.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Highways England and Transport for Greater Manchester which are both transport providers. This could ensure better services can be offered, including public transport. The policy also makes reference to new long-term funding mechanisms for transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified	Policy wording has been removed reference to funding mechanism for transport.		o	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to funding mechanisms for transport infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure transport infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D2 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Highways England and Transport for Greater Manchester which are both transport providers. This could ensure better services can be offered, including public transport. The policy also makes reference to new long-term funding mechanisms for transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified	Policy wording has been removed reference to funding mechanism for transport.		o	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to funding mechanisms for transport infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure transport infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D2 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Highways England and Transport for Greater Manchester which are both transport providers. This could ensure better services can be offered, including public transport. The policy also makes reference to new long-term funding mechanisms for transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	The policy could make specific reference to promotion of public and active transport through these links	Policy wording has been removed reference to funding mechanism for transport.		o	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to funding mechanisms for transport infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure transport infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D2 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	The policy makes reference to minimising demand for energy, water, requiring sustainable building design and conserving natural resources. As such, these all contribute to limiting impacts on carbon emissions and climate change	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and drainage.	n/a	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and drainage.	n/a	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and drainage.	n/a	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and drainage.	n/a	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and WFD compliance	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and WFD compliance	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and WFD compliance	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	+	+	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to minimising demand for energy, water, requiring sustainable building design and conserving natural resources. As such, these all contribute to limiting impacts on carbon emissions and climate change	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing minimising demand for energy, water and utility services and requiring sustainable building design, to ensure there is no unnecessary overlap / inconsistencies within the plan.		o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to utility services and sustainable design. Yet it is important to increase energy efficiency. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	+	+	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to minimising demand for energy, water, requiring sustainable building design and conserving natural resources. As such, these all contribute to limiting impacts on carbon emissions and climate change	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing minimising demand for energy, water and utility services and requiring sustainable building design, to ensure there is no unnecessary overlap / inconsistencies within the plan.		o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to utility services and sustainable design. Yet it is important to increase energy efficiency. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	+	+	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to minimising demand for energy, water, requiring sustainable building design and conserving natural resources. As such, these all contribute to limiting impacts on carbon emissions and climate change	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing minimising demand for energy, water and utility services and requiring sustainable building design, to ensure there is no unnecessary overlap / inconsistencies within the plan.		o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to utility services and sustainable design. Yet it is important to increase energy efficiency. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

Appendix D

Allocation Policies – Assessment Tables

Allocation Policies – Assessment Tables

The following allocation policies have been assessed against the IA Framework in 2023:

- JPA1.1 and JPA1.2 - Northern Gateway
- JPA2 - Stakehill
- JPA3.1 - Medipark
- JPA3.2 - Timperley Wedge
- JPA4 - Bewshill Farm
- JPA5 - Chequerbent North
- JPA6 - West of Wingates
- JPA7 - Elton Reservoir Area
- JPA8 - Seedfield
- JPA9 - Walshaw
- JPA12 - Beal Valley
- JPA13 - Bottom Field Farm
- JPA14 - Broadbent Moss
- JPA14 - Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers)
- JPA16 - Cowlshaw
- JPA17 – Land south of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road)
- JPA18 - Rosary Road
- JPA19 - Bamford and Norden
- JPA20 - Castleton Sidings
- JPA21 - Crimble Mill
- JPA22 – Land north of Simthy Bridge
- JPA23 - Newhey Quarry
- JPA24 - Roch Valley
- JPA25 - Trows Farm
- JPA26 - Hazelhurst Farm

- JPA27 - East of Boothstown
- JPA29 - Port Salford Extension
- JPA30 - Ashton Moss West
- JPA31 - Godley Green
- JPA32 - South of Hyde
- JPA33 – New Carrington
- JPA34 - M6 J25
- JPA35 - North of Mosley Common
- JPA36 - Pocket Nook
- PA37 - West of Gibfield

To allow comparison with the submission plan and the 2023 PfE Composite Plan, each 2023 IA assessment includes the relevant previous IA assessment with the updated 2023 IA assessment for each policy that has been reassessed for transparency in how the policy and the IA assessment has evolved. Some policies were assessed in 2020 and some reassessed in 2021 with the withdrawal of Stockport where relevant, therefore some policies have been assessed at different dates.

JPA1.1 and 1.2 Northern Gateway				2021	2023				
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 4,500 new homes split between the following sites: Heywood/Pilsworth- around 200 units. Simister and Bowlee- around 1,550 units.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Allocation policy references custom and self build housing.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy includes the provision of employment land at the Heywood/ Pilsworth site. In Simister and Bowlee there are new district centres proposed. Across the areas the policy states: Make provision for new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure throughout the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Deliver around 1,200,000 m2 of industrial and warehousing space in Heywood/ Pilsworth. In addition, the new district centres in Simister and Bowlee would create new jobs through retail and service provision.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be: Community facilities; including one new primary school and contributions to an off-site secondary school.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and potential for Metrolink extension to Middleton.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D and green infrastructure.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: an upgrade to the local highways network, offsite highways works where required, junction improvements where required, improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policies JP-D1 and JP-C7.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: an upgrade to the local highways network, offsite highways works where required, junction improvements where required, improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policies JP-D1 and JP-C7.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant joint plan or local planning policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policies JP-D1 and JP-C7.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	Policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to local services and to the new areas of employment.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	Policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to local services and to the new areas of employment.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to local services and to the new areas of employment.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	Policy includes reference to integrating with local communities.	It is considered that accessibility standards is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed.	Each allocation is within specific locations and therefore is within one area type.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	The policy states that the following interventions will be taken throughout all three of the sites. Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods. In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about the delivery of green infrastructure and references Policy JP-G2 and references to Policy JP-G8 (deleted policy) has been removed.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements across the all two sites including: plans for areas of green infrastructure, biodiversity features and other areas of open space.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about the delivery of green infrastructure and references Policy JP-G2 and references to Policy JP-G8 (deleted policy) has been removed.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2, JP-P7 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Make provision for new local centres in accessible locations which include a range of appropriate retail, health and community facilities and ensure they are integrated with existing communities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include references to a new local centre, hotel, leisure and conference facilities in accessible locations.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P3. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be community facilities including one new primary school contributions to an off site secondary school.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	The policy makes reference to the provision of recreational facilities across the two sites.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding the retention of existing recreation facilities.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P3. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be community facilities including one new primary school contributions to an off site secondary school.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements across the whole allocation: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit and Metrolink extension, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements across the whole allocation: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit and Metrolink extension, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements across the whole allocation: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit and Metrolink extension, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA's)?	++/-	AQMA cuts through the centre of the site. The policy make reference to improved active transport and to mitigating air quality along the M62 and M66 motorway corridors. The policy also makes reference to a project specific HRA to consider the impact of traffic increasing on the M62.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. The allocation boundary has been amended however the AQMA is still located in the site.	++/-	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	<p>Within the site there is a site of biological importance 'streams and flushes near Bradley Hall Farm' a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy makes references across the allocation to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure. The includes the following across the sites:</p> <p>Seek to offset the loss of private open land through the provision of an accessible and high quality green and blue infrastructure network to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment. This should include the enhancement of existing features such as Whittle and Brightly Brooks. (Haywood/ Pilsworth).</p> <p>Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site; (Heywood/ Pilsworth and Simister and Bowlee).</p> <p>In addition, across all of the allocations the policy make provision for new recreation facilities and to retail existing facilities.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text relating to the impact, delivery and long term management of biodiversity and reference to Policy JP-G2 and JP-G8 (deleted policy) have been removed from the JP allocation 1.1 but retained in JP allocation 1.2. The allocation boundary has been amended however the Site of Biological Importance, priority habitat and wildlife corridor remain within the site.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	<p>Within the site there is a site of biological importance 'streams and flushes near Bradley Hall Farm' a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy makes references across the allocation to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure. The includes the following across the sites:</p> <p>Seek to offset the loss of private open land through the provision of an accessible and high quality green and blue infrastructure network to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment. This should include the enhancement of existing features such as Whittle and Brightly Brooks. (Haywood/ Pilsworth).</p> <p>Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site; (Heywood/ Pilsworth and Simister and Bowlee).</p> <p>In addition, across all of the allocations the policy make provision for new recreation facilities and to retail existing facilities.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	<p>Policy text relating to the impact, delivery and long term management of biodiversity and reference to Policy JP-G2 and JP-G8 (deleted policy) have been removed from the JP allocation 1.1 but retained in JP allocation 1.2. The allocation boundary has been amended however the Site of Biological Importance, priority habitat and wildlife corridor remain within the site.</p> <p>However, policy wording has been added requiring developers to undertake a hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of peat identified on the site, to ensure the loss of irreplaceable habitat is avoided.</p>	++	Policy wording has been added that explicitly protects irreplaceable peat habitat from inappropriate development. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None Identified
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Within the site there is a site of biological importance 'streams and flushes near Bradley Hall Farm' a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy makes references across the allocation to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure. The includes the following across the sites:</p> <p>Seek to offset the loss of private open land through the provision of an accessible and high quality green and blue infrastructure network to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment. This should include the enhancement of existing features such as Whittle and Brightly Brooks. (Haywood/ Pilsworth).</p> <p>Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site; (Heywood/ Pilsworth and Simister and Bowlee).</p> <p>In addition, across all of the allocations the policy make provision for new recreation facilities and to retail existing facilities.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text relating to the impact, delivery and long term management of biodiversity and reference to Policy JP-G2 and JP-G8 (deleted policy) have been removed from the JP allocation 1.1 but retained in JP allocation 1.2. The allocation boundary has been amended however the Site of Biological Importance, priority habitat and wildlife corridor remain within the site.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	++	<p>Within the site there is a site of biological importance 'streams and flushes near Bradley Hall Farm' a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy makes references across the allocation to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure. The includes the following across the sites:</p> <p>Seek to offset the loss of private open land through the provision of an accessible and high quality green and blue infrastructure network to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment. This should include the enhancement of existing features such as Whittle and Brightly Brooks. (Haywood/ Pilsworth).</p> <p>Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site; (Heywood/ Pilsworth and Simister and Bowlee).</p> <p>In addition, across all of the allocations the policy make provision for new recreation facilities and to retail existing facilities.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding the retention of existing recreation facilities and providing multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the site.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-P3. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	<p>Climate change vulnerability is varying across the site from low to high.</p> <p>The policy includes supporting to improve public transport infrastructure, active travel, green and blue infrastructure and EV charging points.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text removes references to managing surface water, implementing SuDS and the long-term management of SuDS. Policy text has been rephrased regarding the retention of existing recreation facilities and providing multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the site. Policy text is retained regarding ensuring mitigation from potential flood risk from the Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook in JP allocation 1.1 but removed in JP allocation 1.2. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	++	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from all sources including Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere. The delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy which ensures co-ordination between phases of development.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text removes references to managing surface water, implementing SuDS and the long-term management of SuDS. Policy text is retained regarding ensuring mitigation from potential flood risk from the Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook in JP allocation 1.1 but removed in JP allocation 1.2. The allocation boundary has been amended however small areas of the site are located in areas at risk of flooding	?	It is important to consider flood risk as part of the allocation policy, therefore the score has changed from very positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from all sources including Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere. The delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy which ensures co-ordination between phases of development.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text removes references to managing surface water, implementing SuDS and the long-term management of SuDS. Policy text is retained regarding ensuring mitigation from potential flood risk from the Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook in JP allocation 1.1 but removed in JP allocation 1.2. The allocation boundary has been amended however small areas of the site are located in areas at risk of flooding.	?	It is important to consider flood risk as part of the allocation policy, therefore the score has changed from very positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from all sources including Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere. The delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy which ensures co-ordination between phases of development.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text removes references to managing surface water, implementing SuDS and the long-term management of SuDS. Policy text is retained regarding ensuring mitigation from potential flood risk from the Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook in JP allocation 1.1 but removed in JP allocation 1.2. The allocation boundary has been amended however small areas of the site are located in areas at risk of flooding.	?	It is important to consider flood risk as part of the allocation policy, therefore the score has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3 The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from all sources including Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere. The delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy which ensures co-ordination between phases of development	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text removes references to managing surface water, implementing SuDS and the long-term management of SuDS. Policy text is retained regarding ensuring mitigation from potential flood risk from the Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook in JP allocation 1.1 but removed in JP allocation 1.2. The allocation boundary has been amended however small areas of the site are located in areas at risk of flooding.	?	It is important to consider flood risk as part of the allocation policy, therefore the score has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	○	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	○	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	○	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking, in addition to significant public transport provision. No reference to low carbon or renewables.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	There are no landscape designations on the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	The sites contain listed structures Lower Whittle Farmhouse, Brick Farmhouse and Church of St George. Policy States: Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage assets and their setting within the allocation, including the Grade II Listed buildings Brick Farmhouse and Lower Whittle Farmhouse and the wider historic character of the surrounding setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about the consideration of heritage assets within the site and signposts to Policy JP-P2. The allocation boundary has been amended however the site still includes the identified listed buildings.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	Not referenced in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy wording has been added for developers to undertake a hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of peat identified on the site, to ensure the loss of irreplaceable habitat is avoided.	++	Policy wording has been added that explicitly protects soil resources from inappropriate development. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals.	+	Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None Identified

18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA2 Stakehill			2021			2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 1,680 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	Policy states: around 1,680 high quality homes, including larger, higher value properties.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	The policy is for both housing and employment land. The policy also makes reference to green space stating: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	0	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Deliver around 150,000 sq m of high quality, adaptable, employment floorspace.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Contribute and make provision for additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas. Contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM and ensure that new development is designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the new rail station through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes. Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas. Contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM and ensure that new development is designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the new rail station through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes. Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	○	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	○	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	○	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Policy states: Achieve excellent design and sustainability through masterplanning and the use of design codes for the whole site to ensure comprehensive development. The scale of the residential development on the northern part of the allocation provides an opportunity to adopt a 'garden village' approach to create a locally distinctive residential offer.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	○	Nothing proposed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	○	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	○	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles. In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the boundary separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	○	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	The policy states: Given the scale of the new housing provision it will be necessary for the proposal to deliver social infrastructure to ensure that the needs of new and existing communities are properly met.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute and make provision for additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	The policy states: Given the scale of the new housing provision it will be necessary for the proposal to deliver social infrastructure to ensure that the needs of new and existing communities are properly met.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute and make provision for additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	○	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	'Policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	'Policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++/--	An AQMA is located directly adjacent to the site along the northern and eastern boundaries. The policy makes provision for active transport, electric vehicle and cycle infrastructure. In addition the policy states: incorporate air quality mitigation. Contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM and ensure that new development is designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the new rail station through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++/--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site. The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and ponds within the site The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the boundary separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been added to make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt, in accordance with Policy JP-G2. New criteria has also been added to clarify the need to strengthen green belt boundaries.	++	The added wording strengthens the policy text by clarifying the that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to the Green Belt. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	<p>Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site. The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and ponds within the site</p> <p>The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the boundary separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	<p>Policy text has been added to make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt, in accordance with Policy JP-G2.</p> <p>New criteria has also been added to clarify the need to strengthen green belt boundaries.</p>	++	The added wording strengthens the policy text by clarifying the that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to the Green Belt. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site. The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and ponds within the site</p> <p>The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the boundary separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	<p>Policy text has been added to make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt, in accordance with Policy JP-G2.</p> <p>New criteria has also been added to clarify the need to strengthen green belt boundaries.</p>	++	The added wording strengthens the policy text by clarifying the that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to the Green Belt. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site. The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and ponds within the site</p> <p>The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the boundary separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Climate change vulnerability: High. No reference in the policy to flood mitigation.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been amended to make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. No reference to mitigation in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. No reference to mitigation in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. No reference to mitigation in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. No reference to mitigation in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	+	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking. No reference to energy efficiency.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	Reference in policy to cycling and walking. No reference to energy efficiency.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has increased from uncertain to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking. No reference to energy efficiency. The policy makes provision for active transport, electric vehicle and cycle infrastructure. In addition the policy states: incorporate air quality mitigation. Contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM and ensure that new development is designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the new rail station through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Have regard to views from Tandle Hill Country Park in terms of the design, landscaping and boundary treatment in order to minimise the visual impact as much as possible.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to clarify which landscape character type the allocation falls under. Policy text has been added to ensure the policy reflects and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of this landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1	++	The added wording to include the landscape character type provides further clarity to the allocation. The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-G1: Landscape Character strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific landscape character policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	There are two listed buildings on the site; Church of St. John and Thornham Parish War Memorial. The policy states: Ensure that the design of the scheme preserves or enhances the setting of the listed St John's Church and war memorial in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to take appropriate account of the listed St John's Church and war memorial in accordance with Policy JP-P2. Reference to a Historic Environmental Assessment has been removed.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-P2: Heritage strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific heritage policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	0	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 3. The allocation boundary has been amended, resulting in a minor reduction of Green Belt removal.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 4. The allocation boundary has been amended, resulting in a minor reduction of Green Belt removal.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 5.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 6.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA3.1 Medipark				2020				2023				
Ref	Objective	Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	Employment land	No change			o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	Employment land	No change			o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	Employment land	No change			o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	Employment land	No change			o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: deliver 86,000sqm of B1 focused floorspace	No change		Use class has been updated to Class E (g) for clarity.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
		2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	Not mentioned in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Development should be configured to take advantage of the significant opportunities of transport infrastructure in the area protecting the line of the proposed Metrolink extension to Manchester Airport	No change			++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Facilitate improvements to the surrounding local highway network and configured to take advantage of proposed Metrolink extension to Manchester Airport	No change		Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
		3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: takes into consideration proposed Metrolink extension to Manchester Airport	No change			+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	No mention, site assessment highlights local infrastructure in the area, but ability to support scale/distribution cannot be determined.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	No mention. Employment land potentially less likely to directly affect community relations than new housing.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design)	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	No mention in policy	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy makes reference to enhancing green infrastructure and providing high quality natural landscaping with benefits including promoting biodiversity	No change			++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: protect adjacent playing field and enhanced green infrastructure	No change		Policy text has been rephrased and new criteria signposting to Policy JP-P7 has been added.	+	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-P7: Sport and Recreation strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific recreational policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has remained the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-J7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision, but proposal for employment land unlikely to affect local capacity	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	As above	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	As above. Policy states that development should not impact on adjacent playing fields	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision, but proposal for employment land unlikely to affect local capacity	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	No mention to active travel but includes need to configure design around proposed Metrolink extension	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
		9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	No mention to active travel but includes need to configure design around proposed Metrolink extension	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
		9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	No mention to active travel but includes need to configure design around proposed Metrolink extension	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-/+	No AQMA within 150m. Additional trips to site may affect AQ	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/?	No designations or priority habitats on sites. This does not necessarily mean there is no ecological interest on the site. Policy states: High quality natural landscaping, including the provision of native species, should be delivered adjoining the brook to help mitigate flood risk and promote biodiversity. Enhanced green infrastructure included in policy Protection of adjacent playing field included	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	No designations or priority habitats on sites. This does not necessarily mean there is no ecological interest on the site. Policy states: High quality natural landscaping, including the provision of native species, should be delivered adjoining the brook to help mitigate flood risk and promote biodiversity. Enhanced green infrastructure included in policy Protection of adjacent playing field included	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	No designations or priority habitats on sites. This does not necessarily mean there is no ecological interest on the site. Policy states: High quality natural landscaping, including the provision of native species, should be delivered adjoining the brook to help mitigate flood risk and promote biodiversity. Enhanced green infrastructure included in policy Protection of adjacent playing field included	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	No designations or priority habitats on sites. This does not necessarily mean there is no ecological interest on the site. Policy states: High quality natural landscaping, including the provision of native species, should be delivered adjoining the brook to help mitigate flood risk and promote biodiversity. Enhanced green infrastructure included in policy Protection of adjacent playing field included	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+/?	Less than 10% of the site is in flood zone 3. Policy states: Development of the site should reflect the sequential approach to flood risk management, focusing more sensitive development furthest from Fairywell Brook and natural landscaping used to mitigate flood risk. Climate change vulnerability is mixed, flood vulnerability, surface water disadvantage are high, and surface water exposure for a 1 in 30 year event is extremely high.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed from positive/uncertain to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	Policy states: Development of the site should reflect the sequential approach to flood risk management, focusing more sensitive development furthest from Fairywell Brook and natural landscaping used to mitigate flood risk.	No change			+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	As above. In addition the policy makes reference to maximising the use of sustainable drainage systems	No change			++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	++	As above	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	Assume development will follow best practice and adhere to planning guidance	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. Policy states: Development of the site should reflect the sequential approach to flood risk management, focusing more sensitive development furthest from Fairywell Brook	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	As above	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	++	Reference in policy to maximising the use of renewable energies and promoting design to utilise Metrolink proposed line	No change		Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
		15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	++	As above	No change			++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	++	As above	No change		Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	No landscape designations highlighted	No change			o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	Policy states: Ensure development within the site should not impact the listed buildings of Newall Green Farm Incorporate suitable site mitigation to account for the historic landscape features within the site	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.	The policy text has rephrased text regarding heritage assets and signposts to Policy JP-P2.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
		16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	No landscape designations highlighted	No change			o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-/+	Mostly urban with some agriculture	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+/-	Mostly urban with some grade 3 (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Mostly urban with some agriculture	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Mostly urban with some agriculture	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA3.2 Timperley Wedge				2021		2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 2,500 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text regarding the house types, sizes, layouts and tenures has been removed. However, this is still covered within the policy.	++	Therefore, scoring remains the same.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy includes the provision of employment land, a new local centre, additional school spaces, new health facilities and green space within the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	++	Policy states: Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon by 2028. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks, energy centres, the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies in design and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording regarding mitigating the effects of climate change and renewable energy have been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-S1 and JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Deliver around 60,000 sqm B1 office employment land within a mixed employment residential area set out in the Allocation Policy Plan; of which 15,000 sqm will be in the Plan period.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording regarding employment and training opportunities has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-J1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s), incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport and contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s), deliver a new spine road through the site to provide access and improve east west connections between Altrincham and Manchester Airport, incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport. contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport and deliver a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s), deliver a new spine road through the site to provide access and improve east west connections between Altrincham and Manchester Airport, incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport. contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport and deliver a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant Places for Everyone or local planning policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	++	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy wording regarding employment and training opportunities has been removed.	○	Therefore, scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-J1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	++	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy wording regarding employment and training opportunities has been removed.	○	Therefore, scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-J1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	Policy states: Ensure new development is sensitively Integrated with existing residential areas.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	As above. Assumed to be covered through sensitive integration.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	○	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	○	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles. In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces for recreational use, minimising impacts on SBIs and ancient woodland, increased level of sports and recreation facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Policy text has been rephrased about Green Infrastructure including the delivery of publicly accessible green space and supporting nearby wildlife corridors.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-C7, JP-P7 and JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	○	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces for recreational use, minimising impacts on SBIs and ancient woodland, increased level of sports and recreation facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about Green Infrastructure including the delivery of publicly accessible green space and supporting nearby wildlife corridors.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P7 and JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Provide and contribute to new health facilities to support the new community.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Provide additional primary school places, including a new primary school and contribute to the provision of secondary school places.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible green infrastructure (including new public rights of way) within a rural park to remain in the Green Belt.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding leisure facilities with new criteria added regarding the Bowdon Rugby Club	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide additional primary school places, including a new primary school and contribute to the provision of secondary school places.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	+	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording regarding employment and training opportunities has been removed.	0	Therefore, scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-J1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++/--	An AQMA is located directly adjacent to the allocation to the south east. The policy makes reference to improved active transport, new green infrastructure, walking and cycling networks. Trips to new development may affect air quality at nearby sensitive receptors.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation boundary has been amended however the AQMA is still located directly adjacent to the allocation	++/--	Therefore, the scoring remains the same.	None Identified
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor. The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt, provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space, protect, enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	New policy text has been added to consider the Ponds at Davenport Green and Davenport Green Wood SBIs (Sites of Biological Importance) signposting Policy JP-G9. Site boundary has been amended but still includes the Site of Biological Importance, priority habitat, ancient and semi ancient woodland and a wildlife corridor.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt, provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space, protect, enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	New policy text has been added to consider the Ponds at Davenport Green and Davenport Green Wood SBIs (Sites of Biological Importance)signposting Policy JP-G9. Site boundary has been amended but still includes the Site of Biological Importance, priority habitat, ancient and semi ancient woodland and a wildlife corridor.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt, provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space, protect, enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	New policy text has been added to consider the Ponds at Davenport Green and Davenport Green Wood SBIs (Sites of Biological Importance)signposting Policy JP-G9. Site boundary has been amended but still includes the Site of Biological Importance, priority habitat, ancient and semi ancient woodland and a wildlife corridor.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt, provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space, protect, enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	New policy text has been added to consider the Ponds at Davenport Green and Davenport Green Wood SBIs (Sites of Biological Importance)signposting Policy JP-G9. Site boundary has been amended but still includes the Site of Biological Importance, priority habitat, ancient and semi ancient woodland and a wildlife corridor. Policy text has been rephrased regarding leisure facilities with new criteria added regarding the Bowdon Rugby Club. Landscape policy text remains the same.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy wording regarding mitigating the effects of climate change and renewable energy have been removed.	0	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-S1 and JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management including provision pf SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation boundary has been amended however parts of the site are still located in flood zone 2 and 3. Policy text has been removed regarding onsite measures to deal with surface water, water supply infrastructure and rephrased regarding the flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	+	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management including provision pf SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation boundary has been amended however parts of the site are still located in flood zone 2 and 3. Policy text has been removed regarding onsite measures to deal with surface water, water supply infrastructure and rephrased regarding the flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	+	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation boundary has been amended however parts of the site are still located in flood zone 2 and 3. Policy text has been removed regarding onsite measures to deal with surface water, water supply infrastructure and rephrased regarding the flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	+	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation boundary has been amended however parts of the site are still located in flood zone 2 and 3. Policy text has been removed regarding onsite measures to deal with surface water, water supply infrastructure and rephrased regarding the flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	+	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water plan Directive.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	The allocation boundary has been amended however parts of the site are still located in flood zone 2 and 3.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water plan Directive.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	The allocation boundary has been amended however parts of the site are still located in flood zone 2 and 3.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	++	Policy states: Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers Ensure the design of new buildings and development layouts maximise the amount of renewable energy that can be generated via solar PV and other green technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording regarding mitigating the effects of climate change and renewable energy have been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-S1 and JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	++	Policy states: Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers Ensure the design of new buildings and development layouts maximise the amount of renewable energy that can be generated via solar PV and other green technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording regarding mitigating the effects of climate change and renewable energy have been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-S1 and JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	++	Policy states: Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers Ensure new development maximizes on-site renewable energy measures in line with the energy hierarchy, for example, via solar PV and other low carbon technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording regarding mitigating the effects of climate change and renewable energy have been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-S1 and JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding leisure facilities with new criteria added regarding the Bowdon Rugby Club. Landscape policy text remains the same.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	The site contains listed structures Davenport Green Farmhouse, Hall and Barn. Policy states: Be in accordance with the Council's adopted Design Guide embracing strategic design principles, including creating connected communities, redefining streets, delivering inclusive characterful design and responding to heritage. Conserve and enhance the historic environment in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated HIA submitted as part of the planning application process.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation boundary has been amended however the site still includes the identified listed buildings. Policy text has been rephrased about the consideration of heritage assets within the site and signposts to Policy JP-P2 and with specific reference to the Deer Park.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: creates a distinctive neighbourhood with a clear sense of place.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text regarding design has been rephrased but still provides a focus on respecting local character, creating positive local design features and respecting the urban/rural fringe setting.	+	Therefore, scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	The site is mainly Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario), and the north west corner is urban land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has removed reference to Policy JP-G 11 Safeguarded Land which has been deleted from the plan. Instead, wording has been added stating "Permanent development of this land will only be permitted following an update to a plan that proposes its development"	-	Whilst reference to policy JP-G 11 has been removed, the added wording protecting development of this site until local policy proposes it. Therefore, the scoring has increased from very negative to negative.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA4 Bewshill Farm			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the P/E (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	No housing proposed	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No housing proposed	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	No housing proposed	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No housing proposed	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Allocation policy wording states: Provide a location for around 21,000 sq m of industrial and warehousing floorspace	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Existing public transport near by - 4 bus stops to west and east of site.	No change			++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	No mention in policy	No change			?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	?	No mention in policy	No change		Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, the scoring changes from uncertain to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	? / +	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas, but improvements in accessibility will assist.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	? / +	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas, but improvements in accessibility will assist.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	?	Policy does not mention integration with existing communities however this is an employment only site.	No change			?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	?	Nothing proposed	No change			?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect protected characteristics	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	?	Nothing proposed	No change			?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	?	Nothing proposed	No change			?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	?	Nothing proposed	No change			?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	?	Nothing proposed	No change		The added criteria references accessibility of Green Belt and signposts to Policy JP-G2.	+	The added criteria references accessibility of Green Belt and signposts to Policy JP-G2: Green Infrastructure Network, which strengthens the allocation by linking to specific green space policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	No new provision is referred to.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No new provision is referred to.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision is referred to	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Reference in policy to local link service. There are also bus links around the existing site.	Scoring has been increased from negative to positive.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Reference in policy to local link service. There are also bus links around the existing site.	Scoring has been increased from negative to positive.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	Reference in policy to local link service. There are also bus links around the existing site.	Scoring has been increased from negative to positive.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	--/+	Site is within 150m of an AQMA. Allocation policy makes reference to public transport improvements - local link service	Scoring has been increased from very negative to very negative/positive.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	--/+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and the site is located 42m from a site of biological importance. The policy states the requirement for high quality landscaping along the A6 frontage.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and the site is located 42m from a site of biological importance. The policy states the requirement for high quality landscaping along the A6 frontage.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?	The policy does not make a reference to green infrastructure	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	The added criteria references to the environmental quality and accessibility of Green Belt and signposts to Policy JP-G2.	+	Therefore, the scoring changes from uncertain to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	?	The policy does not make a reference to green infrastructure	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	The added criteria references to the environmental quality and accessibility of Green Belt and signposts to Policy JP-G2.	+	Therefore, the scoring changes from uncertain to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	Average Flood Vulnerability	No change	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	Not adjacent to areas of flood zone 2 or 3	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	Not adjacent to areas of flood zone 2 or 3	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	Not adjacent to areas of flood zone 2 or 3	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	Not adjacent to areas of flood zone 2 or 3	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, the scoring changes from negative/uncertain to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	There are no designations nearby the site	No change	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no designations nearby the site	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	Not mentioned in the policy	No change			?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield	No change			--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land	No change	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	No change	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield	No change			--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA5 Chequerbent North			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	No housing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No housing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	No housing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No housing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Employment site. Proposed 25,000 sqm of B2 and B8 uses.				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Existing public transport near by, and propose financial contributions to good enhance access by public transport, walking and cycling			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Existing public transport near by, and propose financial contributions to good enhance access by public transport, walking and cycling			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Existing public transport near by, and propose financial contributions to good enhance access by public transport, walking and cycling			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas however it will provide employment in close proximity to areas of deprivation.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	?					?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	?	Policy does not mention integration with existing communities however this is an employment only site.				?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	?	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	?	Nothing proposed				?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Provide good quality access to the site by motor vehicle, public transport, walking and cycling, including improvements to the Chequerbent roundabout. Require high quality landscaping particularly to the west along Snyderdale Way and to the north along the M61; trees and hedgerows along the eastern boundary should be retained for screening			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	?	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	O	Not referenced in policy			Policy text referencing access to Green Belt has been added.	+	The added criteria references access to Green Belt. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	As above				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	As above				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Provide good quality access to the site by motor vehicle, public transport, walking and cycling, including improvements to the Chequerbent roundabout	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	As above, however the site is proposed for industrial and warehousing uses and therefore it is likely that there will be vehicles access the site from the surrounding motorway network.	Scoring has increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	As above, however the site is proposed for industrial and warehousing uses and therefore it is likely that there will be vehicles access the site from the surrounding motorway network.		No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	--/+	Site is within 150m of an AQMA but policy does refer to financial contributions for good quality access by public transport, walking and cycling.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	--/+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	O	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland. No mitigation is proposed. The policy states the requirement for high quality landscaping particularly to the west along Snyderdale Way and to the north along the M61; trees and hedgerows along the eastern boundary should be retained for screening	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland. No mitigation is proposed. The policy states the requirement for high quality landscaping particularly to the west along Snyderdale Way and to the north along the M61; trees and hedgerows along the eastern boundary should be retained for screening	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?	The policy does not make reference to green infrastructure	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	?	The policy does not make reference to green infrastructure	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Relatively low flood risk	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	++	Reference in policy to public transport, cycling and walking	Scoring has increased from positive to very positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	There are no designations nearby the site				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no designations nearby the site			Policy text has been added regarding relevant heritage assets and their settings including reference to Chequerbent Embankment Ancient Monument, signposting JP-P2.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	Not mentioned in the policy				?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Mainly PDL with some greenfield land				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	++	Urban				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Mainly PDL with some greenfield land				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Mainly PDL with some greenfield land				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate policy within the Sustainability and Resilience Chapter.	'Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA6 West of Wingates			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	No housing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No housing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	No housing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No housing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Employment site: 440,000 sqm. for a mix of large scale warehousing and advanced manufacturing				++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Existing public transport near by- bus stops adjacent to the site				++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Makes reference to providing financial contributions for enhancement of the highway network, public transport facilities, including bus services. Policy states: Ensure that good quality road access is provided, allowing a link from the A6 to Westhoughton. Take advantage of the site's location near Junction 6 of the M61, whilst making sure that it has no significantly adverse effect on the motorway or other surrounding roads. Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment.			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Makes reference to providing financial contributions for enhancement of the highway network, public transport facilities, including bus services.			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	? / +	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. However the site is in close proximity to deprived areas so could have a benefit, although no mention in policy. Contributions to facilitate access by non-car modes will also assist.				? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	? / +	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. However the site is in close proximity to deprived areas so could have a benefit, although no mention in policy. Contributions to facilitate access by non-car modes will also assist.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Policy does not mention integration with existing communities however this is an employment only site.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Allocation policy states: Incorporate very high levels of landscaping, including the retention of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and mitigate against its environmental impacts Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment,	Scoring has increased from positive effect to very positive effect.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the provision of biodiversity within the allocation and signposts to Policy JP-G9. The policy text regarding sustainable travel has been rephrased instead signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	The allocation now signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-G9: A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity, strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific environmental policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D, and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	O	Not referenced in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment	Scoring has increased from positive effect to very positive effect.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment	Scoring has increased from positive effect to very positive effect.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment	Scoring has increased from positive effect to very positive effect.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-/+	Site is within 500m of AQMA. The policy makes reference to provision of improved public transport	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	-/+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	Development presents risk and opportunity to existing ecological receptors. Special area of conservation: Site is 9.299 km from Manchester Mosses Priority habitats: 0.09% of site covers deciduous woodland; lowland fens, no main habitat but additional habitats Sites of special scientific interest: Site is 1.6km from Red Moss SSSI Local nature reserves: Site is 116 m from Borsdane Wood Sites of biological importance: 0.4% of site is covered by SBI [Pond at Four Gates; Great Crested Newt] Site is within 150 m of 1 SBIs [Borsdane Wood East] Policy states: . Protect the Site of Biological Importance within the site from development and incorporate very high levels of landscaping, including the retention of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and mitigate its environmental impacts.	Scoring has increased from very positive/uncertain to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.	New criteria has also been added to clarify the need to strengthen green belt boundaries and to make provision for green and blue infrastructure.	++	The added wording strengthens the policy text by clarifying the that development will be required to make provision for green and blue infrastructure. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++/?	Development presents risk and opportunity to existing ecological receptors. Special area of conservation: Site is 9.299 km from Manchester Mosses Priority habitats: 0.09% of site covers deciduous woodland; lowland fens, no main habitat but additional habitats Sites of special scientific interest: Site is 1.6km from Red Moss SSSI Local nature reserves: Site is 116 m from Borsdane Wood Sites of biological importance: 0.4% of site is covered by SBI [Pond at Four Gates; Great Crested Newt] Site is within 150 m of 1 SBIs [Borsdane Wood East] Policy states: . Protect the Site of Biological Importance within the site from development and incorporate very high levels of landscaping, including the retention of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and mitigate its environmental impacts.	Scoring has increased from very positive/uncertain to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.	New criteria has also been added to clarify the need to strengthen green belt boundaries and to make provision for green and blue infrastructure.	++	The added wording strengthens the policy text by clarifying the that development will be required to make provision for green and blue infrastructure. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?/+	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding biodiversity and the Four Gates SBI has been rephrased, signposting JP-G9.	++	The rephrased wording strengthens the policy text in supporting existing and contributing towards new green infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring increases to very positive.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Flood vulnerability: Average / Relatively low. Policy no longer states: Fully mitigate against any flood risk	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	Site is not in a flood zone	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	Site is not in a flood zone Policy no longer states: Fully mitigate against any flood risk	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	Site is not adjacent to any flood risk areas Policy no longer states: Fully mitigate against any flood risk	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	Site is not adjacent to any flood risk areas Policy no longer states: Fully mitigate against any flood risk	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	Consideration for detailed design and thematic policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment No mention of energy use or energy efficiency.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Incorporate very high levels of landscaping and minimise visual impact on the wider landscape	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-/+	Site is near to Grade II Church of St John The Evangelist (600m) Site is 1.3km from listed building [Georgian House Hotel; Grade: II	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	Not mentioned in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Greenfield with a small amount of PDL	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land and urban	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Greenfield with a small amount of PDL	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Greenfield with a small amount of PDL	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Policy has been decreased from very positive to neutral / no effect	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA7 Elton Reservoir Area			2021			2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: that there is the potential to provide around 3,500 new homes including plots for custom and self-build.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: Make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local planning policy requirements, equivalent to at least 25% of the dwellings on the site and across a range of housing types and sizes (within an indicative affordable housing tenure split of 60% social or affordable rented and 40% affordable home ownership).	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: make provision for parkland asset, new local centres and public transport and highways connectivity.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: make provision for new primary and secondary education form entries and a new secondary school.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	<p>Policy states: make provision for key enabling infrastructure including:</p> <p>A north-south strategic spine road connecting Bury and Bolton Road (A58) to Bury Road, Radcliffe that is designed to be suitable for buses, would not adversely impact on the operation of Metrolink services, incorporates provision for active travel and is in line with local design standards.</p> <p>A strategic connection from the spine road to Spring Lane, Radcliffe via the former Coney Green High School site that is designed to be suitable for buses, incorporates provision for active travel and is in line with local design standards.</p> <p>Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement, including in and around Radcliffe town centre and appropriate structural upgrades to Elton Reservoir, where required.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: major improvements to public transport infrastructure to enable more sustainable transport choices, including providing new Metrolink stop and Park & Ride facilities in Warth area.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant joint plan or local planning policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed.	+	The allocation no longer makes reference to necessary infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas. This area is classed as middle to most deprived in the Index of Multiple Deprivation. Policy wording has been amended to include reference to the allocation integrating with existing communities.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	As above.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	Policy states: effective integration with surrounding communities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	As above.	It is considered that accessibility standards is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design).	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: enable more trips to be made by walking and cycling, publicly accessible green infrastructure, ecological mitigation and compensation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing health benefits to residents has been removed.	+	The policy/allocation no longer makes reference to health benefits to residents. Yet it is important to consider the health benefits of active mobility and green infrastructure with regard to this objective. Therefore, the score has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G1, Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: create a significant parkland asset, publicly accessible green infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Make provision for new local centres in accessible locations which include a range of appropriate retail, health and community facilities and ensure they are integrated with existing communities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	New primary and secondary school.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Upgrade recreation offer and create a significant parkland asset.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	New primary and secondary school.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, designed and constructed in accordance with national and GM standards and local planning policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, designed and constructed in accordance with national and GM standards and local planning policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, designed and constructed in accordance with national and GM standards and local planning policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++/-	There is an AQMA within 150m of the site to the south, but the allocation includes sustainable transport major road network improvements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	Within the site there are priority habitats wildlife corridors and a number of SBI. Policy states: Provide a significant green corridor which remains within the Green belt and provides a strategic amount of new, high quality and publicly accessible open space/parkland coupled with a network of multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy JP-G2 Green Infrastructure Network and Policy JP-G9 Standards to a Greener Greater Manchester. This should include the enhancement and the integration of the existing assets at Elton and Withins Reservoirs and the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal to create an extensive recreation, tourism and leisure asset.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to support nearby SBIs, signposting Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9.	++	The policy text has rephrased text regarding green infrastructure and biodiversity. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	Within the site there are priority habitats wildlife corridors and a number of SBI. Policy states: Provide a significant green corridor which remains within the Green belt and provides a strategic amount of new, high quality and publicly accessible open space/parkland coupled with a network of multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy JP-G2 Green Infrastructure Network and Policy JP-G9 Standards to a Greener Greater Manchester. This should include the enhancement and the integration of the existing assets at Elton and Withins Reservoirs and the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal to create an extensive recreation, tourism and leisure asset.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to support nearby SBIs, signposting Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9.	++	The policy text has rephrased text regarding green infrastructure and biodiversity. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Within the site there are priority habitats wildlife corridors and a number of SBI. Policy states: Provide a significant green corridor which remains within the Green belt and provides a strategic amount of new, high quality and publicly accessible open space/parkland coupled with a network of multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy JP-G2 Green Infrastructure Network and Policy JP-G9 Standards to a Greener Greater Manchester. This should include the enhancement and the integration of the existing assets at Elton and Withins Reservoirs and the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal to create an extensive recreation, tourism and leisure asset.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been added to support nearby SBIs, signposting Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9.	++	The policy text has rephrased text regarding green infrastructure and biodiversity. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	Within the site there are priority habitats wildlife corridors and a number of SBI. Policy states: Provide a significant green corridor which remains within the Green belt and provides a strategic amount of new, high quality and publicly accessible open space/parkland coupled with a network of multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy JP-G2 Green Infrastructure Network and Policy JP-G9 Standards to a Greener Greater Manchester. This should include the enhancement and the integration of the existing assets at Elton and Withins Reservoirs and the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal to create an extensive recreation, tourism and leisure asset.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about replacing existing recreational space at Warth Fold.	++	The policy text has rephrased text regarding recreational space. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	0	Climate change vulnerability: Average to high. Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and wording regarding sustainable drainage removed. However, text remains regarding mitigating potential flood risk from all sources. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	0	The policy text has rephrased text regarding drainage, flood risk and sustainable travel. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

13	Objective 13-Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and wording regarding sustainable drainage removed. However, text remains regarding mitigating potential flood risk from all sources.	O	The policy text has rephrased text regarding drainage and flood risk. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13-Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and wording regarding sustainable drainage removed. However, text remains regarding mitigating potential flood risk from all sources.	O	The policy text has rephrased text regarding drainage and flood risk. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13-Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	-/?	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off. Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy JP-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and wording regarding sustainable drainage removed. However, text remains regarding mitigating potential flood risk from all sources.	-/?	The policy text has rephrased text regarding drainage and flood risk. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13-Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	-	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off. Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy JP-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and wording regarding sustainable drainage removed. However, text remains regarding mitigating potential flood risk from all sources.	-	The policy text has rephrased text regarding drainage and flood risk. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14-Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off. Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy JP-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and wording regarding sustainable drainage removed. However, text remains regarding mitigating potential flood risk from all sources.	O	The policy text has rephrased text regarding drainage and flood risk. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14-Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off. Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy JP-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and wording regarding sustainable drainage removed. However, text remains regarding mitigating potential flood risk from all sources.	O	The policy text has rephrased text regarding drainage and flood risk. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14-Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off. Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy JP-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and wording regarding sustainable drainage removed. However, text remains regarding mitigating potential flood risk from all sources.	O	The policy text has rephrased text regarding drainage and flood risk. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Includes extensive public / active transport. No mention of energy use or energy efficiency.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording.	Policy could reference low carbon / renewable energy directly.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	No landscape designations.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	Listed building identified in vicinity - risk and opportunity Gate Piers To North West Of Old Hall Farmhouse [Grade: II]; Old Hall Farmhouse [Grade: II]. Policy states: Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage and archaeological assets and their setting, including the Old Hall Farmhouse Grade II listed building and wider historic character of the surrounding area, in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about the historic environment and signposts to Policy JP-P2.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield with 1.3% landfill.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Urban/ grade 4 agricultural land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA8 Seedfield			2020			2023				
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 140 new homes, with at 25% being affordable housing	Scoring has been amended from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies			++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: provide a broad mix of housing	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	The policy makes reference to making provision for improved access to Bury town centre	No change			+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding utility infrastructure has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1, JP-C1 and JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development and the policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area	No change		Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities through the incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, including improved access to Burrs Country Park	No change		Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities through the incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, including improved access to Burrs Country Park	No change		Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies	Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding utility infrastructure has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy wording has been amended to include reference to the allocation integrating with existing communities.	Scoring has changed from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy wording has been amended to include reference to the allocation integrating with existing communities.	Scoring has changed from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	++	Policy wording has been amended to include reference to the allocation integrating with existing communities.	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	Nothing proposed	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; including new walking and cycling routes, including improved access to Burrs Country Park; In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Retain, enhance the wildlife corridor and green infrastructure elements to the west and south of the site and introduce appropriate mitigation measures allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment	No change		Policy text regarding recreational facilities has been rephrased. Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-C7 and JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Retain, enhance the wildlife corridor and green infrastructure elements to the west and south of the site and introduce appropriate mitigation measures	No change		Policy text regarding recreational facilities has been rephrased.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-/?	The policy does not make reference to the provision of social infrastructure. If the increase in demand increases due to the use of the existing infrastructure this could result in a negative impact.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding utility infrastructure has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has changed from negative/uncertain to neutral	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-/?	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies.	Scoring has been decreased from very positive to positive/neutral for consistency between allocation policies	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding utility infrastructure has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has changed from negative/uncertain to neutral	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1, JP-C1 and JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Retain and enhance and/or replace existing recreation facilities and make provision for new recreation facilities to meet the needs of the prospective residents in accordance with local planning policy requirements	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding utility infrastructure has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding utility infrastructure has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1, JP-C1 and JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	The policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities through the incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, including improved access to Burrs Country Park	No change		Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++		No change		Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++		No change		Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA)?	+	The policy is located within 500m of and AQMA The policy makes provision for improved public transport and modes of active transport.	Score has improved from positive/negative to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	Site is located within a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor The policy states: Retain, enhance the wildlife corridor and green infrastructure elements to the west and south of the site and introduce appropriate mitigation measures. Make appropriate provision for the long term management and maintenance of areas of green infrastructure, biodiversity features and sustainable drainage features. In relation to recreation the policy states: Secure and bring into use suitable replacement sports facilities	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about green infrastructure and biodiversity, signposting Policy JP-G2.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about green infrastructure and biodiversity, signposting Policy JP-G2.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about green infrastructure and biodiversity, signposting Policy JP-G2.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about green infrastructure and biodiversity, signposting Policy JP-G2.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	The site has a low to high climate change vulnerability The policy states: Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including surface water, sewer flooding and groundwater. Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy GM-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3.	Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been removed regarding managing flood risk, drainage strategy requirements and the incorporation of SuDS. Policy text has been rephrased about green infrastructure and biodiversity, signposting Policy JP-G2. Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+/O	Therefore the score has changed from positive to positive and neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5, JP-S2, JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	++	The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding managing flood risk, drainage strategy requirements and the incorporation of SuDS.	O	It is important to consider flood risk as part of the allocation policy, therefore the score has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding managing flood risk, drainage strategy requirements and the incorporation of SuDS.	O	It is important to consider flood risk as part of the allocation policy, therefore the score has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	++	The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding managing flood risk, drainage strategy requirements and the incorporation of SuDS.	O	It is important to consider flood risk as part of the allocation policy, therefore the score has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	++	The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding managing flood risk, drainage strategy requirements and the incorporation of SuDS.	O	It is important to consider flood risk as part of the allocation policy, therefore the score has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding managing flood risk, drainage strategy requirements and the incorporation of SuDS.	O	It is important to consider flood risk as part of the allocation policy. The score remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking; incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, including improved access to Burrs Country Park. Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area The policy makes no reference to energy use	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	No protected landscape designation	No change		Policy text regarding recreational facilities has been rephrased.	+	Therefore, scoring improves from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Urban land, half PDL	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	++	Urban land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Urban land, half PDL. Policy does not state that buildings or materials will be used	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Urban land, half is PDL	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No changes made to the policy wording.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals.	+	Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA9 Walshaw				2021		2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 1,250 new homes including provision of plots for custom and self build housing with 25% affordable dwellings.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: provide a mix of housing including plots for custom and self build housing.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	The policy makes reference to making provision for a new local centre and making accessible green infrastructure including recreational uses.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: make provision for a new one form entry primary school within the site to accommodate additional demand on school places.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development and the policy states: Make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	<p>Policy states: Make provision for significant improvements to highways infrastructure, including: The provision of a new through road to enable an alternative to Church Street, Bank Street and High Street that is designed to be suitable for buses and incorporates active travel and is in line with local design standards; and off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement from the allocation, including appropriate linkages to Elton Reservoir Link Road.</p> <p>In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices including potential upgrade of existing bus services or a new bus service linking Tottington — Walshaw — Elton — proposed new Metrolink stop at Warth — Bury/Radcliffe.</p> <p>In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, incorporating Leigh Lane and Dow Lane and in accordance with national and GM standards of design and construction and local planning policy requirement.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	<p>Policy states: Make provision for significant improvements to highways infrastructure, including: The provision of a new through road to enable an alternative to Church Street, Bank Street and High Street that is designed to be suitable for buses and incorporates active travel and is in line with local design standards; and off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement from the allocation, including appropriate linkages to Elton Reservoir Link Road.</p> <p>In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices including potential upgrade of existing bus services or a new bus service linking Tottington — Walshaw — Elton — proposed new Metrolink stop at Warth — Bury/Radcliffe.</p> <p>In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, incorporating Leigh Lane and Dow Lane and in accordance with national and GM standards of design and construction and local planning policy requirement.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Not referenced in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy has been amended to support the integration of the allocation and existing community.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy has been amended to support the integration of the allocation and existing community.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	Policy has been amended to support the integration of the allocation and existing community.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: including the incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Policy text referencing the link between green infrastructure and health benefits, and signposting to Policy JP-G8 has been removed.	+	The allocation no longer makes to the link between green infrastructure and health benefits. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7, Appendix D, Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-G8. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Make provision for new, high quality, publicly accessible, multifunctional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy JP-G2 Green Infrastructure Network and Policy JP-G9 Standards to a Greener Greater Manchester This should include the integration and enhancement of the existing green infrastructure corridors and assets at Walshaw and Elton Brooks.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt, in accordance with Policy JP-G2. New criteria has also been added to clarify the need to strengthen green belt boundaries.	++	The added wording strengthens the policy text by clarifying the that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to the Green Belt. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	The policy makes specific reference to health facilities and the provision for a new local centre including a range of appropriate retail, community facilities and other services.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	The policy states that there will be a contribution to off-site secondary school provision.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Criteria 7 has been removed and combined with criteria 6.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	The policy does make provision for a new local centre including a range of appropriate retail, community facilities and other services include recreation facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Make provision for a new one form entry primary school within the site to accommodate additional demand on school places in addition to off site contributions for secondary school provision.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Criteria 7 has been removed and combined with criteria 6.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices. In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices. In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices. In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++	<p>The policy is not located within 500m of and AQMA.</p> <p>The policy makes provision for improved public transport and modes of active transport, as well as safe walking and cycling routes around the allocation.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	<p>Site is located within a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor</p> <p>The policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale.</p> <p>In addition the policy states: Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site.</p> <p>In reference to recreation, the policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to the recreation areas at Dow Lane, Elton Vale, Whitehead Lodges as well as Walshaw Village and Bury Town Centre.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about green infrastructure and biodiversity, signposting Policy JP-G2 with removal of text regarding minimising impacts on biodiversity assets and the signpost to Policy JP-G8 (deleted policy) and JP-G9.	?	The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to minimising the impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	<p>Site is located within a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor</p> <p>The policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale.</p> <p>In addition the policy states: Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site.</p> <p>In reference to recreation, the policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to the recreation areas at Dow Lane, Elton Vale, Whitehead Lodges as well as Walshaw Village and Bury Town Centre.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about green infrastructure and biodiversity, signposting Policy JP-G2 with removal of text regarding minimising impacts on biodiversity assets and the signpost to Policy JP-G8 (deleted policy) and JP-G9.	?	The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to minimising the impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Site is located within a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor</p> <p>The policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale.</p> <p>In addition the policy states: Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site.</p> <p>In reference to recreation, the policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to the recreation areas at Dow Lane, Elton Vale, Whitehead Lodges as well as Walshaw Village and Bury Town Centre.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about green infrastructure and biodiversity, signposting Policy JP-G2 with removal of text regarding minimising impacts on biodiversity assets and the signpost to Policy JP-G8 (deleted policy) and JP-G9.	?	The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to minimising the impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	<p>The policy states that provision for multifunctional greenspace is required to provide health benefits to residents, in line with policies JP-G2 and JP-G9.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	<p>Policy text has been added to make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt, in accordance with Policy JP-G2.</p> <p>New criteria has also been added to clarify the need to strengthen green belt boundaries.</p>	++	The added wording strengthens the policy text by clarifying the that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to the Green Belt. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	++	<p>The site has a low to average climate change vulnerability.</p> <p>The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been removed regarding flood risk and sustainable drainage. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	++	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding flood risk and sustainable drainage.	O	The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to flood risk. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding flood risk and sustainable drainage.	O	The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to flood risk. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	++	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding flood risk and sustainable drainage.	O	The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to flood risk. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	++	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding flood risk and sustainable drainage.	O	The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to flood risk. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south. The policy makes no reference to energy use.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	No protected landscape designation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	There are no heritage assets on the site but Christ Church Grade II listed building is adjacent to the western boundary of the site. The policy states: Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage assets and their setting, including the Christ Church Grade II* listed building, in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to take appropriate account of the listed Christ Church Grade II Listed Building in accordance with Policy JP-P2. Reference to a Historic Environmental Assessment has been removed.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-P2: Heritage strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific heritage policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield. The allocation boundary has been amended, resulting in a minor reduction of Green Belt removal.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	The sites urban and Grade 4 agricultural land classification. The allocation boundary has been amended, resulting in a minor reduction of Green Belt removal.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
----	---	---	---	-----------------------	--	--	---	--	------------------

JPA12 Beal Valley			2021		2023				
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: the site will deliver around 480 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. Therefore the scoring has increased from positive to very positive.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: deliver a range of dwelling types and sizes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy refers to enhancing linkages to the countryside and local town centres, creating cycling and pedestrian friendly routes to link with existing PRoWs and improvements to metrolink and park & ride facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Contribute to the delivery of the new Metrolink stop and new park and ride facility as part of the neighbouring Broadbent Moss allocation, which in part will help to serve and improve the accessibility and connectivity of both allocations. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements, that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	No mention, site assessment highlights local infrastructure in the area, but ability to support scale/distribution cannot be determined.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	Policy states: deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	Policy states: deliver inclusive neighbourhoods.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design).	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text referencing landscaping, linkages with neighbouring communities, and opportunities for leisure and recreation has been removed.	+	Reference to leisure and recreational opportunities has been removed from the policy yet it is important to consider these with regard to supporting healthier lifestyles. Therefore, scoring has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing landscaping, linkages with neighbouring communities, and opportunities for leisure and recreation has been removed.	+	Reference to linkages with neighbouring communities, and leisure and recreational opportunities has been removed from the policy yet it is important to consider these with regard to access to green space. Therefore, scoring has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P6 and JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA)?	+/-	AQMA within 150 m of the site. Safe and pedestrian / cycle friendly routes proposed. New trips to site may affect air quality at sensitive receptors.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	<p>Within the site there is a priority habitat and a SBI 'Shaw Side'</p> <p>Policy states: This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way), with high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas, to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>Ensure the protection of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east, from development and its enhancement as part of the multi-function green infrastructure network and contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.</p> <p>Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	<p>Policy text referencing landscaping, linkages with neighbouring communities, and opportunities for leisure and recreation has been removed.</p> <p>Policy text referencing Green Belt has been removed.</p> <p>Policy text referencing mitigation, biodiversity net gain, and wading bird populations has been removed.</p>	O	<p>The allocation no longer makes reference to landscaping, linkages with neighbouring communities, and opportunities for leisure and recreation. Policy text referencing mitigation, biodiversity net gain, and wading bird populations has been removed. Yet it is important to consider these with regard to the priority habitat and SBI within the site. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.</p>	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/-	<p>Policy states: This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way), with high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas, to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>Ensure the protection of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east, from development and its enhancement as part of the multi-function green infrastructure network and contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.</p> <p>Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	<p>Policy text referencing landscaping, linkages with neighbouring communities, and opportunities for leisure and recreation has been removed.</p> <p>Policy text referencing Green Belt has been removed.</p> <p>Policy text referencing mitigation, biodiversity net gain, and wading bird populations has been removed.</p>	O	<p>The allocation no longer makes reference to landscaping, linkages with neighbouring communities, and opportunities for leisure and recreation. Policy text referencing mitigation, biodiversity net gain, and wading bird populations has been removed. Yet it is important to consider these with regard to the priority habitat and SBI within the site. Therefore, the score has changed from positive/negative to neutral.</p>	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and JP-C7.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Policy states: This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way), with high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas, to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>Ensure the protection of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east, from development and its enhancement as of part of the multi-function green infrastructure network and contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.</p> <p>Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	<p>Policy text referencing landscaping, linkages with neighbouring communities, and opportunities for leisure and recreation has been removed.</p> <p>Policy text referencing Green Belt has been removed.</p> <p>Policy text referencing mitigation, biodiversity net gain, and wading bird populations has been removed.</p>	+	<p>The allocation no longer makes reference to landscaping, linkages with neighbouring communities, and opportunities for leisure and recreation. Policy text referencing mitigation, biodiversity net gain, and wading bird populations has been removed. Yet such interventions are integral for enhancing green infrastructure and ensuring its multifunctionality. Therefore, the score has changed from very positive to positive.</p>	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and JP-C7. However, the allocation could be strengthened by including reference to mitigation measures with regard the damage and destruction of the priority habitat and SBI within the site.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Policy states: This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way), with high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas, to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>Ensure the protection of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east, from development and its enhancement as of part of the multi-function green infrastructure network and contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.</p> <p>Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	<p>Policy text referencing landscaping, linkages with neighbouring communities, and opportunities for leisure and recreation has been removed.</p> <p>Policy text referencing Green Belt has been removed.</p> <p>Policy text referencing mitigation, biodiversity net gain, and wading bird populations has been removed.</p>	+	<p>The allocation no longer makes reference to landscaping, linkages with neighbouring communities, and opportunities for leisure and recreation. Policy text referencing mitigation, biodiversity net gain, and wading bird populations has been removed. Yet such interventions are integral for enhancing green infrastructure and ensuring its multifunctionality. Therefore, the score has changed from very positive to positive.</p>	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and JP-C7. However, the allocation could be strengthened by including reference to mitigation measures with regard the damage and destruction of the priority habitat and SBI within the site.

12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	Climate change vulnerability / resilience: low to average. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been removed.	?	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site and its flood zone allocations. Therefore, the score has changed from neutral to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/-	19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed.	?	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site and its flood zone allocations. Therefore, the score has changed from positive/negative to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+/-	19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed.	?	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site and its flood zone allocations. Therefore, the score has changed from positive/negative to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+/-	19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed.	?	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site and its flood zone allocations. Therefore, the score has changed from positive/negative to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	All development to follow best practice.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	o/+	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. River Beal passes within the site. Policy states: Have regard to the Groundwater Source Protection Zone in the design of the development to ensure there are no adverse impacts to groundwater resources or groundwater quality and to ensure compliance with the Environment Agency approach to groundwater protection and any relevant position statements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. River Beal passes within the site. Policy states: Have regard to the Groundwater Source Protection Zone in the design of the development to ensure there are no adverse impacts to groundwater resources or groundwater quality and to ensure compliance with the Environment Agency approach to groundwater protection and any relevant position statements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy refers to enhancing linkages to the countryside, creating cycling and pedestrian friendly routes to the existing Metrolink.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	No designated landscape features on the site. Policy states: Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills South / West Pennines. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way), with high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference high quality landscaping. Yet it is important to consider landscaping when creating a high quality public realm. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	No heritage designations on the site. There are a number of nearby listed buildings. Policy states: Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text regarding the historic environment has been rephrased and signposts to Policy JP-P2.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Mix of historic landfill and agricultural.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Mix of urban and agricultural grade 4 land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Mix of historic landfill, agricultural.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Mix of historic landfill, agricultural.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA13 Bottom Field Farm (Woodhouses)			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PIE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 30 new homes			Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy makes reference to provision of open space, sport and recreation facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	Reference to provision of open space, sport and recreation facilities has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure housing is connected to these assets. Therefore, scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G1, Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development The policy states: Provide for appropriate access to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate access to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. Retain and enhance existing Public Rights of Way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network so as to encourage active travel and improve connections and access to adjoining communities and countryside			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. Retain and enhance existing Public Rights of Way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network so as to encourage active travel and improve connections and access to adjoining communities and countryside			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++		No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Retain and enhance existing Public Rights of Way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network so as to encourage active travel and improve connections and access to adjoining communities and countryside In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area			Policy text has been removed.	O	Reference to the provision of open multifunctional green infrastructure has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure housing is connected to these assets to support healthier lifestyles. Therefore the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G1, Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities, commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements			Polict text has been removed.	O	Reference to provision of open space, sport and recreation facilities has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure housing is connected to these assets. Therefore, scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Polict text has been removed.	O	Reference to provision of health and community facilities has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure housing is connected to these assets. Therefore, scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities, commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Polict text has been removed.	O	Reference to provision of open space, sport and recreation facilities has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure housing is connected to these assets. Therefore, scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority			Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	The policy states: Provide for appropriate access to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. Retain and enhance existing Public Rights of Way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network so as to encourage active travel and improve connections and access to adjoining communities and countryside				++	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	The policy states: Provide for appropriate access to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. Retain and enhance existing Public Rights of Way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network so as to encourage active travel and improve connections and access to adjoining communities and countryside				++	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	The policy states: Provide for appropriate access to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. Retain and enhance existing Public Rights of Way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network so as to encourage active travel and improve connections and access to adjoining communities and countryside				++	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA)s?	+/-	The site is directly adjacent to an AQMA The policy makes reference to active transport provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	The site is approximately 90m north of a site of biological importance 'Brookdale Golf Course'. The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity integrating them as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to biodiversity. Yet it is important to consider biodiversity when enhancing new and existing wildlife sites, notably the site of biological importance that is within close proximity. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	The site is approximately 90m north of a site of biological importance 'Brookdale Golf Course'. The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity integrating them as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to biodiversity. Yet it is important to consider biodiversity when enhancing new and existing wildlife sites, notably the site of biological importance that is within close proximity. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>The site is approximately 90m north of a site of biological importance 'Brookdale Golf Course'.</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity integrating them as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to biodiversity. Yet it is important to consider biodiversity when enhancing new and existing wildlife sites, notably the site of biological importance that is within close proximity. Therefore, the score has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	++	<p>The site is approximately 90m north of a site of biological importance 'Brookdale Golf Course'.</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity integrating them as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to biodiversity. Yet it is important to consider biodiversity when enhancing new and existing wildlife sites, notably the site of biological importance that is within close proximity. Therefore, the score has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-/O	<p>Relatively average to high Flood Vulnerability.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for each site and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Development should be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>			Policy text has been removed about flood risk. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	o	Therefore, the score has changed from negative/neutral to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the south of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for each site and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Development should be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the south of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for each site and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Development should be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the south of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for each site and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Development should be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the south of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating: Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for each site and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Development should be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	As above				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency				+		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Reference in policy to walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency				+		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	No landscape designations Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Regard should also be had to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area.			Policy text has been rephrased regarding landscape and signposts Policy JP-G1.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G1, Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	No heritage assets on the site. Bank Woodhouses Conservation Area runs through the centre of the site The policy states: Identify any designated and non-designated heritage assets and assess the potential impact on the asset and its setting, when bringing forward the proposals, through further Heritage Impact Assessments. Development should be in keeping with the local character of Woodhouses in terms of materials, design and landscaping	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	Reference to the historic environment has been removed from the policy yet it is important. Therefore the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	As above			Policy text has been removed regarding the historic environment.	+	Reference to the historic landscape has been removed from the policy yet it is important for conserving local character. Therefore the scoring has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	The 2020 allocation is now for previously developed land only.	Scoring has been increased from very negative to very positive.			++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	++	The 2020 allocation is now for previously developed land only.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.			++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	The 2020 allocation is now for previously developed land only.	Scoring has been increased from very negative to very positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	Reuse of previously developed land.	Scoring has been increased from very negative to neutral.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	Policy could include reference to the sustainable extraction of mineral resources.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA14 Broadbent Moss			2021			2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy aims to deliver 1,450 homes including affordable housing.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy includes a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including a mix of high quality family housing.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy references employment floorspace, delivery of a local centre to provide retail, and green infrastructure as part of integrated approach to infrastructure delivery.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Policy text refers to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy seeks to deliver 21,000sqm of employment floorspace.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text amended from 'employment floorspace' to 'industrial and warehouse floorspace' for clarification.	++	The scoring is already very positive and so scoring has not changed.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy aims to contribute towards the provision of additional school places within the allocation, either through new schools or expansions.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy seeks to deliver a new Metrolink stop, potentially including park and ride facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy aims to contribute towards the delivery of a new Metrolink stop and park and ride facility.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy aims to deliver highway improvements and deliver a new Metrolink stop.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the new Metrolink stop, the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing a multi-functional green infrastructure network, high-quality landscaping and opportunities for leisure and recreation have been removed.	+	Reference to a multi-functional green infrastructure network, high-quality landscaping and opportunities for leisure and recreation has been removed from the policy yet it is important to consider these with regard to supporting healthier lifestyles. Therefore, scoring has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements; Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed. The added criteria references accessibility of Green Belt and signposts to Policy JP-G2.	++	Reference to open space has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure that residential developments have access to these amenities. However, the added criteria references accessibility of Green Belt and signposts to Policy JP-G2: Green Infrastructure Network, which strengthens the allocation by linking to specific green space policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring is already very positive and therefore the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7 and Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision.	It is considered that the policy or appropriate thematic policy could be further strengthened through reference to accessibility standards.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy seeks contributions towards additional school places in regard to need generated by the development.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9 - Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Deliver a new Metrolink stop, provide safe pedestrian/cycle friendly routes to and from the wider strategic allocation, deliver highway improvements and enhancement of recreational routes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9 - Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Deliver a new Metrolink stop, provide safe pedestrian/cycle friendly routes to and from the wider strategic allocation, deliver highway improvements and enhancement of recreational routes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9 - Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Deliver a new Metrolink stop, provide safe pedestrian/cycle friendly routes to and from the wider strategic allocation, deliver highway improvements and enhancement of recreational routes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	- / +	AQMA runs along the site's western border along B6194. Policy references the incorporation of air quality mitigation to protect the amenity of any new and existing occupiers (both residential and employment) where new residential development adjoins Higgsinshaw Business Employment Area and the proposed extension and highways improvements and walking and cycling infrastructure.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	The allocation boundary has been amended however the AQMA is still located directly adjacent to the allocation	- / +	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed. Site boundary has been amended and no longer includes the Site of Biological Importance.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to biodiversity areas and reference to Public Rights of Way has been removed from the policy. Yet it is important to consider biodiversity when enhancing new and existing wildlife sites, notably the sites priority habitats. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed. Site boundary has been amended and no longer includes the Site of Biological Importance.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to biodiversity areas and reference to Public Rights of Way has been removed from the policy. Yet it is important to consider biodiversity when enhancing new and existing wildlife sites, notably the sites priority habitats. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed. Site boundary has been amended and no longer includes the Site of Biological Importance.	+	The allocation no longer makes reference to biodiversity. Yet it is important to consider biodiversity and Public Rights of Way as part of a multifunctional green infrastructure network. Therefore, the score has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed. Site boundary has been amended and no longer includes the Site of Biological Importance.	+	The allocation no longer makes reference to biodiversity. Yet it is important to consider biodiversity and Public Rights of Way as part of a multifunctional green infrastructure network. Therefore, the score has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Flood vulnerability ranges from relatively low to relatively high. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b, and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including those within the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) Level 2 Site Assessment Summary, ensuring development is safe and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. Natural sustainable drainage systems should be, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and delivered in line with the GM Level 1 SFRA advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's features should be explored.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	-	This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b, and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including those within the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) Level 2 Site Assessment Summary, ensuring development is safe and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. Natural sustainable drainage systems should be, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and delivered in line with the GM Level 1 SFRA advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's features should be explored. Policy also refers to the provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, Local Lead Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unity, in the northern central part of the site to the south of Cop Road within the Flood Zone 3 area, to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream through additional storage, integrating it with the wider multi-functional	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Site boundary has been amended but still remains within both Flood Zone 2 and 3.	-	Whilst the site boundary has been amended, the allocation still remains within both Flood Zone 2 and 3. Therefore, the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	<p>This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b, and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including those within the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) Level 2 Site Assessment Summary, ensuring development is safe and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. Natural sustainable drainage systems should be, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and delivered in line with the GM Level 1 SFRA advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's features should be explored.</p> <p>Policy also refers to the provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, Local Lead Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unity, in the northern central part of the site to the south of Cop Road within the Flood Zone 3 area, to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream through additional storage, integrating it with the wider multi-functional</p> <p>This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Site boundary has been amended but still remains within both Flood Zone 2 and 3.	+	Whilst the site boundary has been amended, the allocation still remains within both Flood Zone 2 and 3. Therefore, the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	<p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b, and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including those within the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) Level 2 Site Assessment Summary, ensuring development is safe and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. Natural sustainable drainage systems should be, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and delivered in line with the GM Level 1 SFRA advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's features should be explored.</p> <p>Policy also refers to the provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, Local Lead Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unity, in the northern central part</p> <p>This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Site boundary has been amended but still remains within both Flood Zone 2 and 3.	+	Whilst the site boundary has been amended, the allocation still remains within both Flood Zone 2 and 3. Therefore, the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	<p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b, and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including those within the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) Level 2 Site Assessment Summary, ensuring development is safe and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. Natural sustainable drainage systems should be, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and delivered in line with the GM Level 1 SFRA advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's features should be explored.</p> <p>Policy also refers to the provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, Local Lead Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unity, in the northern central part of the site to the south of Cop Road within the Flood Zone 3 area, to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream through additional storage, integrating it with the wider multi-functional</p> <p>This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Site boundary has been amended but still remains within both Flood Zone 2 and 3.	+	Whilst the site boundary has been amended, the allocation still remains within both Flood Zone 2 and 3. Therefore, the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	0	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	0	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	0	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy includes provision for a new Metrolink stop and pedestrian/cycle friendly routes.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA15 Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletcher's)				2021		2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: 90 homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to deliver 138 homes.	+	Scoring remains the same as housing is still planned to be delivered and already scores positively.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: mix of low density family and executive homes and affordable homes of 2 and 3 bedrooms.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	The policy makes provision for access to green space.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7. Policy text has been rephrased in regards to providing open space and signposts to Policies JP-P5 and PJ-P6.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1, JP-P5, JP-P6 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	++	Policy states: maximising energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding ensuring design is environmentally and sustainably driven and utilising fuel efficient technology.	0	Therefore, scoring has reduced from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy States: Provide a range of commercial, leisure and retail facilities of up to 6,000sqm, as part of a mix of uses.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to deliver 3,000sqm of commercial, leisure and retail facilities.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about education provision for both primary and secondary school provision.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1 and JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops and a train station which serve the development. The policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>Policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site. Provide an improved access off the A669/A635 and improve the existing road up to the mill complex, including the river crossing over Chew Brook, up to adoptable standards.</p>	Ensure transport connectivity is considered and integrated for all sustainable modes of transport.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>Policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site.</p>	Ensure transport connectivity is considered and integrated for all sustainable modes of transport.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Not referenced in the policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Policy states: delivery of green and blue infrastructure to improve access to the surrounding area.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	<p>Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	<p>In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees and habitat areas, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7. Policy text has been rephrased in regards to providing open space and signposts to Policies JP-P5 and PJ-P6.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1, JP-P5, JP-P6 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with local planning policy requirements, and local surpluses and deficiencies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased in regards to providing open space and signposts to Policies JP-P5 and PJ-P6.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P5 and JP-P6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision in liaison with the local authority and Public Health.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P6 and JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.</p>	Ensure accessibility is considered and prioritised when bringing this site forward for development.	Policy text has been rephrased about education provision for both primary and secondary school provision.	+	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1 and JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with local planning policy requirements, and local surpluses and deficiencies.</p>	Ensure accessibility is considered and prioritised when bringing this site forward for development.	Policy text relating to health and community facilities has been removed from the policy.	O	Therefore, the scoring has decreased from uncertain to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-C3 and JP-P6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about education provision for both primary and secondary school provision.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1 and JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>The policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site.</p>	Ensure transport connectivity is considered and integrated for all sustainable modes of transport.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>The policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site.</p>	Ensure transport connectivity is considered and integrated for all sustainable modes of transport.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>The policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site.</p>	Ensure transport connectivity is considered and integrated for all sustainable modes of transport.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	<p>The site is not within 500m of an AQMA.</p> <p>The policy makes reference to active transport provision.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++/-	<p>Within the site are priority habitats. To the east of the site there is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature.</p> <p>The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees and habitat areas, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas surrounding the site.</p> <p>Retain and enhance biodiversity within and adjoining the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment.</p> <p>Provide further surveys on extended phase 1 habitats, bats and birds to inform any planning application.</p> <p>Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased surrounding the delivery of green and blue infrastructure, responding to the surrounding landscapes, mitigate the disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs and ensuring provision to enhance biodiversity in the adjoining priority habitat areas signposting Policies JP-G1, JP-G5 and JP-G9.	++	The added wording relating to biodiversity and existing wildlife sites strengthens the policy by making the requirements clear and by signposting to policies JP-G1 and JP-G9. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None Identified
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++/-	<p>Within the site are priority habitats. To the east of the site there is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature.</p> <p>The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees and habitat areas, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas surrounding the site.</p> <p>Retain and enhance biodiversity within and adjoining the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment.</p> <p>Provide further surveys on extended phase 1 habitats, bats and birds to inform any planning application.</p> <p>Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased surrounding the delivery of green and blue infrastructure, responding to the surrounding landscapes, mitigate the disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs and ensuring provision to enhance biodiversity in the adjoining priority habitat areas signposting Policies JP-G1, JP-G5 and JP-G9.	++	The added wording relating to biodiversity and existing wildlife sites strengthens the policy by making the requirements clear and by signposting to policies JP-G1 and JP-G9. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None Identified

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Within the site are priority habitats. To the east of the site there is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature.</p> <p>The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees and habitat areas, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas surrounding the site.</p> <p>Retain and enhance biodiversity within and adjoining the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment.</p> <p>Provide further surveys on extended phase 1 habitats, bats and birds to inform any planning application.</p> <p>Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased surrounding the delivery of green and blue infrastructure, responding to the surrounding landscapes, mitigate the disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs and ensuring provision to enhance biodiversity in the adjoining priority habitat areas signposting Policies JP-G1, JP-G5 and JP-G9.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None Identified
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Within the site are priority habitats. To the east of the site there is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature.</p> <p>The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees and habitat areas, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas surrounding the site. Retain and enhance biodiversity within and adjoining the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. Provide further surveys on extended phase 1 habitats, bats and birds to inform any planning application. Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased in regards to providing open space and signposts to Policies JP-G2.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None Identified
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+/O	<p>Relatively average Flood Vulnerability.</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and new text added surrounding the opportunity to improve the existing water quality to Chew Brook. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed from positive/neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	++	<p>There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations from the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Exceptions Test, and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. A detailed topographical study may be required. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and new text added surrounding the opportunity to improve the existing water quality to Chew Brook.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	<p>There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations from the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Exceptions Test, and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. A detailed topographical study may be required. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and new text added surrounding the opportunity to improve the existing water quality to Chew Brook.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	++	<p>There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations from the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Exceptions Test, and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. A detailed topographical study may be required. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and new text added surrounding the opportunity to improve the existing water quality to Chew Brook.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	++	<p>There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations from the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Exceptions Test, and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. A detailed topographical study may be required. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and new text added surrounding the opportunity to improve the existing water quality to Chew Brook.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p> <p>In addition the policy states: Be informed by, and deliver the recommendations of, an appropriate visitor management plan to ensure that there is no adverse impact on Dovestones Reservoir, the Peak District National Park and designated conservation areas. Development must have regard to the duty to care for the Peak District National Park under Section 62(2) of the Environment Act 1995.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p> <p>In addition the policy states: Be informed by, and deliver the recommendations of, an appropriate visitor management plan to ensure that there is no adverse impact on Dovestones Reservoir, the Peak District National Park and designated conservation areas. Development must have regard to the duty to care for the Peak District National Park under Section 62(2) of the Environment Act</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	<p>Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure.</p> <p>Policy states: maximising energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding ensuring design is environmentally and sustainably driven and utilising fuel efficient technology.	O	Therefore, scoring has reduced from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	<p>Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure.</p> <p>Policy states: maximising energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding ensuring design is environmentally and sustainably driven and utilising fuel efficient technology.	O	Therefore, scoring has reduced from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	<p>Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure.</p> <p>Policy states: maximising energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding ensuring design is environmentally and sustainably driven and utilising fuel efficient technology.	O	Therefore, scoring has reduced from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	No landscape designations. Policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees and habitat areas, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas surrounding the site;	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding the consideration of the historic environment signposting the Hey Top Conservation Area, Greenfield House and New Barn Grade II listed buildings.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	The site contains no listed buildings but it is adjacent to Hey Top Conservation Area to the south west. The policy states: Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) and addendum (2021) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding the consideration of the historic environment signposting the Hey Top Conservation Area, Greenfield House and New Barn Grade II listed buildings.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	The site contains no listed buildings but it is adjacent to Hey Top Conservation Area to the south west. The policy states: Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) and addendum (2021) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding the consideration of the historic environment signposting the Hey Top Conservation Area, Greenfield House and New Barn Grade II listed buildings.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+/-	Greenfield land and PDL. The allocation boundary has been amended, resulting in a significant reduction of Green Belt removal.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Grade 4 agricultural land. The allocation boundary has been amended, resulting in a significant reduction of Green Belt removal.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+/-	Greenfield land and PDL.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+/-	Greenfield land and PDL.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA16 Cowlshaw			2021			2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 460 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: providing a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of a mix of high quality family housing.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Policy text refers to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops and metrolink stops which serve the development and the policy proposed transport improvements which link it to employment opportunities. The policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	As above.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	No further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities. In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated, and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements. This includes the retention or relocation, if required, and improvement of the existing play area off Kings Road, within the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	Reference to provision of health and community facilities has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure housing is connected to these assets. Therefore, scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P6 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated, and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements. This includes the retention or relocation, if required, and improvement of the existing play area off Kings Road, within the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	The policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	The policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	The policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	The site is within 500m of an AQMA. The policy makes reference to active transport provision.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlshaw Farm' site of biological importance. The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlshaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text referencing biodiversity has been removed, and combined with criterion 6. Policy text referencing green infrastructure has been amended for clarification. Policy text has been added regarding the SouthJP-G5.	++	Therefore, scoring changes from positive to very positive.	None identified.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	<p>Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlishaw Farm' site of biological importance.</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	<p>Policy text referencing biodiversity has been removed, and combined with criterion 6.</p> <p>Policy text referencing green infrastructure has been amended for clarification.</p> <p>Policy text has been added regarding the SouthJP-G5.</p>	++	Therefore, scoring changes from positive to very positive.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlishaw Farm' site of biological importance.</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	<p>Policy text referencing biodiversity has been removed, and combined with criterion 6.</p> <p>Policy text referencing green infrastructure has been amended for clarification.</p>	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	<p>Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlishaw Farm' site of biological importance.</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	<p>Policy text referencing biodiversity has been removed, and combined with criterion 6.</p> <p>Policy text referencing green infrastructure has been amended for clarification.</p>	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-/O	<p>Relatively average Flood Vulnerability.</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	<p>Policy text has been removed regarding flood risk. Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.</p>	O	Therefore, scoring has changed from negative/neutral to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	Reference to flood risk has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure communities and developments are resilient to climate change. Therefore the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating: The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	Reference to flood risk has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure communities and developments are resilient to climate change. Therefore the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating: The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	Reference to flood risk has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure communities and developments are resilient to climate change. Therefore the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating: The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	Reference to flood risk has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure communities and developments are resilient to climate change. Therefore the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision. The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision. The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision. The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	No landscape designations. Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing green infrastructure has been rephrased.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	No heritage assets on the site. The policy states: Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed.	O	Whilst reference to the historic environment has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	As above.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA17 Land south of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road)				2021		2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PfE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 175 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of high-quality family housing. Provide for affordable homes, in line with local planning policy requirements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	Not referenced in the policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Policy makes reference to a masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development. The policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highways authority. As part of this, provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, linked to the internal road infrastructure of the site. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site;	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirements regarding access and to specify particular access routes, including Ashton Road. It also ensures that the allocation safeguards land to facilitate the provision of a future link road from Ashton Road to Coal Pit Lane. The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to sustainable travel interventions, and instead signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	The amended wording clarifies requirements and access routes for the allocation, and safeguards the site for the future development of a link road. This strengthens the policy text, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the allocation no longer makes references to sustainable travel interventions, and instead signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highways authority. As part of this, provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, linked to the internal road infrastructure of the site. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirements regarding access and to specify particular access routes, including Ashton Road. It also ensures that the allocation safeguards land to facilitate the provision of a future link road from Ashton Road to Coal Pit Lane. The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to sustainable travel interventions, and instead signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	The amended wording clarifies requirements and access routes for the allocation, and safeguards the site for the future development of a link road. This strengthens the policy text, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the allocation no longer makes references to sustainable travel interventions, and instead signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highways authority. As part of this, provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, linked to the internal road infrastructure of the site. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirements regarding access and to specify particular access routes, including Ashton Road. It also ensures that the allocation safeguards land to facilitate the provision of a future link road from Ashton Road to Coal Pit Lane. The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to sustainable travel interventions, and instead signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	The amended wording clarifies requirements and access routes for the allocation, and safeguards the site for the future development of a link road. This strengthens the policy text, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the allocation no longer makes references to sustainable travel interventions, and instead signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	No further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation has rephrased wording regarding sustainable travel signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to Green Belt, and instead signposts to Policy JP-G2. Policy text referencing green infrastructure has been amended.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7, Appendix D, and Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to the provision of new and/or the improvement of existing open space. Yet it is important to promote access to green space for its health and environmental benefits. Therefore, the score has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	The policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way); take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	The policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way); take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	The policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way); take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	0	The site is within 500m of an AQMA but it is a relatively small AQMA. The policy makes reference to a comprehensive masterplan and design code and active transport provision	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribution towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding biodiversity has been rephrased signposting JP-G2.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribution towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding biodiversity has been rephrased signposting JP-G2.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribution towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding biodiversity has been rephrased signposting JP-G2.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribution towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding biodiversity has been rephrased signposting JP-G2.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-/O	<p>Relatively average to high Flood Vulnerability.</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored; and Incorporate necessary remediation measures in areas affected by contamination and previously worked for landfill purposes.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been removed about flood risk. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site. Therefore, the score has changed from negative/neutral to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure. The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure. The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure. The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	No landscape designations. Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	No heritage assets on the site. However there are listed buildings within 150m. The policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications and take into consideration the findings of the Greater Manchester Historic Environment Assessment Screening Exercise, and provide an up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to heritage assets. Yet it is important to consider the nearby listed buildings in relation to the conservation of the historic environment. However, the scoring is already neutral so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	No heritage assets on the site. However there are listed buildings within 150m. The policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications and take into consideration the findings of the Greater Manchester Historic Environment Assessment Screening Exercise, and provide an up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to heritage assets. Yet it is important to consider the nearby listed buildings in relation to the conservation of the historic environment. Therefore, the score has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	Part of site is urban.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	The site is urban/ Grade 4 agricultural land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Part of site is urban.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Part of site is urban.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended regarding contamination and coal mining.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	Policy makes reference to a masterplan and Design Code which may consider waste and recycling facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o Policy makes reference to a masterplan and Design Code which may consider waste and recycling facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
----	---	---	---	--	--	--	------------------

JPA18 Rosary Road			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PFE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 60 new homes				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding areas, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive	No further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development, Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding areas, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	There are existing bus stops which serve the development, Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding areas, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	There are existing bus stops which serve the development, Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding areas, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding access for United Utilities	O	Whilst reference to necessary infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the infrastructure is covered by Policy JP-D1. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive effect.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment;			Policy text has been rephrased regarding green infrastructure, signposting Policy JP-G1 with policy text about the provision of open space removed. Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1, JP-P7 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements			Policy text has been rephrased regarding green infrastructure, signposting Policy JP-G1 with policy text about the provision of open space removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding health and community facilities.	O	It is important to consider community infrastructure. Therefore, scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P3 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding green infrastructure, signposting Policy JP-G1 with policy text about the provision of open space removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment;			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment;			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	<p>Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment;</p>			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	<p>The site is not within 500m of an AQMA</p> <p>The policy makes reference to active transport provision</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding areas, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	The allocation boundary has been amended however no AQMAs are still located around the allocation	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	<p>Within the site is a priority habitat and a site of biological importance 'Bankfield Clough'</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably Bankfield Clough SBI and area of priority habitat to the south of the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating the delivery of functional ecological networks into multi-functional green infrastructure to enable free movement of species of principal importance. Planning proposals should incorporate a suitable buffer between development plots and the SBI to protect its important features</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended relating to biodiversity and green infrastructure.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	<p>Within the site is a priority habitat and a site of biological importance 'Bankfield Clough'</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably Bankfield Clough SBI and area of priority habitat to the south of the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating the delivery of functional ecological networks into multi-functional green infrastructure to enable free movement of species of principal importance. Planning proposals should incorporate a suitable buffer between development plots and the SBI to protect its important features</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended relating to biodiversity and green infrastructure.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Within the site is a priority habitat and a site of biological importance 'Bankfield Clough'</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably Bankfield Clough SBI and area of priority habitat to the south of the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating the delivery of functional ecological networks into multi-functional green infrastructure to enable free movement of species of principal importance. Planning proposals should incorporate a suitable buffer between development plots and the SBI to protect its important features</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended relating to biodiversity and green infrastructure.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	<p>Within the site is a priority habitat and a site of biological importance 'Bankfield Clough'</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably Bankfield Clough SBI and area of priority habitat to the south of the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating the delivery of functional ecological networks into multi-functional green infrastructure to enable free movement of species of principal importance. Planning proposals should incorporate a suitable buffer between development plots and the SBI to protect its important features</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding green infrastructure, signposting Policy JP-G1 with policy text about the provision of open space removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-/O	<p>Relatively average to high Flood Vulnerability.</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDS guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text relating to flood risk assessment and drainage strategy matters have been removed. Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from negative/neutral to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDS guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text relating to flood risk assessment and drainage strategy matters have been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDS guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text relating to flood risk assessment and drainage strategy matters have been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDS guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text relating to flood risk assessment and drainage strategy matters have been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDS guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text relating to flood risk assessment and drainage strategy matters have been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Reference in policy to walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	No landscape designations Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation			Policy text has been rephrased regarding green infrastructure, signposting Policy JP-G1 with policy text about the provision of open space removed.	+	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	No heritage assets on the site. Bank Top Farmhouse is a nearby listed building to the south of the site The policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications.			Policy text has been rephrased about the consideration of heritage assets within the site and signposts to Policy JP-P2.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	No heritage assets on the site. Bank Top Farmhouse is a nearby listed building to the south of the site The policy states: Identify any designated and non-designated heritage assets and assess the potential impact on the assets and their setting, when bringing forward the proposals through a further Heritage Impact Assessments. Harm to the significance of Bank Top Farmhouse (Grade II listed building) should be mitigated through additional tree planting and native hedgerows to enhance the interface between the farmhouse and any new development			Policy text has been rephrased regarding green infrastructure, signposting Policy JP-G1 and text has been rephrased about the consideration of heritage assets within the site and signposts to Policy JP-P2.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Mostly urban land				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	The majority of the site is in urban and a small section to the west of the site is Grade 4 agricultural land				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Mostly urban land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Mostly urban land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals.	+	Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA19 Bamford and Norden			2021			2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: deliver around 450 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing the provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses has been added. Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	These will focus on larger, higher value properties.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy states: Ensure high quality links/routes to the wider countryside. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended regarding facilities, sports hub and transport infrastructure.	+	Therefore, the score remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D, and Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Bus route within 1km.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment; Contribute to the potential extension of the proposed bus rapid transit services between Heywood and Manchester.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment; Contribute to the potential extension of the proposed bus rapid transit services between Heywood and Manchester.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Nothing proposed. No mention, site assessment highlights local infrastructure in the area, but ability to support scale/distribution cannot be determined.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design).	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Retain and significantly enhance the existing recreational facilities as part of an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: Ensure there are high quality links/routes to the wider countryside.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed. Additional text has been added with reference to a high quality green infrastructure network. New criterion has been added with reference to the accessibility of remaining green belt.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-G2: Green Infrastructure Network strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific Green Infrastructure Network policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	No new provision is referred to.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	No new provision is referred to.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment; Ensure there are high quality links/routes to the wider countryside. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++/-	There is an AQMA within 150m of the site to the south Some mitigation proposed in policy. Policy states: Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++/-	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/?	There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site. There are a number of nearby receptors: SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)]. Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site. There are a number of nearby receptors: SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)]. Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site. There are a number of nearby receptors: SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)]. Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Polict text referencing active travel and green infrastructure has been added.	++	The added text references a high quality green infrastructure network. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site. There are a number of nearby receptors: SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)]. Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Polict text referencing active travel and green infrastructure has been added.	++	The added text references a high quality green infrastructure network. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	No mention/no major risks - slight risk of surface water flooding 1/30 years.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	No fluvial flood risk. Naden Brook is located to the west of the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	Nothing proposed regarding surface water flood risk.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	Nothing proposed regarding surface water flood risk.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	Nothing proposed regarding surface water flood risk.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. Naden Brook approx. 600m away.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has increased from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	Policy states: have regard to the existing character of the local area and visual impact from Ashworth Valley.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text linking to Policy JP-G1 has been added.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-G1: Landscape Character strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific Landscape Character policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets within the site. There are a number of listed buildings to the south of the site. Policy states: Ensure that the design of the scheme preserves or enhances the setting of the listed Bamford United Reform Church immediately to the south of the site. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended regarding the historic environment and signposts to Policy JP-P2.	++	Therefore, the scoring increases from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	Have regard to the existing character and setting of the area and surrounding countryside.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Agricultural land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA20 Castleton Sidings			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 125 high quality homes including higher value, family housing			Policy text referencing the provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses has been added. Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: the western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt. In reference to employment land the policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities. Policy also states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton, the Bee Network scheme and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.			Policy text has been rephrased to combine all requirements relating to active travel into one criterion for transport for clarity. Policy text has been rephrased to clarify what will be required for the area of retained Green Belt, and to set out all requirements relating to landscaping of the site including Green Belt boundaries. Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops. Policy text includes reference to providing pedestrian and cycling routes through the site and to the centre of Castleton				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	<p>Policy states: Built development will be limited to the eastern half of the site to minimise encroachment of built development into the Green Belt with the western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt.</p> <p>7. Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.</p> <p>8. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and acoustic attenuation to mitigate the potential visual and noise impact on the railway side of the land</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	<p>Policy states: Built development will be limited to the eastern half of the site to minimise encroachment of built development into the Green Belt with the western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt.</p> <p>7. Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.</p> <p>8. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and acoustic attenuation to mitigate the potential visual and noise impact on the railway side of the land</p>	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	<p>In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure: the western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green and blue infrastructure.</p>				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	O	not referenced in policy			Policy text referencing accessible open space in the Green Belt has been added.	+	The added criteria references accessible open space in the Green Belt. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No mention of new facilities. This is not referred to directly but this is a relatively small development	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.			Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+				Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+				Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	An AQMA is located within 500m The policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/?	Site is located adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor. No mitigation is incorporated in the policy The policy states: the western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green and blue infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-/?		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++		Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+		Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy states: Address the risk of surface water flooding that affects part of the site through an appropriate sustainable drainage strategy (SuDS).	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been removed about flood risk. Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D	+/0	Therefore, the score has changed from positive to positive/neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy states: Address the risk of surface water flooding that affects part of the site through an appropriate sustainable drainage strategy (SuDS).	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	0	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially as part of the site is affected by surface water flooding. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy states: Address the risk of surface water flooding that affects part of the site through an appropriate sustainable drainage strategy (SuDS).	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	0	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially as part of the site is affected by surface water flooding. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy states: Address the risk of surface water flooding that affects part of the site through an appropriate sustainable drainage strategy (SuDS).	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	0	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially as part of the site is affected by surface water flooding. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy states: Address the risk of surface water flooding that affects part of the site through an appropriate sustainable drainage strategy (SuDS).	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	0	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially as part of the site is affected by surface water flooding. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	0	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	0	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	0	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood. No reference to low carbon or renewables	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	0	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	0	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and acoustic attenuation to mitigate the potential visual and noise impact on the railway side of the land				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site. However, adjacent to the site to the east is Castleton (South) Conservation Area and a number of heritage assets. There is no reference to this in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.		When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site. However, adjacent to the site to the east is Castleton (South) Conservation Area and a number of heritage assets. There is no reference to this in the policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	The development area is brownfield land.				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	The development area is brownfield land.				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	The development area is brownfield land.				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	The development area is brownfield land.				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.		It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved	+	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.		When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	o		Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.		When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	o		Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA21 Crimble Mill				2021			2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts	
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 250 new homes including higher value family homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing the provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses has been added. Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.	
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy states: new and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places. Financial contributions will also be required to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve the development.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.	
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops. No new provision for public transport.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide appropriate access on to the A58 to the south of the site along with secondary access onto Mutual Street. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide appropriate access on to the A58 to the south of the site along with secondary access onto Mutual Street. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	

		6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way. No specific reference to green infrastructure other than PRoW improvements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: new and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places. Financial contributions will also be required to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve the development.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
		7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places. Financial contributions will also be required to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve the development.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
		8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
		9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
		9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
		10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++/-	An AQMA is located within 500m. The policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance 'Plumpton Wood' is located adjacent to the site to the north. Policy includes the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance 'Plumpton Wood' is located adjacent to the site to the north. Policy includes the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance 'Plumpton Wood' is located adjacent to the site to the north. Policy includes the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance 'Plumpton Wood' is located adjacent to the site to the north. Policy includes the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing access to Green Belt has been added.	++	The added criteria references access to Green Belt. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
		12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+/-	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

		13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/-	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking; Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way. No reference to low carbon or renewables.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
		15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+/O	Policy states: Protect and enhance the character and significance of the mill complex in order to secure the long term future of these nationally significant Listed Buildings. This will include detailed masterplanning to be informed by the Crimble Mill Historic Environment Assessment 2020 Define the archaeological potential of the development site to the south of the mill complex and river through the completion of archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trial trenching for areas specified in the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). The masterplan must detail where significant archaeology will be preserved in situ.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text regarding landscape has been rephrased.	+	Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
		16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	The site includes Crimble Mill Grade II* listed building. The policy states: Protect and enhance the character and significance of the mill complex in order to secure the long term future of these nationally significant Listed Buildings. This will include detailed masterplanning to be informed by the Crimble Mill Historic Environment Assessment 2020 Define the archaeological potential of the development site to the south of the mill complex and river through the completion of archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trial trenching for areas specified in the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). The masterplan must detail where significant archaeology will be preserved in situ.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding townscape has been rephrased.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
		16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	The site includes Crimble Mill Grade II* listed building. The policy states: Protect and enhance the character and significance of the mill complex in order to secure the long term future of these nationally significant Listed Buildings. This will include detailed masterplanning to be informed by the Crimble Mill Historic Environment Assessment 2020 Define the archaeological potential of the development site to the south of the mill complex and river through the completion of archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trial trenching for areas specified in the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). The masterplan must detail where significant archaeology will be preserved in situ.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text regarding townscape has been rephrased.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
		17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

	17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
	18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Ref		JPA22 Land North of Smithy Bridge		2020			2023		2023	
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PFE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 300 new homes including higher value family housing			Policy text referencing the provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses has been added. Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirement for affordable housing on the site.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-H1 and JP-H2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
	1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	Not referenced in policy			Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirement for affordable housing on the site.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-H1 and JP-H2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
	1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy references links to the centres: Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough			Policy text has been rephrased about accessing green space and transportation infrastructure on the site.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-C7 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
	1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
	2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
	2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Facilitate the delivery of a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space at the southern end of the site and contribute to additional secondary places to meet demand arising from the new development as well as existing demand within the local area	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about education provision and signposts to JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
	2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Within 1km of existing bus stops. Policy states: Support the delivery of improvements to the local highway network and public transport serving the area;	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes s and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
	3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improvements to the local highway network and public transport serving the area; Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough.			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes s and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
	3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improvements to the local highway network and public transport serving the area; Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough.			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes s and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
	3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
	4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
	4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
	5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
	5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
	5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
	5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

6	6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough; In relation to green infrastructure: Deliver a landscape-led development which maximises its Pennine fringe setting and takes account of views from and into the site including the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
	6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
	6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: Deliver a landscape-led development which maximises its Pennine fringe setting and takes account of views from and into the site. In addition, the policy makes reference to outdoor playing space linked to a new primary school		Policy text has been rephrased about accessing green space on the site.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
7	7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
	7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Facilitate the delivery of a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space at the southern end of the site and contribute to additional secondary places to meet demand arising from the new development as well as existing demand within the local area		Policy text has been rephrased about education provision and signposts to JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
	7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	Policy states: Facilitate the delivery of a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space at the southern end of the site and contribute to additional secondary places to meet demand arising from the new development as well as existing demand within the local area			+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified	
	8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Facilitate the delivery of a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space at the southern end of the site and contribute to additional secondary places to meet demand arising from the new development as well as existing demand within the local area	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
	8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified	
	9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough; Support the delivery of improvements to the local highway network and public transport serving the area	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
	9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
	9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
	10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	An AQMA is not located within 500m. The policy states: Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough;	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
	11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/?	Within the site is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland, a site of biological importance 'Hollingworth Lake', Hollingworth country park and a wildlife corridor Limited mitigation in the policy. The policy makes reference to: Deliver a landscape-led development which maximises its Pennine fringe setting and takes account of views from and into the site.	Scoring has been increased from negative /no effect to positive/ no effect	No further recommendations are made.	+	Therefore, scoring has increased from positive/no effect to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
	11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/?		Scoring has been increased from negative /no effect to positive/ no effect	No further recommendations are made.	+	Therefore, scoring has increased from positive/no effect to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
	11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++		Scoring has been increased from positive/no effect to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
	11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+		Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive	No further recommendations are made.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
	12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	The allocation is not within flood zone 2 or 3. Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
	13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	The allocation is not within flood zone 2 or 3. Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified	

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	The allocation is not within flood zone 2 or 3. Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	The allocation is not within flood zone 2 or 3. Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	The allocation is not within flood zone 2 or 3. Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough No reference to low carbon or renewables	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	No mention in policy	Score has improved from neutral to positive	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	Policy states: Deliver a landscape-led development which maximises its Pennine fringe setting and takes account of views from and into the site			Policy text has been rephrased about delivering green infrastructure, accessing open space and delivering a landscape led approach.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	No heritage assets within the allocation Not referenced in the policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: taking advantage of its attractive setting next to Hollingworth Lake and the Rochdale Canal			Policy text has been rephrased about delivering green infrastructure and delivering a landscape led approach.	+	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Mainly greenfield site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Mostly Grade 4 apart from small patch to the west which is urban				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Mainly greenfield site				-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Mainly greenfield site				-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals.	+	Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None Identified

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA23 Newhey Quarry			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PFE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 250 homes including higher value family housing			Policy text referencing the provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses has been added. Policy text has been rephrased to include reference to affordable housing.	++	Therefore, the scoring has increased from positive to very positive.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: Deliver a mix of housing density, with the potential for higher density development in the south west part of the site closest to the village centre, the Metrolink stop and the existing cycle / walking network. The northern and eastern parts of the site could include larger, higher value housing to diversify housing choice in the local area. Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road			Policy text has been rephrased to include reference to affordable housing.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy references links to the local centre: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include reference to sustainable transport modes and open spaces.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops. In regard to public transport the policy states makes greater accessibility and parking for Newhey Metrolink stop and the existing cycle / walking network. Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop, and the existing cycle / walking network; Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop, and the existing cycle / walking network; Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Policy references the creation of open space and landscaping.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	Policy references the creation of open space and landscaping.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop and the existing cycle / walking network Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road In relation to green infrastructure: incorporating water features, the creation of attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping.			Policy text has been rephrased to include reference to sustainable transport modes and open spaces.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: incorporating water features, the creation of attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping.			Policy text has been rephrased to include reference to and open spaces and accessibility of the Green Belt.	+	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No mention of new facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No mention of new facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop and the existing cycle / walking network. Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop and the existing cycle / walking network. Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop and the existing cycle / walking network. Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road An AQMA is located within 500m.			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++/-	The policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop and existing cycle/walking network. Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road	Scoring has been increased from positive / negative to very positive / negative.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++/-	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	Within the site is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland The policy states: Create a unique, high quality development including attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping by carrying out any necessary re-profiling of the quarry face, incorporating water features and safeguarding and enhancing biodiversity Ensure that the re-profiled quarry face, which is to be retained in the Green Belt, takes the opportunity to incorporate biodiversity and attractive visual features to enhance the quality of the development.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets. Policy text has been added to include the mitigation of recreational disturbance on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs signposting JP-G5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	Within the site is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland The policy states: Create a unique, high quality development including attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping by carrying out any necessary re-profiling of the quarry face, incorporating water features and safeguarding and enhancing biodiversity Ensure that the re-profiled quarry face, which is to be retained in the Green Belt, takes the opportunity to incorporate biodiversity and attractive visual features to enhance the quality of the development.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets. Policy text has been added to include the mitigation of recreational disturbance on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs signposting JP-G5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Within the site is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland The policy states: Create a unique, high quality development including attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping by carrying out any necessary re-profiling of the quarry face, incorporating water features and safeguarding and enhancing biodiversity Ensure that the re-profiled quarry face, which is to be retained in the Green Belt, takes the opportunity to incorporate biodiversity and attractive visual features to enhance the quality of the development.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets. Policy text has been added to include the mitigation of recreational disturbance on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs signposting JP-G5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	Within the site is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland The policy states: Create a unique, high quality development including attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping by carrying out any necessary re-profiling of the quarry face, incorporating water features and safeguarding and enhancing biodiversity Ensure that the re-profiled quarry face, which is to be retained in the Green Belt, takes the opportunity to incorporate biodiversity and attractive visual features to enhance the quality of the development.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include reference to and open spaces and accessibility of the Green Belt.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O/-	A very small section of the site to the east is in flood zone 3 Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O/-	A very small section of the site to the east is in flood zone 3 Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O/-	A very small section of the site to the east is in flood zone 3 Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O/-	A very small section of the site to the east is in flood zone 3 Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O/-	A very small section of the site to the east is in flood zone 3 Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop and the existing cycle/walking network No reference to low carbon or renewables	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Create a unique, high quality development including attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping by carrying out any necessary re-profiling of the quarry face, incorporating water features and safeguarding and enhancing biodiversity Ensure that the re-profiled quarry face, which is to be retained in the Green Belt, takes the opportunity to incorporate biodiversity and attractive visual features to enhance the quality of the development			Policy text has been rephrased to include reference to open spaces and landscaping.	+	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-/+	Church of St. Thomas New Hey Grade II listed building to the west of the site. Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding the historic environment signposting JP-P2.	+	Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Create a unique, high quality development including attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping by carrying out any necessary re-profiling of the quarry face, incorporating water features and safeguarding and enhancing biodiversity Ensure that the re-profiled quarry face, which is to be retained in the Green Belt, takes the opportunity to incorporate biodiversity and attractive visual features to enhance the quality of the development			Policy text has been rephrased to include reference to open spaces and landscaping.	+	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	Brownfield land				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	++	Brownfield land, grade 4 agricultural land classification				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	Brownfield land				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	++	Brownfield land				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals.	+	Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA24 Roch Valley				2021		2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 200 new homes including higher value family homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing the provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses has been added. Policy text has been added to include reference for the provision of affordable housing.	++	Therefore, the scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-H1 and JP-H2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	Not referenced in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to include reference for the provision of affordable housing.	++	Therefore, the scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-H1 and JP-H2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north. The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Policy wording has been rephrased green infrastructure wording with the policy now citing the Pennine Foothills, signposting Policy JP-G1.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1, and JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops and train station. No reference to public transport improvements.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north. The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	<p>Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north.</p> <p>The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	<p>Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north.</p> <p>The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.</p> <p>Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure.</p>	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-JP-C7 and Appendix D. Policy wording has been rephrased green infrastructure wording with the policy now citing the Pennine Foothills, signposting Policy JP-G1.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	o	Not referenced in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No mention of new facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No mention of new facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north. The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north. The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north. The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++	An AQMA is not located within 500m. The policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north. The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	There is a wildlife corridor within the site. The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site.	No further recommendations are made.	New policy wording has been added regarding requirement to mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs, signposting Policy JP-G5.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	There is a wildlife corridor within the site. The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site.	No further recommendations are made.	New policy wording has been added regarding requirement to mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs, signposting Policy JP-G5.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	There is a wildlife corridor within the site. The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy wording has been rephrased green infrastructure wording with the policy now citing the Pennine Foothills, signposting Policy JP-G1.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	There is a wildlife corridor within the site. The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site.	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been removed regarding the implementation of water management including SuDS. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	?	Therefore, scoring has reduced from a positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3. The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS).	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding the implementation of water management including SuDS.	?	Therefore, scoring has reduced from a positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3. The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS).	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding the implementation of water management including SuDS.	?	Therefore, scoring has reduced from a positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3. The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS).	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding the implementation of water management including SuDS.	?	Therefore, scoring has reduced from a positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3. The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS).	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding the implementation of water management including SuDS.	?	Therefore, scoring has reduced from a positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north. The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. No reference to low carbon or renewables.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Protect and enhance archaeological features and where appropriate carry out archaeological evaluation for areas specified in the Roch Valley Historic Environment Assessment 2020 to understand where especially significant archaeology must be preserved in situ. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding the site's surrounding landscape and the sensitivities of the characteristics of the Pennine Foothills, signposting Policy JP-G1.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	No heritage assets within the allocation. Not referenced in the policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding the site's surrounding landscape and the sensitivities of the characteristics of the Pennine Foothills, signposting Policy JP-G1.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	++	Urban Land.	No further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals.	+	Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA25 Trows Farm			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PFE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 550 homes including higher value family housing			Policy text referencing the provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses has been added. Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: incorporating a good mix of house types including higher value housing;			Policy text referencing higher value family housing has been removed. Policy text referencing the provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses has been added.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy states: Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops. In regard to public transport the policy states: Contribute to public transport accessibility improvements	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Contribute to public transport accessibility improvements; Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Wording has also been added referencing safe and attractive walking and cycling routes through the site to provide improved linkages	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Contribute to public transport accessibility improvements; Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Wording has also been added referencing safe and attractive walking and cycling routes through the site to provide improved linkages	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text referencing the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with Policy JP-D1 has been added.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed from negative to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station; In relation to green infrastructure: deliver a well-designed scheme which incorporates good quality green and blue infrastructure having regard to existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors;			Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for green and blue infrastructure to respond to the sensitivities of the Urban Fringe Farmland Landscape Character and signposts to Policy JP-G1 Landscape Character.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-G1 Landscape Character strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to respond to local landscape character, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-G1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	O	not referenced in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text referencing the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with Policy JP-D1 has been added.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed from negative to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-P5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-P5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes s and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Wording has also been added referencing safe and attractive walking and cycling routes through the site to provide improved linkages	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Policy states: Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes s and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Wording has also been added referencing safe and attractive walking and cycling routes through the site to provide improved linkages	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	Policy states: Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes s and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Wording has also been added referencing safe and attractive walking and cycling routes through the site to provide improved linkages	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++/-	An AQMA is located within 150m. The policy makes specific mention to air quality: Incorporate appropriate noise and air quality mitigation along the M62 and A627(M) motorway corridors The policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.	Score has improved from positive/very negative to very positive/very negative	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++/-	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++/?	Within the site there is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor No mitigation is included in the policy The policy states: deliver a well-designed scheme which incorporates good quality green and blue infrastructure having regard to existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors;	Scoring has been increased from positive/no effect to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.	Polict text has been added to mitigate the recreational disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs signposting Policy JP-G5.	++	Therefore, scoring has changed from very positive/uncertain to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++/?	Within the site there is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor No mitigation is included in the policy The policy states: deliver a well-designed scheme which incorporates good quality green and blue infrastructure having regard to existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors;	Scoring has been increased from positive/no effect to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.	Polict text has been added to mitigate the recreational disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs signposting Policy JP-G5.	++	Therefore, scoring has changed from very positive/uncertain to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Within the site there is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor No mitigation is included in the policy The policy states: deliver a well-designed scheme which incorporates good quality green and blue infrastructure having regard to existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors;	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.	Polict text has been added to mitigate the recreational disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs signposting Policy JP-G5.	++	Therefore, scoring has changed from very positive/uncertain to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	Within the site there is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor No mitigation is included in the policy The policy states: deliver a well-designed scheme which incorporates good quality green and blue infrastructure having regard to existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors;	Score has improved from neutral to positive	No further recommendations are made.	Polict text has been added to mitigate the recreational disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs signposting Policy JP-G5.	++	Therefore, scoring has changed from very positive/uncertain to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy makes no reference.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy makes no reference.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy makes no reference.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy makes no reference.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy makes no reference.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	+	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station No reference to low carbon or renewables	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	No mention in policy	Scoring has been increased from negative / no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	No reference in policy			Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for green and blue infrastructure to respond to the sensitivities of the Urban Fringe Farmland Landscape Character and signposts to Policy JP-G1 Landscape Character.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-G1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.			Policy text has been added to take account of heritage assets including St Thomas Church and Bradley's Farmhouse, signposting Policy PJ-P2.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.			Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for green and blue infrastructure to respond to the sensitivities of the Urban Fringe Farmland Landscape Character and signposts to Policy JP-G1 Landscape Character.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-G1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Greenfield land, grade 4 agricultural land classification	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA26 Hazelhurst Farm			2020			2023				
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the P/E (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Land at Hazelhurst to the east of the M60 and south of the A580 East Lancashire Road will be developed for around 400 dwellings	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	+	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No reference to this in the policy	No change has been made to scoring. Will be determined through masterplan	No further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy States: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. The site benefits from close proximity to the route of services that utilise the Leigh Guided Busway, provided access to employment and leisure opportunities.				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing only				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Be designed to encourage the use of nearby public transport services, in particular the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, with high quality pedestrian routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops. In addition, the policy makes reference to incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Be designed to encourage the use of nearby public transport services, in particular the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, with high quality pedestrian routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops. In addition, the policy makes reference to incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site			New criteria signposting to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D has been added to existing text referencing public transport services and active travel.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7: Transport Requirements of New Development strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Policy states: Provide a buffer for the overhead power lines that run across the site, in accordance with National Grid requirements. However this only maintains the current position and does not improve it.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: high quality pedestrian routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops. In addition, the policy makes reference to incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site. Policy states: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing new allotment plots.			Policy text referencing allotment plots has been removed. New criteria referencing the achievement of recreation standards has been added.	++	Whilst reference to allotment plots has been removed from the policy, wording has been added ensuring developments contribute to recreation standards in accordance with local planning policies. It is therefore considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7, Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-P7. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D, Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing new allotment plots.			Policy text referencing allotment plots has been removed. New criteria referencing the achievement of recreation standards has been added.	++	Whilst reference to allotment plots has been removed from the policy, wording has been added ensuring developments contribute to recreation standards in accordance with local planning policies. It is therefore considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7, Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-P7. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D, Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-/?	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	Policy makes provision for new allotment plots	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text referencing allotment plots has been removed. New criteria referencing the achievement of recreation standards has been added.	++	Whilst reference to allotment plots has been removed from the policy, wording has been added ensuring developments contribute to recreation standards in accordance with local planning policies. It is therefore considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7, Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-P7. Therefore, the scoring has improved to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D, Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Be designed to encourage the use of nearby public transport services. In particular the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, with high quality pedestrian routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops. In addition, the policy makes reference to incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site.			New criteria signposting to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D has been added to existing text referencing public transport services and active travel.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7: Transport Requirements of New Development strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Policy states: Be designed to encourage the use of nearby public transport services, in particular the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, with high quality pedestrian routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops. In addition, the policy makes reference to incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site.			New criteria signposting to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D has been added to existing text referencing public transport services and active travel.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7: Transport Requirements of New Development strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	Policy states: Be designed to encourage the use of nearby public transport services, in particular the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, with high quality pedestrian routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops. In addition, the policy makes reference to incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site.			New criteria signposting to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D has been added to existing text referencing public transport services and active travel.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7: Transport Requirements of New Development strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	<p>The site is within 150m of an AQMA.</p> <p>The policy supports the use of active modes of transport and the use of public transport, in particularly bus rapid transit service</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text signposting to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D has been added. AQMA is still located within 150m to the allocation	+	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7: Transport Requirements of New Development strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/-	<p>The site is within a wildlife corridor and is adjacent to a priority habitat for Lowland fens. In addition the site is adjacent Worsley Woods which is a site of biological importance</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods Site of Biological Importance to the west of the site. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing new allotment plots.</p> <p>Respond to the site's location, characteristics and surroundings to take opportunities to incorporate green infrastructure that can most effectively benefit the site and the wider area;</p>			<p>Site is still within a wildlife corridor and adjacent to Site of Biological Importance.</p> <p>Policy text referencing allotment plots has been removed.</p> <p>New criteria referencing compensatory improvements to environmental quality and accessibility, in accordance with Policy JP-G2 has been added.</p> <p>New criterion referencing provision for biodiversity in accordance with Policy JP-G9 has been added.</p>	+	The added criteria references compensatory improvements to the greenbelt and provision for biodiversity in accordance with Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/-	<p>The site is within a wildlife corridor and is adjacent to a priority habitat for Lowland fens. In addition the site is adjacent Worsley Woods which is a site of biological importance</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods Site of Biological Importance to the west of the site. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing new allotment plots.</p> <p>Respond to the site's location, characteristics and surroundings to take opportunities to incorporate green infrastructure that can most effectively benefit the site and the wider area;</p>			<p>Site is still within a wildlife corridor and adjacent to Site of Biological Importance.</p> <p>Policy text referencing allotment plots has been removed.</p> <p>New criteria referencing compensatory improvements to environmental quality and accessibility, in accordance with Policy JP-G2 has been added.</p> <p>New criterion referencing provision for biodiversity in accordance with Policy JP-G9 has been added.</p>	+	The added criteria references compensatory improvements to the greenbelt and provision for biodiversity in accordance with Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>The site is within a wildlife corridor and is adjacent to a priority habitat for Lowland fens. In addition the site is adjacent Worsley Woods which is a site of biological importance</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods Site of Biological Importance to the west of the site. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing new allotment plots.</p> <p>Respond to the site's location, characteristics and surroundings to take opportunities to incorporate green infrastructure that can most effectively benefit the site and the wider area;</p>			<p>Site is still within a wildlife corridor and adjacent to Site of Biological Importance.</p> <p>Policy text referencing allotment plots has been removed.</p> <p>New criteria referencing compensatory improvements to environmental quality and accessibility, in accordance with Policy JP-G2 has been added.</p> <p>New criterion referencing provision for biodiversity in accordance with Policy JP-G9 has been added.</p>	++	The added criteria references compensatory improvements to the greenbelt and provision for biodiversity in accordance with Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9. However, as the scoring is already very positive, the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>The site is within a wildlife corridor and is adjacent to a priority habitat for Lowland fens. In addition the site is adjacent Worsley Woods which is a site of biological importance</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods Site of Biological Importance to the west of the site. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing new allotment plots.</p> <p>Respond to the site's location, characteristics and surroundings to take opportunities to incorporate green infrastructure that can most effectively benefit the site and the wider area;</p>			<p>Site is still within a wildlife corridor and adjacent to Site of Biological Importance.</p> <p>Policy text referencing allotment plots has been removed.</p> <p>New criteria referencing compensatory improvements to environmental quality and accessibility, in accordance with Policy JP-G2 has been added.</p> <p>New criterion referencing provision for biodiversity in accordance with Policy JP-G9 has been added.</p>	++	The added criteria references compensatory improvements to the greenbelt and provision for biodiversity in accordance with Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9. However, as the scoring is already very positive, the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	<p>Site is has relatively low flood vulnerability</p> <p>Policy states: Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site, while ensuring that there is no adverse impact on the potential for flooding off-site;</p>	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	<p>Policy text has been removed about flood risk. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.</p>	+	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	<p>Allocation is not in a flood zone</p> <p>Policy states: Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site.</p>			<p>Policy text has been removed. Allocation boundaries have changed but remains outside of a flood zone.</p>	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures. The score remains neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	<p>Allocation is not in a flood zone</p> <p>Policy states: Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site.</p>			<p>Policy text has been removed. Allocation boundaries have changed but remains outside of a flood zone.</p>	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures. The score remains neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	<p>Allocation is not in a flood zone</p> <p>Policy states: Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site.</p>			<p>Policy text has been removed. Allocation boundaries have changed but remains outside of a flood zone.</p>	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures. The score remains neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Policy states: Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site.			Policy text has been removed. Allocation boundaries have changed but remains outside of a flood zone.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures. The score remains neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	++	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. Policy States: protect the quality of watercourses through and around the site	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. Policy States: protect the quality of watercourses through and around the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	Reference in policy to cycling and walking			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has increased from negative/uncertain to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	Reference in policy to cycling and walking			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has increased from negative/uncertain to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, and swamp and water bodies as important landscape features, supporting an overall increase in the nature conservation value of the site. The landscape features within and around the site are important to the character of the wider area, and their rendition will help to differentiate its development and ensure a high quality residential environment				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Ensure that vehicular access to the site does not have an unacceptable impact on the quality of existing residential areas	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Land is on an agricultural greenfield site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Grade 3 agricultural land (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	Scoring has been increased from very negative to positive.	Development could accord with the results of the Agricultural Land Assessment.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield				--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA27 Land East of Boothstown			2021			2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states around 300 dwellings will be built.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	+	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy States: Utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site, with the retention of significant open land around it. Policy also references: Retain the existing playing fields and footpaths.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing playing fields and allotment plots has been removed. Multiple criteria have been added referencing access to Green Belt, sustainable transport, and the achievement of recreation standards in accordance with local planning policies.	++	The added criteria references access to Green Belt, sustainable transport, and the achievement of recreation standards in accordance with local planning policies. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	Policy states: ensure good quality walking and cycling routes, retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing playing fields and allotment plots has been removed. Policy text referencing the achievement of achievement of recreation standards has been added.	++	The added criteria references access to Green Belt, sustainable transport, and the achievement of recreation standards in accordance with local planning policies. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing playing fields and allotment plots has been removed. Policy text referencing the achievement of achievement of recreation standards has been added.	++	The added criteria references access to Green Belt, sustainable transport, and the achievement of recreation standards in accordance with local planning policies. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	No new provision is referred to.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy makes provision for new neighbourhood equipped area of play, and retain or replace existing playing fields.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text referencing playing fields and allotment plots has been removed. Policy text referencing the achievement of achievement of recreation standards has been added.	++	Whilst reference to playing fields has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	-/?	No new provision is referred to.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+ / -	Policy states: Ensure good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services in Boothstown, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south. In addition, secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	None identified.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+ / -	Policy states: Ensure good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services in Boothstown, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south. In addition, secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	None identified.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+ / -	Policy states: Ensure good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services in Boothstown, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south. In addition, secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	None identified.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	The northern boundary of the site is adjacent to an AQMA, but also includes reference to retaining existing footpath.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	SACs within 15km of the sites boundary: Manchester Mosses (3.69km) [UK0030200]; Rixton Clay Pits (10.378km) [UK0030265]. Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site. Policy justification: The priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements required to deliver a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development of the site is likely to be the restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats in Chat Moss to the south.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing playing fields and allotment plots has been removed.	+	Whilst reference to playing fields and allotment plots has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/-	SACs within 15km of the sites boundary: Manchester Mosses (3.69km) [UK0030200]; Rixton Clay Pits (10.378km) [UK0030265]. Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site. Policy justification: The priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements required to deliver a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development of the site is likely to be the restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats in Chat Moss to the south.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording has been added requiring developers to undertake a hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of peat identified on the site, to ensure the loss of irreplaceable habitat is avoided.	++	Policy wording has been added that explicitly protects irreplaceable peat habitat from inappropriate development. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	SACs within 15km of the sites boundary: Manchester Mosses (3.69km) [UK0030200]; Rixton Clay Pits (10.378km) [UK0030265]. Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site. Policy justification: The priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements required to deliver a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development of the site is likely to be the restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats in Chat Moss to the south.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing playing fields and allotment plots has been removed.	++	Whilst reference to playing fields has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	SACs within 15km of the sites boundary: Manchester Mosses (3.69km) [UK0030200]; Rixton Clay Pits (10.378km) [UK0030265]. Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site. Policy justification: The priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements required to deliver a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development of the site is likely to be the restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats in Chat Moss to the south.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing playing fields and allotment plots has been removed.	+	Whilst reference to playing fields has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	○	1.2% in flood zones. Some within flood zones 2 and 3.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	○	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	○	As above.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	○	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to buses, cycling and walking.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	The policy states: retain Alder Wood and the other areas of mature deciduous woodland and protected trees.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	There are no listed buildings on the site. Policy states: Conserve and enhance the setting of nearby heritage assets and, informed by the findings and recommendations of the Heritage Assessment (2019) in the Plan's evidence base and any Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text regarding the historic environment rephrased and signposts to Policy JP-P2.	++	Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?/+	None proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Land is on an agricultural greenfield site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	-	Grade 3 agricultural land (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed).	Development could accord with the results of the Agricultural Land Assessment.	Policy wording has been added for developers to undertake a hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of peat identified on the site, to ensure the loss of irreplaceable habitat is avoided.	++	Policy wording has been added that explicitly protects soil resources from inappropriate development. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy .	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA29 Port Salford Extension				2021		2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	No housing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No housing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	No housing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No housing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Employment site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Existing public transport near by - bus stops.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension. Policy also states 'incorporate suitable HGV parking provision to cater for the area's anticipated use, including as appropriate stop over provision, and amenity facilities to serve the needs of HGV drivers'.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policies JP-D1.	++	Scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Policy mentions: Involve high levels of community engagement, including through regular liaison meetings convened by the landowner and / or developers.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has removed references to community engagement.	O	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	Policy mentions: Involve high levels of community engagement, including through regular liaison meetings convened by the landowner and / or developers.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has removed references to community engagement.	O	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy references providing high quality walking and cycling routes incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity and mitigate environmental impacts.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to ensure provision of biodiversity with priority for any off site enhancements going to Foxhill Glen Site of Biological Importance in addition to text being rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G9 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text rephrased regarding the loss of recreational land.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision is referred to.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No new provision is referred to.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	'Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	'Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	--/+	Site is within 150m of an AQMA but the policy does make reference to improvements to public transport, walking and cycling.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and is located 400 from a site of biological importance. The policy references the need to incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity with a minimum 10% net gain and mitigate environmental impacts.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to ensure provision of biodiversity with priority for any off site enhancements will be the Foxhill Glen Site of Biological Importance and ecological enhancements to the remaining areas of green belt. Policy text has also been added to ensure that opportunities to restore habitats and having regard to peat on site is central to the site masterplan. The requirement for 10% net gain biodiversity has been removed.	++	Therefore, scoring improves from positive to very positive.	None Identified
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and is located 400 from a site of biological importance. The policy references the need to incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity with a minimum 10% net gain and mitigate environmental impacts.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to ensure provision of biodiversity with priority for any off site enhancements going to Foxhill Glen Site of Biological Importance. The requirement for 10% net gain biodiversity has been removed. Policy text has been added to ensure that opportunities to restore habitats and having regard to peat on site is central to the site masterplan. Policy wording has also been added for developers to undertake a hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of peat identified on the site, to ensure the loss of irreplaceable habitat is avoided.	++	Therefore, scoring improves from positive to very positive.	None Identified
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and is located 400 from a site of biological importance. The policy references the need to incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity with a minimum 10% net gain and mitigate environmental impacts.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to ensure provision of biodiversity with priority for any off site enhancements will be the Foxhill Glen Site of Biological Importance and ecological enhancements to the remaining areas of green belt. Policy text has also been added to ensure that opportunities to restore habitats and having regard to peat on site is central to the site masterplan. The requirement for 10% net gain biodiversity has been removed.	++	Therefore, scoring improves from positive to very positive.	None Identified

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and is located 400 from a site of biological importance. The policy references the need to incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity with a minimum 10% net gain and mitigate environmental impacts.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text rephrased regarding the loss of recreational land.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-	Flood vulnerability average/relatively high. The site is within a flood zone with 2% within flood zone 2.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	0	Therefore, scoring has changed to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	-	The site is not within a flood zone.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+ / ?	Policy makes reference to the provision of landscaping and retainment of existing woodland and hedgerows where possible.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+ / ?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	Policy refers to mitigating the risk of surface water and groundwater flood risk and not adversely affecting the hydrology surrounding the areas of peat/mossland.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	Policy refers to mitigating the risk of surface water and groundwater flood risk and not adversely affecting the hydrology surrounding the areas of peat/mossland.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Incorporate high levels of landscaping, including the retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	There are local and national listed buildings nearby to the site. The policy states: Conserve and where appropriate enhance, the significance of surrounding designated and non-designated heritage assets, including by: Being informed by the findings and recommendations of the Heritage Assessment (2019) in the Plan's evidence base and any Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. Policy also states: Employ methods throughout the construction process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated and any finds safeguarded and properly recorded.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been added to include consideration of relevant heritage assets and their settings, sign posting Policy JP-P2.	++	Therefore, scoring improves from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	Not mentioned in the policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 1, 2 and 3 agricultural land. Mostly grade 1.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy wording has been added for developers to undertake a hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of peat identified on the site, to ensure the loss of irreplaceable habitat is avoided.	++	Policy wording has been added that explicitly protects soil resources from inappropriate development. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals.	+	Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None Identified

18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o		
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o		

JPA30 Ashton Moss West			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	Employment only policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	Employment only policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Reference in policy to connecting to existing residential sites: Create a safe, walkable and green development which promotes active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, cycle routes and public transport connections.	No change to scoring	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Policy text has been included to make provision for biodiversity, priority species and ecological features, signposting to Policy JP-G9, however text regarding the provision of public realm has been removed.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7: Transport Requirements of New Developments and Policy JP-G9: A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity, strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific connectivity and biodiversity policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D, and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Employment only policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: deliver approximately 160,000 sqm of employment space, primarily within the B1b, B1c and B2 use classes				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for local residents within the local area people both through the construction phases and upon completion	Scoring has been increased from no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding education, training and employment opportunities has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	The policy is serviced by an existing metrolink and bus stops Policy states: Create a safe, walkable and green development which promotes active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, cycle routes and public transport connections.			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Ensure highways are designed to accommodate access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to potentially accommodate provision for a future rail station (new) and ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways with existing public rights of way and the sustainable travel route along the sites western edge	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Ensure highways are designed to accommodate access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to potentially accommodate provision for a future rail station (new) and ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways with existing public rights of way and the sustainable travel route along the sites western edge	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: an integrated approach to infrastructure that supports the scale of the whole development, for example: surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, superfast broadband and electric vehicle charging points	No change to the scoring	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	++	The policy makes reference to create employment opportunities for local people, which would likely reduce deprivation in these areas	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text regarding education, training and employment opportunities has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	++	The policy makes reference to create employment opportunities for local people, which would likely reduce deprivation in these areas	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text regarding education, training and employment opportunities has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed	No change to the scoring	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy .		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Create a safe, walkable and green development which promotes active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, cycle routes and public transport connections. Policy also makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees.			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Policy text has been included to make provision for biodiversity, priority species and ecological features, signposting Policy JP-G9, however text regarding the provision of public realm has been removed.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	+	The policy makes reference to walking and cycling.			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees.			Policy text has been included to make provision for biodiversity, priority species and ecological features, signposting Policy JP-G9, however text regarding the provision of public realm has been removed.	++	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2, JP-P7 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	Policy states: Ensure the character of, and interface between, new and existing development including surrounding residential dwellings and gardens, are sensitively designed and acknowledged by development proposals and be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locale alongside key assets such as schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services and Daisy Nook Country Park	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	Not referenced in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	Not referenced in policy			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	Not referenced in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	++	Policy states: Ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for local residents within the local area people both through the construction phases and upon completion	Scoring has been increased from neutral to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding education, training and employment opportunities has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Ensure highways are designed to accommodate access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to potentially accommodate provision for a future rail station (new) and ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways with existing public rights of way and the sustainable travel route along the sites western edge	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Ensure highways are designed to accommodate access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to potentially accommodate provision for a future rail station (new) and ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways with existing public rights of way and the sustainable travel route along the sites western edge	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Ensure highways are designed to accommodate access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to potentially accommodate provision for a future rail station (new) and ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways with existing public rights of way and the sustainable travel route along the sites western edge			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	There is an AQMA that runs to the east of the site The policy states: Create a safe, walkable and green development which promotes active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, cycle routes and public transport connections.	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text referencing the need to use sustainable construction techniques to ensure any impact on carbon storage function of deep peat is minimised. Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive/ negative to positive.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	O	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: to the north of the site there is a priority habitat and Hollinwood Branch Canal which is an SSSI, SBI and a Local Nature Reserve Policy states: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reference to biodiversity net gain could be reintroduced into the policy.	Policy text has been included to make provision for biodiversity, priority species and ecological features, signposting Policy JP-G9.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: to the north of the site there is a priority habitat and Hollinwood Branch Canal which is an SSSI, SBI and a Local Nature Reserve Policy states: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reference to biodiversity net gain could be reintroduced into the policy.	Policy text has been included to make provision for biodiversity, priority species and ecological features, signposting Policy JP-G9. Policy text referencing the need to use sustainable construction techniques to ensure any impact on carbon storage function of deep peat is minimised.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: to the north of the site there is a priority habitat and Hollinwood Branch Canal which is an SSSI, SBI and a Local Nature Reserve Policy states: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review			Policy text has been included to make provision for biodiversity, priority species and ecological features, signposting Policy JP-G9, however text regarding the provision of public realm has been removed.	+	Therefore, scoring has remained the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2, JP-P7 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: to the north of the site there is a priority habitat and Hollinwood Branch Canal which is an SSSI, SBI and a Local Nature Reserve Policy states: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review			Policy text has been included to make provision for biodiversity, priority species and ecological features, signposting Policy JP-G9. Policy text regarding the provision of public realm has been removed.	+	Therefore, scoring has remained the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	?	Climate change vulnerability: Average There is no reference to flood risk, energy efficiency or being resilient to the effects of climate change within the allocation policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	?	Allocation is not in a flood zone. There is no reference to flood risk, energy efficiency or being resilient to the effects of climate change within the allocation policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	?	Allocation is not in a flood zone. There is no reference to flood risk, energy efficiency or being resilient to the effects of climate change within the allocation policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	?	Allocation is not in a flood zone. There is no reference to flood risk, energy efficiency or being resilient to the effects of climate change within the allocation policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	?	Allocation is not in a flood zone. There is no reference to flood risk, energy efficiency or being resilient to the effects of climate change within the allocation policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider energy efficiency practices.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider energy efficiency practices.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider energy efficiency practices.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Criteria referencing the use of sustainable construction techniques to ensure that the impact on carbon storage of deep peat is minimised.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees			Policy text regarding the provision of public realm has been removed.	0	Therefore, scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	0	There are no heritage assets on the site The policy does not make reference to heritage assets.				0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	0	Not referenced in policy				0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	87.8% of Grade 3 (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield				--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy criteria has been added that states "Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans)."	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA31 Godley Green										
Ref	Objective	2020			2023			Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
		Assessment criteria....will the P/E (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021			
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 2,350 new homes				++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: new homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's most up to date Housing Needs Assessment				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy makes reference to connections with a local hub offering a range of community and retail facilities. In addition, the policy refers to access to flexible workspace around Hattersley Train Station and provision for a wide range of open space				++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1, JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Nothing proposed	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral due to a policy wording change	It is considered that for development of this scale, energy efficiency could be referenced directly.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Establish two villages each served by a local hub offering a range of community and retail facilities and exploit the cultural and leisure opportunities presented				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards education				++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Provide access into the site from the A560 Mottram Old Road for all forms of transport, a pedestrian/cycle bridge connecting to Hattersley train station.				++	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide access into the site from the A560 Mottram Old Road for all forms of transport, a pedestrian/cycle bridge connecting to Hattersley train station and appropriate contributions to any offsite transport improvements. In addition, promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park				++	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide access into the site from the A560 Mottram Old Road for all forms of transport, a pedestrian/cycle bridge connecting to Hattersley train station and appropriate contributions to any offsite transport improvements. In addition, promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park				++	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Policy states: an integrated and coordinated approach to infrastructure to support the whole development will be taken	Scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral due to policy wording change	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider infrastructure such as EV charging.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	++	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Scoring has improved from neutral/no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	++	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Scoring has improved from neutral/no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Policy states: 4. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, phasing strategy and design code approved by the Local Planning Authority for the whole site, developed through engagement with the local community, Council and other appropriate stakeholders	Scoring has improved from neutral/no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	Policy states: 2. Deliver homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's most up to date housing needs assessment. Policy also states that the proposed bridge over the rail line is now accessible to all users	Scoring has improved from neutral/no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park. Policy also makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect, manage and enhance the SBI's of Weren't Brook and Brookfold Wood and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses. In addition, make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments			The policy wording about landscape and green infrastructure has been rephrased and includes a signpost to Policy JP-G9.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect, manage and enhance the SBI's of Weren't Brook and Brookfold Wood and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses. In addition, make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments			The policy wording about biodiversity and green infrastructure has been rephrased and includes a signpost to Policy JP-G9.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards health	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education			Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Establish two villages each served by a local hub offering a range of community and retail facilities and exploit the cultural and leisure opportunities presented. In addition, the policy makes reference to making provision for a range of accessible public open spaces.			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+	Policy states: Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education			Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	+	Policy states: Ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for residents within the local area, both through construction phases and upon completions	Scoring has improved from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies		Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/?	No AQMAs around, but extensive number of homes is likely to generate some trips which may affect AQ at local sensitive receptors The policy states: promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has increased from positive/uncertain to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/-	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: SACs within 15km: South Pennine Moors (5.662 km); Rochdale Canal (9.259 km); Habitat: Deciduous woodland; Lowland meadows; Additional habitats. Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees. Policy states: Protect, manage and enhance the SBI's of Weren't Brook and Brookfold Wood and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses			The policy wording about biodiversity and green infrastructure has been rephrased and includes a signpost to Policy JP-G9. Policy text has been added to include mitigation of the recreation disturbance on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs, signposting JP-G5.	++	Therefore, scoring has increased from positive/negative to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/-	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: SACs within 15km: South Pennine Moors (5.662 km); Rochdale Canal (9.259 km); Habitat: Deciduous woodland; Lowland meadows; Additional habitats. Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees. Policy states: Protect, manage and enhance the SBI's of Weren't Brook and Brookfold Wood and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses			The policy wording about biodiversity and green infrastructure has been rephrased and includes a signpost to Policy JP-G9. Policy text has been added to include mitigation of the recreation disturbance on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs, signposting JP-G5.	++	Therefore, scoring has increased from positive/negative to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: SACs within 15km: South Pennine Moors (5.662 km); Rochdale Canal (9.259 km); Habitat: Deciduous woodland; Lowland meadows; Additional habitats. Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees. Policy states: Protect, manage and enhance the SBI's of Weren't Brook and Brookfold Wood and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses			The policy wording about biodiversity and green infrastructure has been rephrased and includes a signpost to Policy JP-G9. Policy text has been added to include mitigation of the recreation disturbance on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs, signposting JP-G5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: SACs within 15km: South Pennine Moors (5.662 km); Rochdale Canal (9.259 km); Habitat: Deciduous woodland; Lowland meadows; Additional habitats. Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees. Policy states: Protect, manage and enhance the SBI's of Weren't Brook and Brookfold Wood and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses			The policy wording about biodiversity and green infrastructure has been rephrased and includes a signpost to Policy JP-G9. Policy text has been added to include mitigation of the recreation disturbance on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs, signposting JP-G5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	?	Site is has relatively low flood vulnerability Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Nothing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Nothing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Nothing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Nothing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider flood risk.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider flood risk.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider flood risk.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider energy efficiency practices.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	?	Nothing proposed	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral/no effect due to policy wording change	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider energy efficiency practices.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	?	Nothing proposed	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral/no effect due to policy wording change	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider energy efficiency practices.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has increased from uncertain to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces. In addition, it states: create high quality public realm			Policy text has been removed.	O	Reference to landscaping has been removed from the policy yet it is important to consider public realm when retaining local character. Therefore, scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Implement architecture that is innovative and creative, respecting and integrating into the surrounding landscape, creating aspirational and desirable communities in which to live			Policy text has been rephrased regarding character and identity of new and existing development.	+	Therefore, scoring has remained the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Mostly Greenfield with 4.7% approved landfill site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Grade 4 agricultural land				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield				--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.			o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Ref	Objective	JPA32 South of Hyde		2021		2023		Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
		Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score			
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 440 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified	
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: new homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's most up to date Housing Needs Assessment.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified	
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	Policy states to be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locale, alongside key assets such as schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services, the Peak Forest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policies JP-D1 and JP-C7. Policy wording has been amended regarding landscape and specifically references the Pennine Foothills (Dark Peak) character in addition to wording being added regarding providing links to nearby recreational spaces including the Peak Forest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park. However, wording has been removed regarding tree planting and providing public open space.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1, JP-P7 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified	
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing Policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified	
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards education. Policy also states that employment, education and training opportunities will be available for residents within the local area through the construction phases.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing Policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified	

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	<p>Policy states: Provide access to each site from the A560 Stockport Road.</p> <p>Ensure neighbourhoods are green, walkable and safe places.</p> <p>Ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways.</p> <p>Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes, existing public rights of way, including the Cown Edge Way.</p> <p>Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality, alongside key assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services, the Peak Forrest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	<p>Policy states: Provide access to each site from the A560 Stockport Road.</p> <p>Ensure neighbourhoods are green, walkable and safe places.</p> <p>Ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways.</p> <p>Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes, existing public rights of way, including the Cown Edge Way.</p> <p>Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality, alongside key assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services, the Peak Forrest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Policy states: Take an integrated and coordinated approach to infrastructure to support the whole development.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Policy states: Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, phasing strategy and design code approved by the Local Planning Authority for the whole site, developed through engagement with the local community, Council and other appropriate stakeholders.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	Policy states: Deliver homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's up to date Housing Needs Assessment.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	<p>Policy states: Provide access to each site from the A560 Stockport Road. Ensure neighbourhoods are green, walkable and safe places.</p> <p>Ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways.</p> <p>Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes, existing public rights of way, including the Cown Edge Way.</p> <p>Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality, alongside key assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services, the Peak Forrest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.</p> <p>Policy also makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank SBI.</p> <p>Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, cloughs, watercourses and ponds.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	<p>Policy wording has been amended regarding landscape and specifically references the Pennine Foothills (Dark Peak) character in addition to wording being added regarding providing links to nearby recreational spaces including the Peak Forest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park. However, wording has been removed regarding tree planting and providing public open space. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policies JP-D1 and JP-C7.</p>	++	Therefore, scoring has remained the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-C7 and JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	<p>Policy makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank SBI.</p> <p>Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, cloughs, watercourses and ponds.</p> <p>Set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	<p>Policy wording has been amended regarding landscape and specifically references the Pennine Foothills (Dark Peak) character in addition to wording being added regarding providing links to nearby recreational spaces including the Peak Forest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park. However, wording has been removed regarding tree planting and providing public open space.</p>	++	Therefore, scoring has remained the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-C1 and JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards health.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	Therefore, scoring has increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	Therefore, scoring has increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	<p>Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	<p>Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	<p>Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	<p>No AQMAs around allocation.</p> <p>The policy states: Ensure neighbourhoods are green, walkable and safe places.</p> <p>Ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways.</p> <p>Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes, existing public rights of way, including the Cown Edge Way.</p> <p>Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality, alongside key assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services, the Peak Forrest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	The allocation boundary has been amended however no AQMAs are still located around the allocation. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, the scoring remains the same.	None Identified
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/-	<p>Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland.</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver a high quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting.</p> <p>Set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank SBI.</p> <p>Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, cloughs, watercourses and ponds.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Site of Biological Importance has been removed from the site allocation boundary. New policy text has been added to consider the Pole Bank Site of Biological Importance, priority species and ecological features, signposting Policy JP-G9.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive/negative to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/-	<p>Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver a high quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting; and</p> <p>Set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank SBI;</p> <p>Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, cloughs, watercourses and ponds</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Site of Biological Importance has been removed from the site allocation boundary. New policy text has been added to consider the Pole Bank Site of Biological Importance, priority species and ecological features, signposting Policy JP-G9.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive/negative to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland.</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver a high quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting.</p> <p>Set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank SBI.</p> <p>Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, cloughs, watercourses and ponds.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Site of Biological Importance has been removed from the site allocation boundary. New policy text has been added to consider the Pole Bank Site of Biological Importance, priority species and ecological features, signposting Policy JP-G9.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland.</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver a high quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting.</p> <p>Set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank SBI.</p> <p>Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, cloughs, watercourses and ponds.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	<p>Site of Biological Importance has been removed from the site allocation boundary. New policy text has been added to consider the Pole Bank Site of Biological Importance, priority species and ecological features, signposting Policy JP-G9. Wording has also been added regarding providing links to nearby recreational spaces including the Peak Forest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park. However, wording has been removed regarding tree planting and providing public open space.</p>	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	?	Site is has relatively low flood vulnerability. Nothing proposed.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy wording has been added in relation to managing flood risk and drainage. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	○	Allocation is not in a flood zone. Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation boundary has been amended however small areas of the site are located in areas at risk of flooding. Policy wording has been added in relation to managing flood risk and drainage.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	○	Allocation is not in a flood zone. Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation boundary has been amended however small areas of the site are located in areas at risk of flooding. Policy wording has been added in relation to managing flood risk and drainage.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	○	Allocation is not in a flood zone. Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation boundary has been amended however small areas of the site are located in areas at risk of flooding. Policy wording has been added in relation to managing flood risk and drainage.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	○	Allocation is not in a flood zone. Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation boundary has been amended however small areas of the site are located in areas at risk of flooding. Policy wording has been added in relation to managing flood risk and drainage.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	○	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	○	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	○	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	?	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	?	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Deliver a high-quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting; and set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording has been amended regarding landscape and specifically references the Pennine Foothills (Dark Peak) character in addition to wording being added regarding providing links to nearby recreational spaces including the Peak Forest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park. However, wording has been removed regarding tree planting and providing public open space.	+	Therefore, scoring has remained the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	Grade II* listed Apethorn Farm within the site boundary and there are two listed structures in close proximity to the site. Policy States: Sustain and enhance both designated and non-designated heritage assets and their settings including the Grade II* listed Apethorn Farmhouse and Grade II Pole Bank Hall. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Heritage Impact Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated HIA assessment(s) submitted as part of the planning application process. There will be a requirement to deliver the sensitive restoration and long term future use of the Grade II* listed Apethorn Farmhouse and complex within an early phase of development together with its removal from the Heritage at Risk Register.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation boundary has been amended however the site still includes the Grade II* listed building and structures. Policy text has rephrased how heritage assets are considered, signposting to Policy JP-P2.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Ensure that architecture is innovative and creative, while respecting and integrating into the surrounding landscape, creating aspirational and desirable communities in which to live.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation boundary has been amended however the site still includes the Grade II* listed building and structures. Policy text has rephrased how heritage assets are considered, signposting to Policy JP-P2. Policy wording has also been amended regarding landscape and specifically references the Pennine Foothills (Dark Peak) character.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Small patch to the south in Grade 4, mostly grade 3 and urban.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals.	+	Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA33 New Carrington			2021			2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 5,000 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for a minimum of 15% affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach based on each of the Character Areas in the New Carrington Masterplan / SPD and the Trafford Local Plan.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy includes the provision of employment land, a new local centre and green space within the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	++	Not referenced in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording regarding mitigating the effects of climate change and renewable energy have been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-S1 and JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Deliver a minimum of 350,000 sqm (gross) of employment opportunities for industry and warehousing.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Provide and contribute to the provision of additional primary and secondary school places. Extensions will be required to primary and secondary schools in Partington and Sale West.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: Contribute towards schemes to mitigate the impact of traffic generated by the development on the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks, including public transport and highway infrastructure schemes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation has been rephrased and has added wording that signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	The allocation has been rephrased and has added wording that signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	<p>Policy states: Make the necessary improvements to the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks including the following key new / upgraded junctions to enable the proposed level of development and mitigate the impact of increased vehicle numbers.</p> <p>Utilise the route of the disused railway through the site as a strategic sustainable transport corridor providing links from New Carrington to the wider area and contributing to improved east/west linkages and deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, utilising the Carrington rides, improving the Trans Pennine Trail and creating new/enhancing existing Public Rights of Way and bridleways.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation has been rephrased and has added wording that signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	The allocation has been rephrased and has added wording that signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	<p>Policy states: Make the necessary improvements to the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks including the following key new / upgraded junctions to enable the proposed level of development and mitigate the impact of increased vehicle numbers.</p> <p>Utilise the route of the disused railway through the site as a strategic sustainable transport corridor providing links from New Carrington to the wider area and contributing to improved east/west linkages and deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, utilising the Carrington rides, improving the Trans Pennine Trail and creating new/enhancing existing Public Rights of Way and bridleways.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation has been rephrased and has added wording that signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	The allocation has been rephrased and has added wording that signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Make provision for necessary infrastructure such as utilities, full fibre broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant Places for Everyone or local planning policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	++	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a Local Labour Agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about education and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	++	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a Local Labour Agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about education and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	Policy states: Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach and ensure new development is sensitively integrated with existing residential areas.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	Policy states: Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach and ensure new development is sensitively integrated with existing residential areas.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	<p>Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle.</p> <p>In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5. Policy text referencing health facilities has been removed.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide significant areas of open and accessible green space throughout the allocation as part of the wider strategic green infrastructure network. These will provide important multi-functional recreational spaces and active travel routes, linking different areas within and beyond the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide and contribute to the provision of additional primary and secondary school places. Extensions will be required to primary and secondary schools in Partington and Sale West; and Provide and contribute to new health facilities to support the new community.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	+	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a Local Labour Agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about education and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	The allocation has been rephrased and has added wording that signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	The allocation has been rephrased and has added wording that signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	The allocation has been rephrased and has added wording that signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.

10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++	<p>The site is not located within 500m of an AQMA.</p> <p>The policy make reference to improved active transport.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station', 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity.</p> <p>The Green Belt Assessment at this location is being re-run due to boundary changes and therefore the conclusions of this assessment may alter.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to ensure that opportunities to restore habitats and having regard to peat on site is central to the site masterplan.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station', 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity.</p> <p>The Green Belt Assessment at this location is being re-run due to boundary changes and therefore the conclusions of this assessment may alter.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	<p>Policy wording has been added for developers to undertake a hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of peat identified on the site, to ensure the loss of irreplaceable habitat is avoided.</p> <p>Policy text has also been added to ensure that opportunities to restore habitats and having regard to peat on site is central to the site masterplan.</p>	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station', 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity.</p> <p>The Green Belt Assessment at this location is being re-run due to boundary changes and therefore the conclusions of this assessment may alter.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to ensure that opportunities to restore habitats and having regard to peat on site is central to the site masterplan.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station', 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity.</p> <p>The Green Belt Assessment at this location is being re-run due to boundary changes and therefore the conclusions of this assessment may alter.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook. The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues, both within and beyond the site, including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a with a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding onsite measures to deal with surface water, water supply infrastructure and rephrased regarding the flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy. Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook. The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues, both within and beyond the site, including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a with a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding onsite measures to deal with surface water, water supply infrastructure and rephrased regarding the flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	+	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook. The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues, both within and beyond the site, including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a with a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding onsite measures to deal with surface water, water supply infrastructure and rephrased regarding the flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	+	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook. The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues, both within and beyond the site, including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a with a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding onsite measures to deal with surface water, water supply infrastructure and rephrased regarding the flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	+	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook. The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues, both within and beyond the site, including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a with a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding onsite measures to deal with surface water, water supply infrastructure and rephrased regarding the flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	+	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Sinderland Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the North West River Basin Management Plan (2019).	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Sinderland Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the North West River Basin Management Plan (2019).	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	++	Reference in policy to cycling and walking, in addition to significant public transport provision. No reference to low carbon or renewables.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Criteria referencing the minimisation of the the loss of the carbon storage function of peat and any adverse impacts on the hydrology of undeveloped areas of the allocation, which could facilitate the restoration of peat has been added.	++	The added criteria references minimising the loss of the carbon storage function of peat. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	++	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording regarding mitigating the effects of climate change and renewable energy have been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-S1 and JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	++	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Criteria referencing the minimisation of the the loss of the carbon storage function of peat and any adverse impacts on the hydrology of undeveloped areas of the allocation, which could facilitate the restoration of peat has been added.	++	The added criteria references minimising the loss of the carbon storage function of peat. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Provide significant areas of open and accessible green space throughout the allocation as part of the wider strategic green infrastructure network.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	The site contains listed structures Church of St George, Ackers Farmhouse, Westwood Lodge, Barn to south east of birch farmhouse. Policy states: Conserve and enhance the historic environment in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated HIA submitted as part of the planning application process.	Include specific reference to the Grade II* Church of St George, Ackers Farmhouse, Westwood Lodge, and Barn to south east of birch farmhouse.	The policy text has rephrased wording regarding the historic environment and signposts to Policy JP-P2.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Deliver high quality residential units which are accessible, integrated with the existing community and well designed to create a genuine sense of place.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The policy text has rephrased wording regarding the historic environment and signposts to Policy JP-P2.	++	Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Mainly grade 2 and urban, with a small patch of grade 3.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording has been added for developers to undertake a hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of peat identified on the site, to ensure the loss of irreplaceable habitat is avoided.	++	Policy wording has been added that explicitly protects soil resources from inappropriate development. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield. The reuse of derelict land is incorporated within the development.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield. The reuse of derelict land is incorporated within the development.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA34 M6 J25			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	No housing proposed				o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	No housing proposed				o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	No housing proposed				o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No housing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Employment site: Provide a high quality location for around 140,000 sqm of B2 and B8 employment floorspace				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Provide good quality road access from the M6 motorway and the A49, whilst making sure that it has no significantly adverse effect on the motorway or other surrounding roads; Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkley and Bryn, and from bus services in those areas, including on the A49 through the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide good quality road access from the M6 motorway and the A49, whilst making sure that it has no significantly adverse effect on the motorway or other surrounding roads; Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkley and Bryn, and from bus services in those areas, including on the A49 through the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide good quality road access from the M6 motorway and the A49, whilst making sure that it has no significantly adverse effect on the motorway or other surrounding roads; Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkley and Bryn, and from bus services in those areas, including on the A49 through the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Provide easements for the significant utilities infrastructure running through the site			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkley and Bryn, including the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing of the A49 In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Incorporate a robust green infrastructure corridor between the proposed employment development and residential development at Winstanley.				++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	?	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: Incorporate a robust green infrastructure corridor between the proposed employment development and residential development at Winstanley. In addition it makes reference to integrated landscape design and planting				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkley and Bryn, and from bus services in those areas, including on the A49 through the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing				+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Policy states: Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkley and Bryn, and from bus services in those areas, including on the A49 through the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing				+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	Policy states: Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkley and Bryn, and from bus services in those areas, including on the A49 through the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing				+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-/+	Site is within 150m of an AQMA but policy does refer to accessibility by walking and cycling.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/?	Polict states: Incorporate a landscaped green infrastructure corridor, with walking and cycling links, connecting the A49 to the remaining area of Green Belt to the north, and ensure suitable diversions to public rights of way as necessary, with good links to the footbridge over the M6 motorway	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-/?	Polict states: Incorporate a landscaped green infrastructure corridor, with walking and cycling links, connecting the A49 to the remaining area of Green Belt to the north, and ensure suitable diversions to public rights of way as necessary, with good links to the footbridge over the M6 motorway	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	Polict states: Incorporate a landscaped green infrastructure corridor, with walking and cycling links, connecting the A49 to the remaining area of Green Belt to the north, and ensure suitable diversions to public rights of way as necessary, with good links to the footbridge over the M6 motorway	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	Polict states: Incorporate a landscaped green infrastructure corridor, with walking and cycling links, connecting the A49 to the remaining area of Green Belt to the north, and ensure suitable diversions to public rights of way as necessary, with good links to the footbridge over the M6 motorway	Scoring has been increased from uncertain to positive	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	No reference in the allocation	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	not in flood zone 2 or 3				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	not in flood zone 2 or 3				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy				-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy				-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	The policy makes reference to providing integrated landscape design and planting. In addition, there will be a robust green infrastructure corridor on the site.				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets in or nearby the site				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	Not mentioned in the policy				?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Greenfield land, with agricultural use	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land (not specified which classification, assumed worse case scenario 3a)	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Greenfield				-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA35 North of Mosley Common			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PIE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 1,100 new homes			Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirement for affordable housing on the site.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy			Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirement for affordable housing on the site.	+	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy states: Provide an additional stop on the guided busway and/or new / improved pedestrian and cycle links to existing busway stops, and contribute proportionally and meaningfully to increasing passenger capacity on the busway at peak times, subject to full detailed busway service analysis with Transport for Greater Manchester			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	Policy states: 8. Provide new primary education facilities on-site, as a new school and/or as an expansion to St John's Mosley Common Primary School, unless it is determined by the council that it is not needed; and provide a financial contribution to meet the demand generated by secondary school pupils	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	+	The added wording on education provision strengthens the policy text by clarifying requirements. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Provide an additional stop on the guided busway and/or new / improved pedestrian and cycle links to existing busway stops, and contribute proportionally and meaningfully to increasing passenger capacity on the busway at peak times, subject to full detailed busway service analysis with Transport for Greater Manchester; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate;			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide an additional stop on the guided busway and/or new / improved pedestrian and cycle links to existing busway stops, and contribute proportionally and meaningfully to increasing passenger capacity on the busway at peak times, subject to full detailed busway service analysis with Transport for Greater Manchester; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate;			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide an additional stop on the guided busway and/or new / improved pedestrian and cycle links to existing busway stops, and contribute proportionally and meaningfully to increasing passenger capacity on the busway at peak times, subject to full detailed busway service analysis with Transport for Greater Manchester; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate;			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Provide necessary easements for the gas pipeline that crosses the western part of the site.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding infrastructure, signposting Policy JP-D1.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Provide an additional stop on the guided busway and/or new / improved pedestrian and cycle links to existing busway stops, and contribute proportionally and meaningfully to increasing passenger capacity on the busway at peak times, subject to full detailed busway service analysis with Transport for Greater Manchester; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate; In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north.			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D and green infrastructure.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north.			Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirements for biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets on the site, signposting Policy JP-G9.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Provide new community and health facilities on-site, potentially as part of a new local centre, or an equivalent financial contribution as appropriate, to meet additional demand generated by the development	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding infrastructure, signposting Policy JP-D1.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	Policy states: Provide new education facilities on-site, or an equivalent financial contribution if appropriate, to meet additional demand generated by the development.			Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.			Policy text has included reference to community facilities.	+	Therefore, the scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P3. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+	Policy states: Provide new education facilities on-site, or an equivalent financial contribution if appropriate, to meet additional demand generated by the development.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D and green infrastructure.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D and green infrastructure.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D and green infrastructure.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	An AQMA is located to the south of the site along the A580 (East Lancashire Road). The policy states: Ensure good quality access for pedestrians and cyclists to services in Tyldesley and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D and green infrastructure.	+/-	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/+	Site is located within a priority habitat for good quality semi-improved grassland, Pond North of Cleworth Hall site of biological importance and a wildlife corridor The policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirements for biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets on the site, signposting Policy JP-G9.	+	Therefore, the scoring has increased from negative/positive to positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-/+	Site is located within a priority habitat for good quality semi-improved grassland, Pond North of Cleworth Hall site of biological importance and a wildlife corridor The policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirements for biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets on the site, signposting Policy JP-G9.	+	Therefore, the scoring has increased from negative/positive to positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	-/+	Site is located within a priority habitat for good quality semi-improved grassland, Pond North of Cleworth Hall site of biological importance and a wildlife corridor The policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirements for biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets on the site, signposting Policy JP-G9.	+	Therefore, the scoring has increased from negative/positive to positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	-	Site is located within a priority habitat for good quality semi-improved grassland, Pond North of Cleworth Hall site of biological importance and a wildlife corridor The policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirements for biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets on the site, signposting Policy JP-G9.	+	Therefore, the scoring has increased from negative/positive to positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	○	The site has a negligible proportion within a flood zone (less than 1%). As such the policy makes no reference to flood risk.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	○	The site has a negligible proportion within a flood zone (less than 1%).				○	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	○	The site has a negligible proportion within a flood zone (less than 1%).				○	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	○	The site has a negligible proportion within a flood zone (less than 1%).				○	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	○	The site has a negligible proportion within a flood zone (less than 1%).				○	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	○	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				○	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	○	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				○	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	○	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				○	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy				-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy				-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+/O	Policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north.			Policy text has rephrased wording surrounding the landscaped boundary of the site, signposting to Policy JP-G9.	+	The added wording on landscape quality and open spaces strengthens the policy text by clarifying requirements. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.	No change has been made to scoring.		When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	No change has been made to scoring.		When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	The site is Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario)	No change has been made to scoring.		When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.		When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.		When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.		It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	+	Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.		When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.		When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA36 Pocket Nook				2021		2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 600 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been included to reference the delivery of affordable housing.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-H1 and JP-H2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been included to reference the delivery of affordable housing.	+	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to a positive score against the assessment criteria.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-H1 and JP-H2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Provide for around 15,000 sq. m of employment floorspace.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Located within 500m of an existing bus stop. Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Deliver or contribute effectively to the delivery of a new road through the site from A579 Atherleigh Way to A572 Newton Road (via Enterprise Way), including a new bridge over the HS2 rail line as necessary, that is of a design quality to accommodate bus services, safeguarding the route for future construction where applicable; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Deliver or contribute effectively to the delivery of, a new road through the site from A579 Atherleigh Way to A572 Newton Road (via Enterprise Way), including a new bridge over the HS2 rail line as necessary, that is of a design quality to accommodate bus services, safeguarding the route for future construction where applicable; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	No reference in the policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been added about infrastructure delivery and signposts policy JP-D1.	+	Scoring has improved from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	O	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site; Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-/?	No mention of new facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-/?	No mention of new facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-/?	No mention of new facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Policy makes reference to bus services.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	--	An AQMA is located to the south of the site along the A577 (Wigan Road) at the junction with the B5235. A further AQMA is located further south some 400m away along Atherleigh Way at the junction with Lovers Lane.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	No wildlife designations on the site. Policy states: Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to relation to ensuring provision for biodiversity, signposting Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	No wildlife designations on the site. Policy states: Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been added to relation to ensuring provision for biodiversity, signposting Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9.	+	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	No wildlife designations on the site. Policy states: Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to relation to ensuring provision for biodiversity, signposting Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	No wildlife designations on the site. Policy states: Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3. No reference to mitigation in policy.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3. No reference to mitigation in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3. No reference to mitigation in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3. No reference to mitigation in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3. No reference to mitigation in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	+/O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. Policy states: Ensure that groundwater resources are not jeopardised through the construction process or uses thereafter.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+/O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+/O	As above.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+/O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	Grade II listed building Fair House Farmhouse in the north of the site. Policy States: Ensure that the heritage setting of the Grade II Listed Fair House Farmhouse on Pocket Nook Lane is retained or enhanced. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment(s) submitted as part of the planning application process.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased the consideration of heritage assets within the site and signposts to Policy JP-P2.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	The site is Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario).	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA37 West of Gibfield			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 500 new homes			Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. Therefore, the scoring changes from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park on land remaining in the Green Belt within the allocation, and ensure ongoing arrangements for its maintenance, agreed with the Council; Provide highway improvement measures at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way, and make effective contributions towards highway improvement measures including at Platt Lane and/or Chequerbent roundabout / Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton, necessary to mitigate the development; Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Policy states: Provide a location for around 45,500 sqm of B1, B2 and/or B8 employment floorspace in the south east of the allocation, as a logical extension to the existing Gibfield Park Industrial Area, served primarily from Gibfield Park Way			Policy text has been amended to clarify the Use Classes and location for employment floorspace within the allocation.	+	Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-J1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Provide highway improvement measures at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way, and make effective contributions towards highway improvement measures including at Platt Lane and/or Chequerbent roundabout / Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton, necessary to mitigate the development; Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide highway improvement measures at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way, and make effective contributions towards highway improvement measures including at Platt Lane and/or Chequerbent roundabout / Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton, necessary to mitigate the development; Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide highway improvement measures at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way, and make effective contributions towards highway improvement measures including at Platt Lane and/or Chequerbent roundabout / Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton, necessary to mitigate the development; Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide easements for the significant utilities infrastructure running through the site.			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park on land remaining in the Green Belt within the allocation, and ensure ongoing arrangements for its maintenance, agreed with the Council; Provide highway improvement measures at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way, and make effective contributions towards highway improvement measures including at Platt Lane and/or Chequerbent roundabout / Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton, necessary to mitigate the development, Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Make appropriate provision within that green infrastructure for Great Crested Newts sufficient to mitigate the development. Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park from Wigan Road (Small Brook) in the south across Schofield Lane to the Atherton railway line in the north, east of Daisy Hill, on land remaining in the Green Belt, and ensure ongoing arrangement for maintenance.			Policy text has been added to make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt, in accordance with Policy JP-G2.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	The added criteria references the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The added criteria links to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA's)?	+/-	An AQMA is located to the south of the site along the A577 (Wigan Road) at the junction with the B5235. A further AQMA is located further south some 400m away along Atherleigh Way at the junction with Lovers Lane. The policy states: Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Provide a high quality, landscaped corridor along Gibfield Park Way, through the planting of street trees and other strategic landscaping; Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park on land remaining in the Green Belt within the allocation, and ensure ongoing arrangements for its maintenance, agreed with the Council;</p> <p>Make appropriate provision within that green infrastructure for great crested newts sufficient to mitigate the development.</p> <p>Provide a new high quality, landscaped gateway into Wigan Borough from the north.</p>			A new criteria has been added referencing provision for biodiversity and links to Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9.	++	The added criteria references provision for biodiversity and links to Policy JP-G9. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Provide a high quality, landscaped corridor along Gibfield Park Way, through the planting of street trees and other strategic landscaping; Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park on land remaining in the Green Belt within the allocation, and ensure ongoing arrangements for its maintenance, agreed with the Council;</p> <p>Make appropriate provision within that green infrastructure for great crested newts sufficient to mitigate the development.</p> <p>Provide a new high quality, landscaped gateway into Wigan Borough from the north.</p>			A new criteria has been added referencing provision for biodiversity and links to Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9.	++	The added criteria references provision for biodiversity and links to Policy JP-G9. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Provide a high quality, landscaped corridor along Gibfield Park Way, through the planting of street trees and other strategic landscaping; Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park on land remaining in the Green Belt within the allocation, and ensure ongoing arrangements for its maintenance, agreed with the Council;</p> <p>Make appropriate provision within that green infrastructure for great crested newts sufficient to mitigate the development.</p> <p>Provide a new high quality, landscaped gateway into Wigan Borough from the north.</p>			A new criteria has been added referencing provision for biodiversity and links to Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9.	++	The added criteria references provision for biodiversity and links to Policy JP-G9. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Provide a high quality, landscaped corridor along Gibfield Park Way, through the planting of street trees and other strategic landscaping; Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park on land remaining in the Green Belt within the allocation, and ensure ongoing arrangements for its maintenance, agreed with the Council;</p> <p>Make appropriate provision within that green infrastructure for great crested newts sufficient to mitigate the development.</p> <p>Provide a new high quality, landscaped gateway into Wigan Borough from the north.</p>			Policy text has been added to make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt, in accordance with Policy JP-G2.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	-	A small portion of the site to the west is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3 to the immediate east of Lower Leigh Road. No reference to mitigation in policy				-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	-	A small portion of the site to the west is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3 to the immediate east of Lower Leigh Road. No reference to mitigation in policy				-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	-	A small portion of the site to the west is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3 to the immediate east of Lower Leigh Road. No reference to mitigation in policy				-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	-	A small portion of the site to the west is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3 to the immediate east of Lower Leigh Road. No reference to mitigation in policy				-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	?	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy states: Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O/-	Policy states: Policy states that it shall safeguard the amenity of existing and future homes from the employment development, through appropriate screening and landscaping.	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been added to make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt, in accordance with Policy JP-G2.	+	Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	The site is Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario)	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

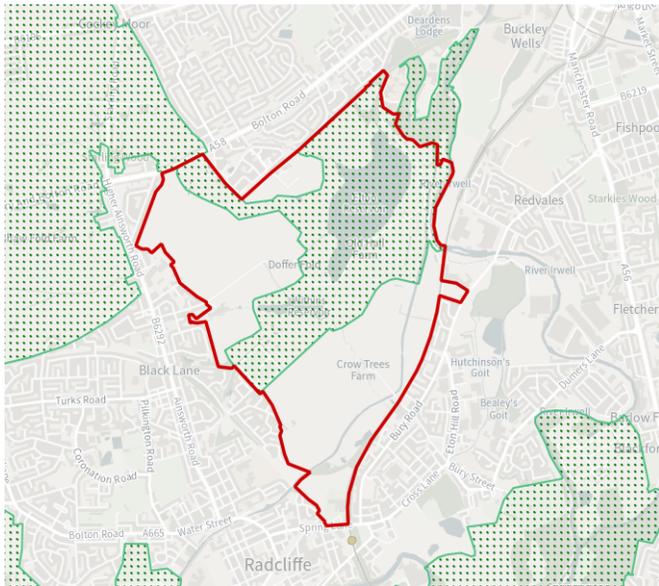
Appendix E

PfE Allocation Boundary Changes

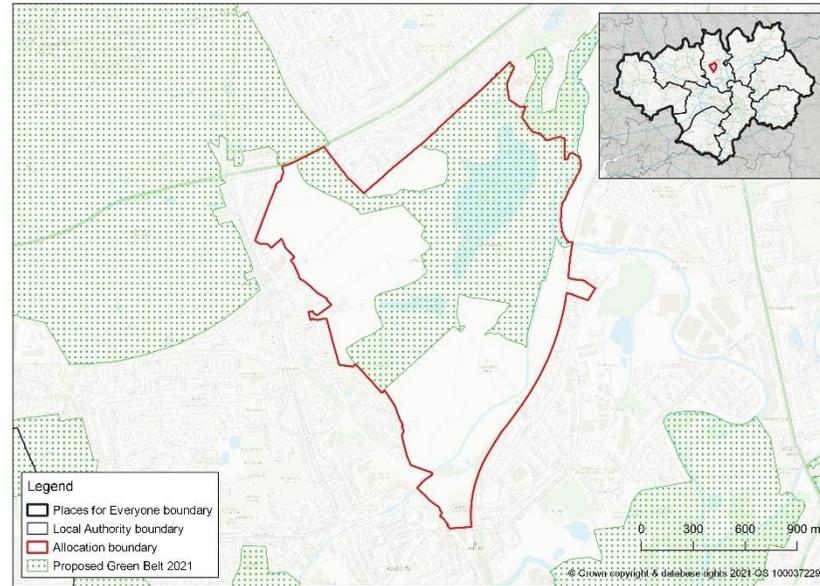
Places for Everyone IA 2023 Reassessment of Policies – Boundary Changes

Elton Reservoir

PfE 2021



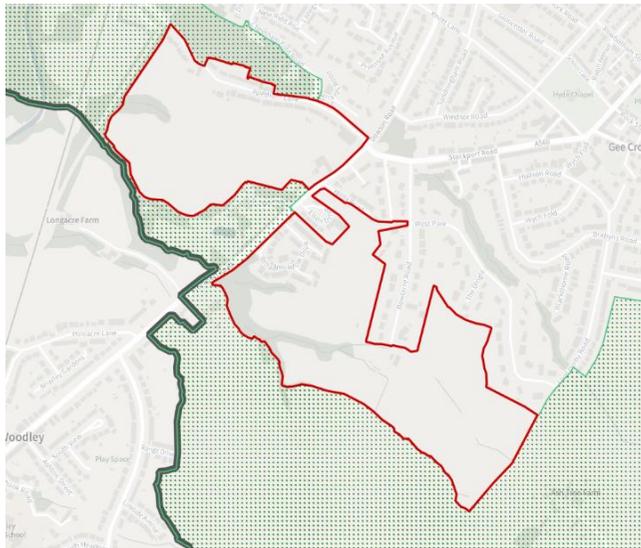
PfE 2023



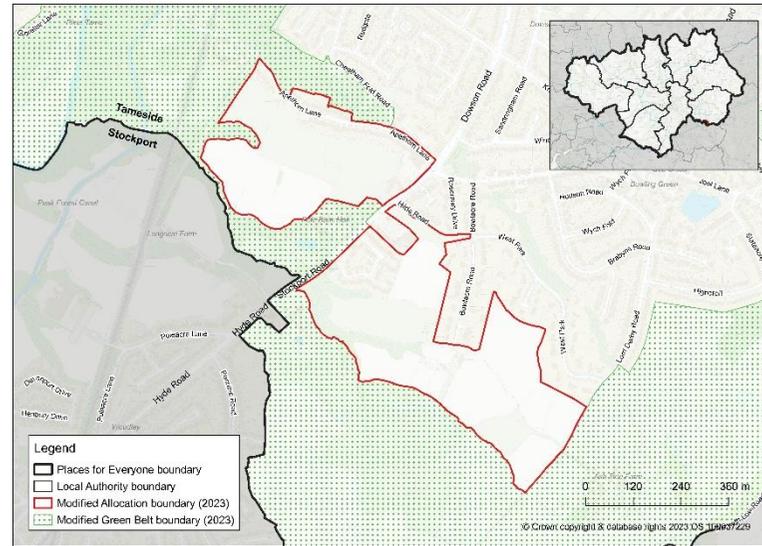
- Change in proposed Green Belt boundary within allocation
- No allocation boundary change

South of Hyde

PfE 2021



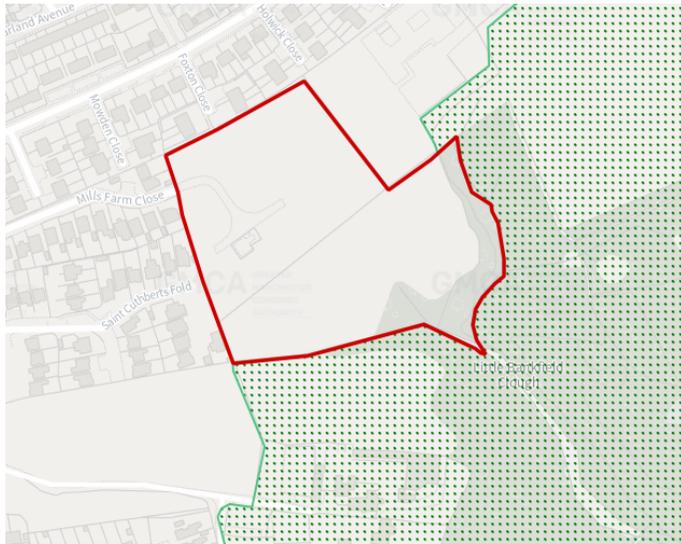
PfE 2023



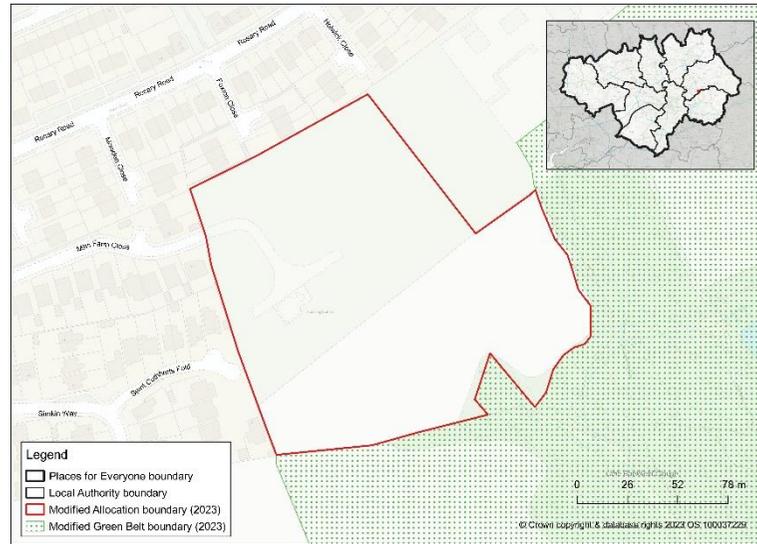
- Amended allocation boundary to keep Site of Biological Importance from allocation boundary and retain in the Green Belt

South of Rosary Road

PfE 2021



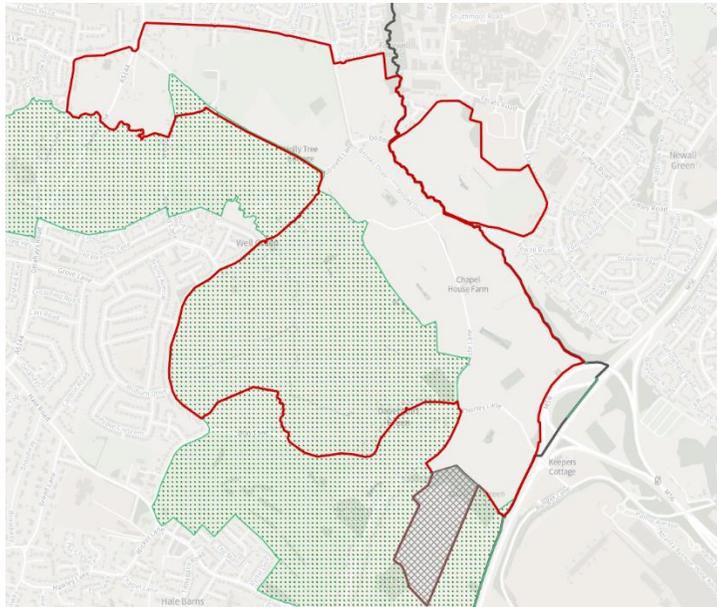
PfE 2023



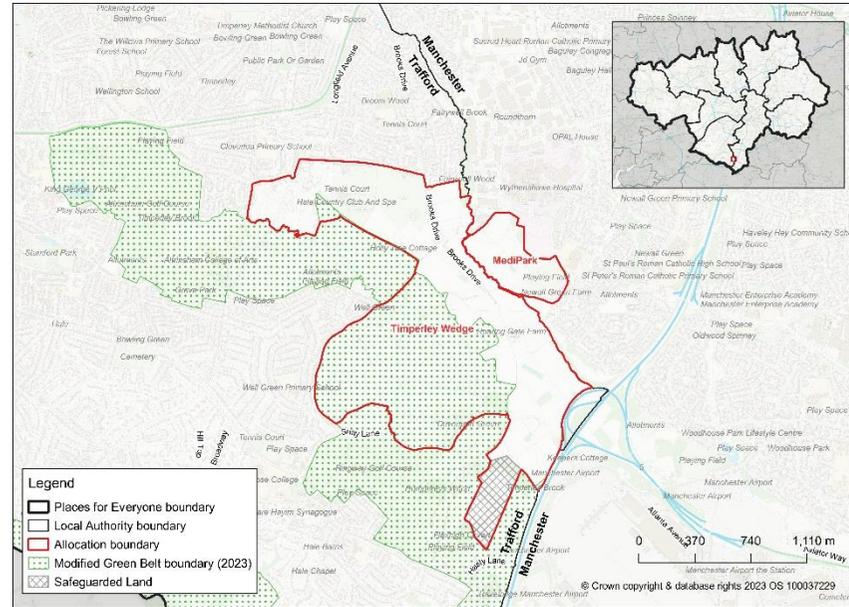
- Changes to allocation boundary and Green Belt Boundary
- Removed Site of Biological Importance from allocation boundary

Timperley Wedge

PfE 2021



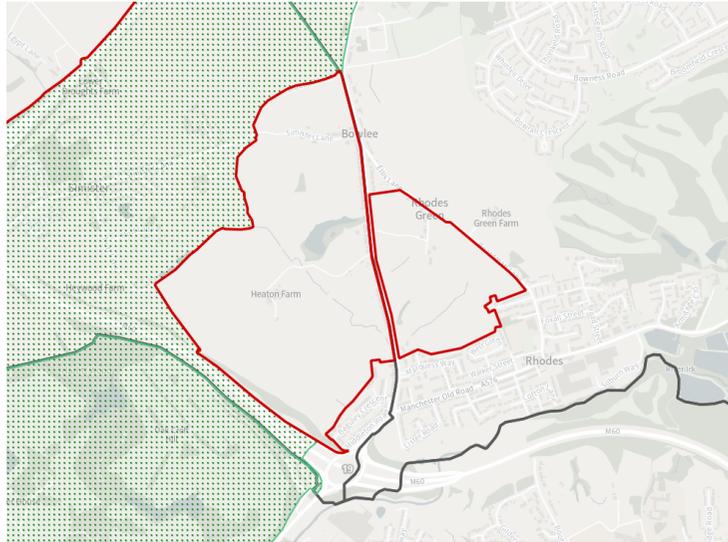
PfE 2023



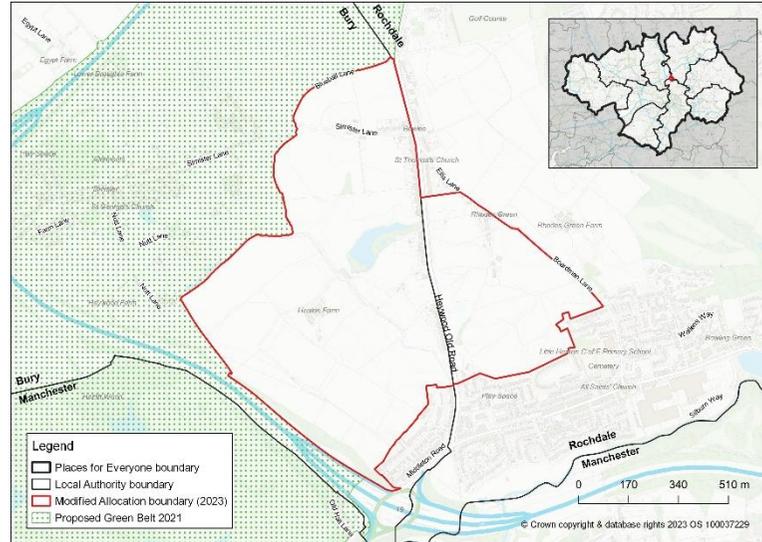
- No change to allocation boundary
- Change to Green Belt boundary within allocation to allow Site of Biological Importance back into Green Belt boundary

Simister and Bowlee

PfE 2021



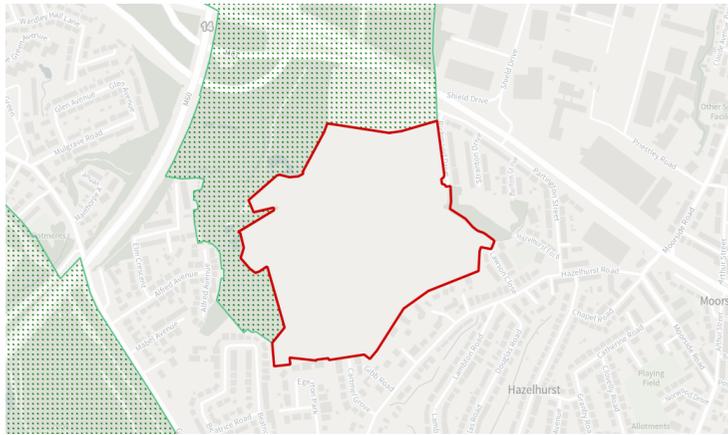
PfE 2023



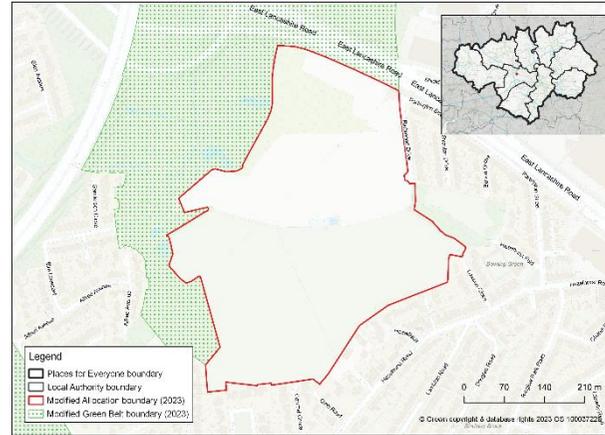
- Change to allocation boundary to create one parcel of land in allocation boundary rather than be divided by the road

Land at Hazelhurst Farm

PfE 2021



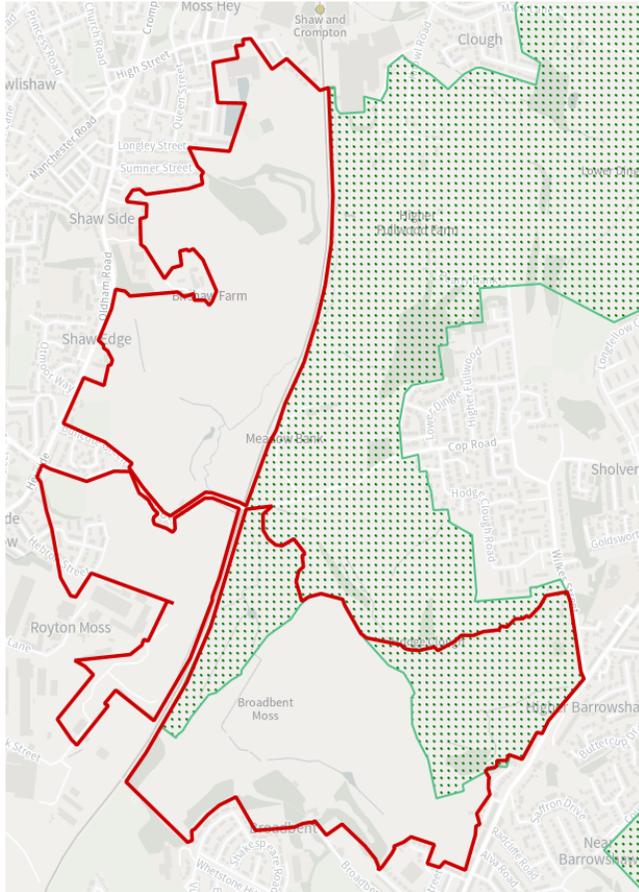
PfE 2023



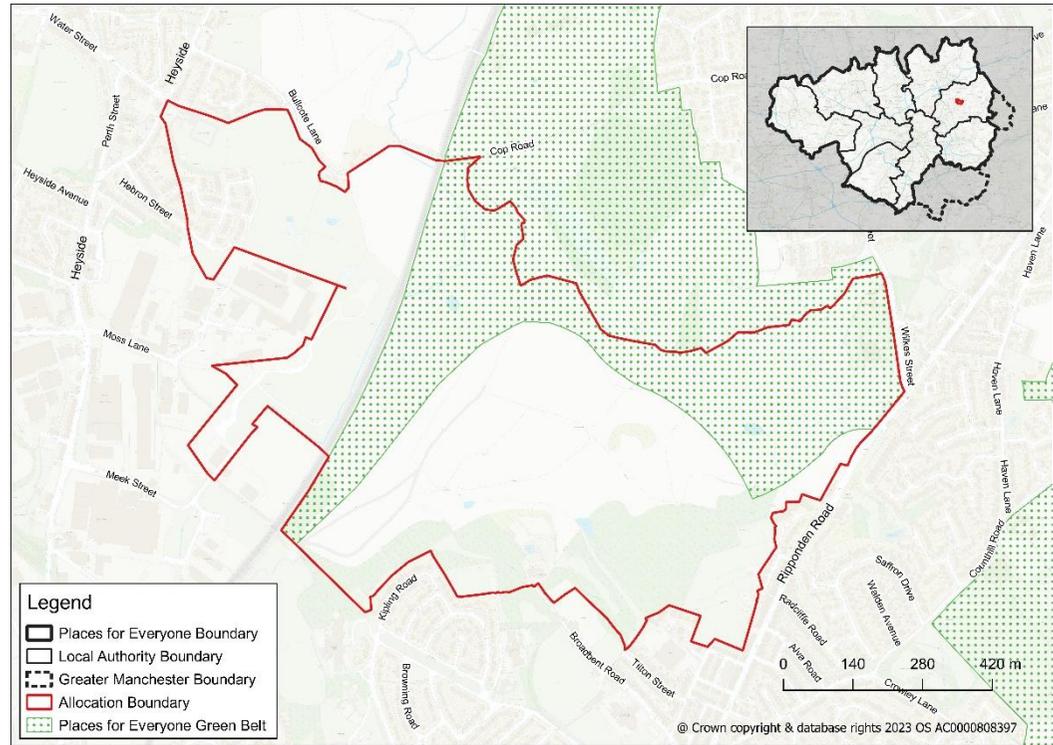
- Extension of allocation boundary so it runs along the road with more land removed from Green Belt

Broadbent Moss

PfE 2021



PfE 2023



- Changes to allocation boundary
- Removal of Site of Biological Importance from allocation boundary